

Latitude 38

# Latitude 38

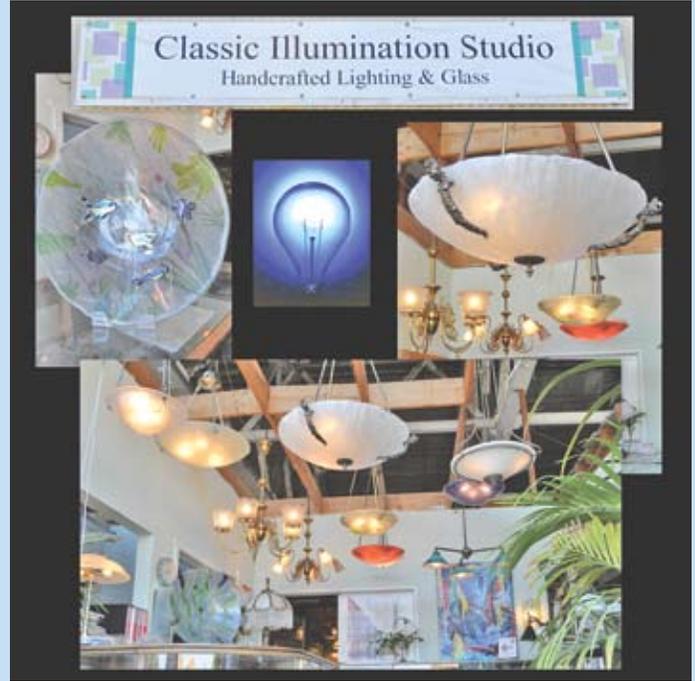
VOLUME 398 August 2010

WE GO WHERE THE WIND BLOWS

AUGUST 2010



VOLUME 398



**Just two of the 28 fine businesses  
you'll find at Grand Marina.**

***A full service marina and more!***

**Grand Marina...**



**Come on over and have a peek.**

- Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
- Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
- Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
- FREE pump out station open 24/7
- Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
- Free parking
- Free WiFi on site!
- And much more...

<b>DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS</b>	
Bay Island Yachts .....	12
Blue Pelican Marine.....	162
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina...	21
Lee Sails.....	156
Marine Lube.....	156
Pacific Crest Canvas.....	49
Pacific Yacht Imports .....	6
Rooster Sails .....	65
UK-Halsey Sailmakers.....	70



**GRAND MARINA**  
ANDERSON-ENCINAL

**510-865-1200**

Leasing Office Open Daily  
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501  
[www.grandmarina.com](http://www.grandmarina.com)

# In with the Old, In with the New

PHOTO: BILL RUPERT



***Bolero\****

Tim Murison has every right to brag! His beautiful Island Clipper, *Bolero*, built in 1946, won this year's Ensenada Race.

His 64-year-old boat sailed the 63rd anniversary of that race with a crew whose age averaged 62. Only *Bolero's* suit of Pineapple Sails was brand new.

Tim opted to leave *Bolero* in Southern California on his return from Mexico and raced San Diego's Yesteryear Regatta, winning 1st in class and 1st overall among a large fleet of equally classic old boats.

Tim understands the importance of connecting with his sailmaker, whether for a traditional old boat like his Island Clipper or this year's model, a sailmaker who pays attention to both his boat and his kind of sailing, providing only quality sails, superior performance and unwavering service. Tim understands the difference between a sale maker and a real sailmaker.

Pineapple Sails is Tim Murison's sailmaker.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at:  
West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond;  
or Svendsen's in Alameda.

\*Powered by Pineapples



## **PINEAPPLE SAILS**

Phone (510) 522-2200

Fax (510) 522-7700

[www.pineapplesails.com](http://www.pineapplesails.com)

2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

# BOAT LOANS

*from*



Trident Funding

*"a fresh  
approach  
from people  
you can trust"*

*In Northern California call  
JOAN BURLEIGH  
(800) 690-7770*

*In Southern California call  
JEFF LONG  
MARGE BROOKSHIRE  
(888) 883-8634*

[www.tridentfunding.com](http://www.tridentfunding.com)

## CONTENTS

subscriptions	6
calendar	10
letters	22
loose lips	70
sightings	72
pacific cup	86
north coast nightmare	94
singlehanded transpac	100
foggy friday fun	110
max ebb's s.o.s.	114
the racing sheet	118
world of chartering	128
changes in latitudes	136
classy classified	154
advertisers' index	166
brokerage	168

Cover: Adrian Johnson sails to victory on his Olson 30 *Idefix* in the Singlehanded TransPac.

Photo: *Latitude 38*/LaDonna

Copyright 2010 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

*Latitude 38* welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs – anything but poems, please; we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. **Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned.** We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don't contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to [editorial@latitude38.com](mailto:editorial@latitude38.com), or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers' guidelines from the above address or see [www.latitude38.com/writers.html](http://www.latitude38.com/writers.html).

# What's new - what's hot - what's making waves!

**NEW**



## Beneteau Oceanis 50

The Oceanis 50 features a sleek coachroof, long side windows, a fully integrated mainsheet arch that offers easy mainsheet handling, well positioned grab rails, an integral sprayhood and bimini, all the ergonomic ease of detailed design to

make the most of every space, and new eye-catching styling below decks.

**NEW**



## Beneteau First 30

Beneteau is launching the new FIRST 30, designed by the talented Juan Kouyoumdjian, well known from the America's Cup and Volvo Ocean Race. Go backstage with design teams and sailors on the First 30 blog:

[www.teamfirst30.com](http://www.teamfirst30.com)

## Island Packet Estero 36

**NEW**



### Island Packet's answer for the couple who wants:

- Relaxed cruising (Hoyt boom and furling jib)
  - Ultimate safety
- Go anywhere, comfortable local or long distance cruising
  - Premium quality and value

### A New Daysailer from Alerion! New Sport 33:

- Lighter displacement
  - Asymmetrical headsail
    - Tiller
  - Carbon mast with Nitronic rigging
  - Infusion molded SCRIMP construction
- \$199,900**

**NEW**

## Alerion Sport 33



## SELECT LISTINGS



Beneteau 423, 2005  
\$199,999



Island Packet 40, 1998  
\$225,000



Beneteau 393, 2003  
\$137,900



Island Packet 350, 1999  
\$169,000



Catalina 36  
Two from \$63,500



Island Packet 32, 1990  
\$78,000

### SAIL

54'	Beneteau 54	2011	Inquire
50'	Chinese Junk	1972	\$325,000
47'	Beneteau 473	2006	329,000
47'	Beneteau 473	2004	275,000
47'	Beneteau 473 3-cabin	2006	324,000
47'	Beneteau 473 3-cabin	2005	275,000
46'	Amel Maramu	1985	134,899
46'	Beneteau 46	2011	Inquire
46'	Island Packet 460	2010	Inquire
46'	Island Packet 465	2008	594,500
45'	Beneteau First 45	2011	Inquire
45'	Beneteau First 45f5	1991	157,500
43'	Beneteau 43	2011	Inquire
43'	Gulfstar CC	1979	87,000
42'	Beneteau 423	2005	199,999
42'	Cascade	1971	47,500
41'	Tartan 4100	1996	228,500
40'	Beneteau 40	2010	249,000
40'	Beneteau First 40	2010	276,394
40'	Island Packet	1998	225,000
40'	C&C 37+	1989	96,000
40'	Hardin Seawolf ketch	1970	70,000
39'	Beneteau 393	2003	134,900
38'	Island Packet 380	1999	239,000
38'	Tartan 3800	1995	129,000
37'	Beneteau 37	2011	192,892
37'	C&C 37	1985	59,900
36'	Island Packet 350	1999	169,000
36'	Island Packet Estero	2010	Inquire
36'	Catalina Mk II	2006	144,900
36'	Catalina	1988	63,500
36'	Pearson 36-II	1985	60,900
35'	Tung Hwa Fantasia	1979	74,900
35'	J/109	2003	160,000
34'	Beneteau 343	2007	114,500
32'	Island Packet	1990	78,000
32'	J/32	1997	94,000
31'	Beneteau 31	2009	125,485

### POWER

42'	Californian	1987	119,500
34'	Sea Ray 340	2006	reduced 134,900

## BENETEAU

Cruising: 31 34 37 40 43 46  
50 54 58

First Series: 30 35 36.7 40 45 50

## ISLAND PACKET

Estero 36 37 SP Cruiser 41  
460 465 485

## ALERION EXPRESS

28 29 33 38  
New Alerion Sport 33



1220 Brickyard Cove Rd  
Pt. Richmond, CA  
p: 510-236-2633  
f: 510-234-0118

[www.passageyachts.blogspot.com](http://www.passageyachts.blogspot.com) ▪ [www.passageyachts.com](http://www.passageyachts.com)

## BENETEAU

## ISLAND PACKET

## ALERION EXPRESS

1070 Marina Village Pkwy #101  
Alameda, CA  
p: 510-864-3000  
f: 510-337-0565



**TAYANA 48 DECK SALON**



**Tayana 54**  
**Tayana 58**  
**Tayana 64**  
**Tayana 72**



**1984 TAYANA 37**

This is the one you want. Perfect shape with lots of new upgrades. **\$129,500**



**2005 TAYANA 48 CC**

Mexico vet. In great shape and loaded with everything you need. **\$469,000**



**1987 MORGAN CLASSIC 41**

Hard dodger with full enclosure, solar, Yanmar diesel, autopilot, color plotter. **\$75,000**



**1988 FRASER 51 CUTTER**

Canadian-built center cockpit cutter. Great shape, ready to go again. **\$199,900**



**1997 TARTAN 4600**

Custom Kevlar reinforced hull. Beautifully maintained. **\$299,500**



**1984 TAYANA 42 AFT COCKPIT**

In great shape and ready to go! Many recent upgrades. **\$129,000**



**1979 BABA 30**

Traditional Bob Perry cruiser in 30 feet. Clean and ready to sail. **\$54,900**



**1974 CHEOY LEE MIDSHIPMAN**

Live aboard or cruise in this roomy CC ketch. 160 hours on 56hp Yanmar. **\$69,000**

**Pacific Yacht Imports**

[www.pacificyachtimports.net](http://www.pacificyachtimports.net)

Grand Marina • 2051 Grand St., Alameda, CA 94501  
 Tel (510) 865-2541 • [tayana@mindspring.com](mailto:tayana@mindspring.com)

# SUBSCRIPTIONS

**YOU CAN NOW PAY FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS ONLINE! Check out our website.**

eBooks email list. **Free!**

See [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com) to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader.

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

*Please allow 4-6 wks to process changes/additions, plus delivery time.*

Enclosed \$36 for one year Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class; make address changes with us in writing.)

Enclosed \$55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days.)

Third Class Renewal     First Class Renewal **(current subs. only!)**

Gift Subscription    Card to read from: \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE: FPO/APO (military), Canada, Mexico, and subscriptions going to a correctional facility are first class only. Sorry, no foreign subscriptions.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: ( ) \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**CREDIT CARD INFORMATION**     MASTERCARD     VISA     AMERICAN EXPRESS  
**Min. Charge \$12**    Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Exp.: \_\_\_\_\_ csv: \_\_\_\_\_

## INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS

**Current issue = \$6.00 • With classy ad placed = \$5.00**

**Back Issues = \$7.00 (must indicate exact issue by month or vol. #)**

## DISTRIBUTION

We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of *Latitude 38*. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name \_\_\_\_\_ Type of Business \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_ Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

**Latitude 38**

*"we go where the wind blows"*

Publisher/Exec. Editor ..... Richard Spindler ..... [richard@latitude38.com](mailto:richard@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 111  
 Associate Publisher..... John Arndt..... [john@latitude38.com](mailto:john@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 108  
 Managing Editor ..... Andy Turpin ..... [andy@latitude38.com](mailto:andy@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 112  
 Editor ..... LaDonna Bubak ..... [ladonna@latitude38.com](mailto:ladonna@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 109  
 Racing Editor ..... Rob Grant ..... [rob@latitude38.com](mailto:rob@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 105  
 Contributing Editors ..... John Riise, Paul Kamen  
 Advertising Sales ..... John Arndt..... [john@latitude38.com](mailto:john@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 108  
 Advertising Sales ..... Shawn Grassman ..... [shawn@latitude38.com](mailto:shawn@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 107  
 General Manager ..... Colleen Levine ..... [colleen@latitude38.com](mailto:colleen@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 102  
 Production/Web ..... Christine Weaver ..... [chris@latitude38.com](mailto:chris@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 103  
 Production/Photos..... Annie Bates-Winship ..... [annie@latitude38.com](mailto:annie@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 106  
 Bookkeeping..... Jessie Mowry ..... [jessie@latitude38.com](mailto:jessie@latitude38.com) ..... ext. 101

Directions to our office..... press 4  
 Subscriptions..... press 1,4  
 Classified..... [class@latitude38.com](mailto:class@latitude38.com) ..... press 1,1  
 Distribution..... [distribution@latitude38.com](mailto:distribution@latitude38.com) ..... press 1,5  
 Editorial..... [editorial@latitude38.com](mailto:editorial@latitude38.com) ..... press 1,6  
 Calendar..... [calendar@latitude38.com](mailto:calendar@latitude38.com)  
 Other email..... [general@latitude38.com](mailto:general@latitude38.com)

**Please address all correspondence by person or department name**  
 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941 • (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816  
[www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)



**Cruising Yachts, Inc.**

**Exclusive Dealer for Hunter, Jeanneau and Caliber Yachts**

**Selling Your Yacht?  
Use Our Offices State-Wide  
To Sell It Faster!**



**Just Arrived! 2011 Hunter 39**



**Just Arrived! 2011 Hunter 45DS**



**New Design! Jeanneau 42DS**



**New Model! Jeanneau 53**

**PRE CRUISED SPECIALS**

2006 Jeanneau 54 DS	\$549,000	2005 Hunter 41 AC	\$175,000	1967 Tartan 37	\$35,000
2009 Jeanneau 50 DS	\$439,000	2008 Beneteau 40	\$199,000	1995 Catalina 36 MKII	\$78,500
2008 Hunter 49	\$369,000	1986 Beneteau 40.5	\$59,900	2007 Hunter 36	\$149,995
2004 Hunter 466	\$217,900	1997 Hunter 40.5	\$114,900	1994 Hunter 35.5	\$59,900
2003 Hunter 466	\$219,000	1993 Hunter 40.5	\$104,000	1992 Hunter 35.5	\$69,000
1992 Catalina 45 CC	\$149,000	1980 Islander 40	\$69,900	2004 Jeanneau 35	\$114,995
1999 Hunter 450	\$189,000	1986 Passport 40	\$149,500	2004 Jeanneau 35	\$109,990
1998 Jeanneau 45.2	\$157,500	1930 Sloop 30 Square Mtr.	\$60,000	1979 C&C Sloop 34	\$29,500
2008 Jeanneau 45 DS	\$318,500	2005 Hunter 41	\$179,900	1984 Hunter 34	\$37,500
1983 Morgan Nelson 45	\$109,000	2003 Beneteau 393	\$135,000	2004 Hunter 33	\$89,900
2005 Beneteau 44.7	\$249,500	2006 Hunter 38	\$159,500	2001 Hunter 320	\$54,900
2003 Hunter 44 DS	\$188,000	2000 Hunter 380	\$99,500	2003 Hunter 326	\$59,900
2005 Bavaria 42	\$175,900	2004 Hunter 386 LE	\$130,500	1990 Hunter 32	\$38,500
2007 Beneteau 423	\$219,900	1996 Hunter 376	\$85,000	2007 Hunter 31	\$89,900
1997 Catalina 42 MKII	\$148,500	1994 Jeanneau SO 37.1	\$85,000	2001 Hunter 290	\$49,900
		1978 Tartan 37	\$39,995		

**San Diego**  
(619) 681-0633

**Newport Beach**  
(949) 650-7245

**Alameda**  
(510) 521-5544

**Marina del Rey**  
(310) 822-9400

**Oxnard**  
(805) 791-2082

**www.CruisingYachts.net**

# Yachtfinders/Windseakers

in the heart of  
San Diego's boating community

2330 Shelter Island Dr. # 207, San Diego, CA 92106

info@yachtfinders.biz

(619) 224-2349

Toll Free (866) 341-6189

Go to  
[www.yachtfinders.biz](http://www.yachtfinders.biz)  
for all our 80+ listings!



**52' SANTA CRUZ, '93** **REDUCED! \$399,000**  
Impeccably maintained. Two-stateroom layout. Tall carbon fiber mast, fractional jibs, masthead spinnakers.



**45' COLUMBIA, '74** **\$83,500**  
Go anywhere in this yacht, but if you want to stay home, she is comfortable as any on-the-water condo.



**44' PORPOISE KETCH, '71** **\$118,000**  
She is truly one of the ultimate planked wooden-hulled vessels built out of 1 3/8" planks of clear teak over Ipol frames.



**42' VALIANT 42 CE, '97** **\$318,000**  
Designed for the discerning yachtsman/cruiser, this is one of the quintessential cruisers of all time. Exquisite finish work.



**41' MORGAN CLASSIC CC, '87** **\$84,900**  
Opportunity to own a comfortable vessel with a modern underbody that should retain a realistic value. Eager seller.



**40' ISLANDER PETERSON, '79** **\$64,500**  
Large salon with double quarter berth aft and a great nav station. Rich mahogany interior. Long list of gear and upgrades.



**37' HUNTER 37.5 LEGEND, '96** **\$84,900**  
Clearly built for comfort as well as performance. Spacious cockpit, easy access to the foredeck and great forward visibility.



**35' WAUQUIEZ PRETORIEN, '86** **\$83,000**  
You will not find a more capable, good looking performance cruiser for this price. Don't miss this opportunity!

**More Cruising Sail**

- 27' ISLAND PACKET IP-27, '88..... \$47,500
- 30' ERICSON 30-PLUS, '82 ..... \$16,500
- 37' TARTAN BLACKWATCH yawl, '65 \$39,900
- 38' HANS CHRISTIAN MKII, '79..... \$87,500
- 38' HUNTER 380, '01..... \$129,500
- 39' BENETEAU OCEANIS 390, '88..... \$76,500
- 55' JOMAR center cockpit, '83..... \$269,000
- 58' FARR CC, '87 ..... \$369,900
- 65' ALDEN, '52 ..... \$799,000



**34' CATALINA, '87** **\$49,500**  
She is in excellent condition and ready for the islands this summer. See her now; she will not be on the market long.



**31' MARINER KETCH, '73** **\$19,750**  
A proven bluewater cruiser, she is capable of taking you anywhere and small enough to be easily handled by a couple.



**30' SANTANA, '80** **\$14,900**  
Proven and seaworthy, she provides a spacious, neat and clean interior – something seldom found on a 30-footer!

## THINK

*Just say no to boxy dodgers!*

**BEFORE:**  
The Box



**AFTER:**  
Beyond  
the Box



**STARBUCK**



**CANVAS WORKS**

67 Liberty Ship Way  
Sausalito, CA 94965

**415•332•2509**



**MARINE INSURANCE SPECIALISTS**

*Your best source for Yacht and Boat Insurance  
tailored to your needs and competitively priced*

**We Insure:**

- Sail or Power ♦ Classic or Contemporary
- Fiberglass ♦ Aluminum ♦ Steel ♦ Wood

At Heritage Marine Insurance you will find knowledgeable insurance professionals who provide the best service and the finest coverage available today.

*Please contact us for a quote*

[www.heritagemarineinsurance.com](http://www.heritagemarineinsurance.com)

**800-959-3047**

Fax 860-572-5919

Email: [classics@heritagemarineinsurance.com](mailto:classics@heritagemarineinsurance.com)

San Francisco's yacht broker since 1969 ~ celebrating our 40th year!

# Cityyachts YACHTS AND THE CITY



Beneteau 370, 1991 \$79,000



Hunter 356, 2003 \$94,900



33' Hunter Sloop, 1980 \$35,000



Cal 39, 1979 \$34,000



Alerion 28, 1999 \$66,000



Hinterhoeller 26C Nonsuch, 1981 \$32,000



46' Moody, 2000 \$397,000



Newport 30 MkIII, 1982 \$26,000



30' Cape Dory, 1978 \$32,500



Carver 30, 1993 \$59,900



47' Chris Craft Commander, '74 \$122,000



28' Blackfin, 1981, \$29,000

10 MARINA BL. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880  
FAX (415) 567-6725 • email: sales@citysf.com • website: www.citysf.com



PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM

# Ranger Trailerable Tugs



Big boat attitude in a small package. And it's even trailerable.



With an aft deck 25% larger than our original R25, the Ranger 25SC offers nearly 50 sq. ft. of additional space so you can store even more above and below, and places the standard Yanmar 4BY2 150 HP diesel completely outside the cabin for even quieter cruising. Standard bow and stern thrusters mean easy maneuverability in even the tightest spaces. Designed and built in the U.S., Ranger's comfortably compact designs are fast, fuel efficient, and packed with features.

Looking to expand your experience on the water? Come to Farallone Yacht Sales of Alameda and check out Ranger's Bristol Bay-inspired trawlers. We're the exclusive Bay Area dealer for Ranger Trailerable Tugs, a family-owned company designing and building quality boats since 1958.

## Come walk our docks! Open Boat Weekend August 13-15

### New Ranger Tugs in Stock (base price)

Ranger 29 Tug, 2010 .....	\$224,937
Ranger 25 Tug, 2011 <b>ARRIVING THIS MONTH!</b> .....	149,937
Ranger 25 Tug, 2010..... <b>SOLD!</b> .....	139,937
Ranger 25-SC Tug, 2010..... <b>NEW MODEL!</b> .....	129,937
Ranger 21 Tug, 2010 .....	49,937

### Preowned Ranger Tugs at Our Docks

Ranger 29 Tug, 2009..... <b>SOLD!</b> .....	\$229,000
Ranger 25 Tug, 2009 .....	139,000



F A R A L L O N E

Alameda (510) 523-6730  
Newport Beach (949) 610-7190  
San Diego (619) 523-6730

[www.faralloneyachts.com](http://www.faralloneyachts.com)

# CALENDAR

## Non-Race

**July 31** — 100th Anniversary of the Angel Island Immigration Station, 11 a.m.-4 p.m. Free. Info, [www.angelisland.org](http://www.angelisland.org).

**July 31-Aug. 6** — *Latitude 38's* Delta Doo Dah Deux, a laid-back rally to the balmy Delta waters. Follow the event at [www.deltadoodah.com](http://www.deltadoodah.com).

**Aug. 1-29** — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or [www.baads.org](http://www.baads.org).

**Aug. 4-25** — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m., \$13.50. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker every Wednesday. All YCs' members welcome. More info under the 'Events' tab at [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Aug. 5** — Anchoring seminar by Jim Hancock at San Carlos West Marine, 6-7:30 p.m. Info, (650) 593-2070.

**Aug. 5-7** — Beneteau Owners Rendezvous at Catalina's Two Harbors. Info, [www.scyachts.com](http://www.scyachts.com).

**Aug. 5, 7, 12, 14, 19-20, 26-27** — Sail aboard San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park's scow schooner *Alma*. Learn the Bay's history on this 3-hour voyage, leaving Hyde St. Pier at 1 p.m. \$40 adults, \$20 kids 6-15. Info, [www.nps.gov/sqfr](http://www.nps.gov/sqfr).

**Aug. 7** — Ballena Bay YC's Island Party featuring Eric Stone. Dinner \$35, music only \$10. Info, (510) 523-2292.

**Aug. 7** — 30th Anniversary Flea Market & Maritime Celebration at Galilee Harbor in Sausalito, 8 a.m.-6 p.m. Info, (415) 332-8554 or [www.galileeharbor.org](http://www.galileeharbor.org).

**Aug. 10** — Community Day at San Carlos West Marine with 5% of sales going to the Leukemia & Lymphoma Society. Info, (650) 593-2070.

**Aug. 10-Oct. 5** — America's Boating Course by San Luis Rey USPS at Oceanside YC on Tuesday nights, 6-9 p.m. Space limited, \$65 fee. Info, (760) 729-6034.

**Aug. 12, 1876** — Gloucester, MA, fisherman Alfred Johnson made landfall in Abercastle, Wales, after completing the first recorded solo crossing of the Atlantic — and possibly the first major solo passage done in the name of adventure — aboard a 20-ft dory he named *Centennial* to celebrate the United States' first 100 years.

**Aug. 12** — Fishing Seminar Series at San Carlos West Marine, 6-7 p.m. Free. Info, (650) 593-2070.

**Aug. 13** — Single sailors of all skill levels are invited to the Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC, 7:30 p.m. Info, [www.singlesailors.org](http://www.singlesailors.org) or (510) 233-1064.

**Aug. 13-15** — Cruising Yachts Owner Rendezvous at Mission Bay. Register at [www.cruisingyachts.net](http://www.cruisingyachts.net).

**Aug. 14-15** — Victorian Days at Angel Island's Camp Reynolds, 11 a.m.- 3:30 p.m. Free. Info, [www.angelisland.org](http://www.angelisland.org).

**Aug. 15** — Sailing Speaker Series with Yoga. Jennifer McKenna will discuss how she challenges herself regularly, 10 a.m.-noon at Bow Yoga Studio in San Rafael. \$30 for seminar, plus yoga and meditation classes. Info, (510) 333-8846.

**Aug. 19** — Green Boating seminar at San Carlos West Marine, 6-7:30 p.m. Free. Info, (650) 593-2070.

**Aug. 19** — Emergencies at Sea seminar by John Connolly at GGYC, 6 p.m. Fee includes dinner. RSVP, (415) 331-8250.

**Aug. 20-22** — 23rd Annual Metal Boat Festival in Port Angeles, WA. Info, [www.metalboatsociety.org](http://www.metalboatsociety.org).

**Aug. 22** — Cal Sailing Club's free introductory sail at Berkeley Marina, 1-4 p.m. Info, [www.cal-sailing.org](http://www.cal-sailing.org).

**Aug. 24** — Howl at the full moon on a Tuesday night.

**Aug. 28** — Marina Village Flea Market at Gate 11, 9 a.m. See [www.marinavillageharbor.com](http://www.marinavillageharbor.com) for directions.

**Aug. 28** — 20th Annual Vallejo YC Nautical Flea Market, 8 a.m.- 3 p.m. "If it's legal, sell it!" Info, (707) 643-1254.

# Catalina 445

## Some of Catalina's best features are out of sight.

Cast lead keel for performance and stability. Oversized winches for speed and efficiency. Flexspace cabin for work, sleep or storage. In-line master stateroom. Larger fuel, water and holding tanks than boats of similar size... The closer you look at the new Catalina 445, the better she gets – and she's at our docks now.

For more than 35 years, Farallone Yachts has been known for superior product knowledge, unparalleled service, and exceptional customer satisfaction. Farallone Yacht Sales, Inc., is the exclusive Bay Area dealer for Catalina Sailing Yachts, the largest privately owned and operated manufacturer of U.S. built sailing yachts in the world.



Best Full-Sized Cruiser



Best Cruising Monohull Under 50 ft.

COME WALK  
OUR DOCKS!  
Open Boat Weekend  
August 13-15



### New Catalina Yachts in Stock

Catalina 445, 2010  
Catalina 375, 2010

### Preowned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks

Catalina 42, 1993 .....	\$128,500
Catalina 400, 2008 .....	269,000
Catalina 400, 2001 .....	169,000
Catalina 400, 1997 .....	139,500
Catalina 380, 1999 .....	116,000
Catalina 38, 1982 .....	42,500
Catalina 36, 2005 .....	129,000
Catalina 36, 1987 .....	49,500
Catalina 36, 1986 .....	54,000
Catalina 36, 1983 .....	37,000
Catalina 350, 2004 .....	144,500
Catalina 350, 2005 .....	134,000
Catalina 350, 2004 .....	127,500
Catalina 350, 2008 .....	169,500
Catalina 34, 2007 .....	134,500

### BOATS ARE SELLING • LIST WITH US • MORE THAN 65 BOATS SOLD IN 2009!

Catalina 34, 2004 .....	114,500
Catalina 34, 1997 .....	75,500
Catalina 320, 2004 .....	115,000
Catalina 320, 2002 .....	81,000
Catalina 320, 1999 .....	83,750
Catalina 310, 2007 .....	104,000
<b>Preowned Sailing Yachts at Our Docks</b>	
Dufour 48, 1995 .....	\$175,000
Hunter 46, 2004 .....	209,500
Hunter 46, 2000 .....	219,500
Hunter 45, 2007 .....	279,000
Cavalier 45, 1985 .....	199,500
Morgan 45, 1992 .....	149,000
Hunter 44, 2007 .....	249,000
Jeanneau 43, 2002 .....	225,000
Hunter 42, 1994 .....	124,500
Fair Weather 39, 1985 .....	119,900

Hunter 37, 1987 .....	61,500
Hunter 36, 2007 .....	139,000
Hunter 36, 2004 .....	125,000
Islander 36, 1977 .....	39,900
Hunter 35.5, 1993 .....	59,000
Hunter 31, 2000 .....	39,900
Nonsuch 30, 1981 .....	49,000

### New Ranger Tugs in Stock (base price)

Ranger 29 Tug, 2010 .....	\$224,937
Ranger 25 Tug, 2011 <b>ARRIVING THIS MONTH!</b> .....	149,937
Ranger 25 Tug, 2010..... <b>SOLD!</b> .....	139,937
Ranger 25-SC Tug, 2010..... <b>NEW MODEL!</b> .....	129,937
Ranger 21 Tug, 2010 .....	49,937

### Preowned Ranger Tugs at Our Docks

Ranger 29 Tug, 2009..... <b>SOLD!</b> .....	\$229,000
Ranger 25 Tug, 2009 .....	139,000



1070 Marina Village Pkwy  
Alameda, CA 94501  
(510) 523-6730

2801 West Coast Hwy  
Newport Beach, CA 92663  
(949) 610-7190

2353 Shelter Island Dr  
San Diego, CA 92106  
(619) 523-6730

F A R A L L O N E [www.faralloneyachts.com](http://www.faralloneyachts.com)



# Bay Island YACHTS

### MOORINGS 43



1986 BENETEAU, \$64,900

### 51' FORMOSA



1979, \$75,000

### NORWEST 33



1979, \$35,000

### C&C 41



1984, \$73,000

### TAYANA 48 DS



2003, \$429,000

### LEOPARD 47 CAT



2001, \$339,000

### 32' WESTSAIL



1974. Perfect! \$74,900

### PETERSON 44



1976, \$115,000

### 45' JOURNEY LR CAT

Wave Piercing Bows  
High Cruising Speeds  
3 nautical miles  
per gallon at 15 knots  
Proven Offshore Design  
[journey@bayislandyachts.com](mailto:journey@bayislandyachts.com)  
<http://journeycatamarans.com>



In Grand  
Marina

**(510) 814-0400**

Fax (510) 814-8765

2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501

[www.bayislandyachts.com](http://www.bayislandyachts.com)

[yachtsales@bayislandyachts.com](mailto:yachtsales@bayislandyachts.com)

**YACHTWORLD.com**

God and Latitude 38 are Grrrrreat!



## CALENDAR

**Aug. 28** — Sail the San Francisco Schooner Race aboard the scow schooner *Gas Light*, \$85 (discount for members of the Golden Gate Tall Ship Society). Info, (415) 251-8779.

**Aug. 31, 1906** — Roald Amundsen and his six-man crew completed the first successful transit of the fabled Northwest Passage aboard the 70-ft ex-fishing boat *Gjøa*. It's believed that the first ship to traverse the entire route was the trading ship *Octavius*, but since her entire crew was frozen below decks when the boat was found adrift near Greenland in 1775, the journey was not considered a 'success'.

**Sept. 2** — Maneuvering in Close Quarters seminar by Bryan Chavez at San Carlos West Marine, 6-7:30 p.m. Info, (650) 593-2070.

**Sept. 6** — The unofficial end of summer — Labor Day.

**Sept. 6** — 'Songs of Sea Labor' sea chantey concert by Rick Spencer aboard *Eureka* at San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park. Adults \$5, kids 15 & under free. Info, (415) 447-5000 or [www.nps.gov/sqfr](http://www.nps.gov/sqfr).

**Sept. 7-8** — Deer Harbor Wooden Boat Rendezvous. Info, (360) 376-4056 or [www.deerharborwoodenboats.org](http://www.deerharborwoodenboats.org).

**Sept. 8** — Latitude 38's Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion at Encinal YC, 6-9 p.m. \$7 (free for registered '10 Ha-Ha skippers and first mates). Info, (415) 383-8200 or [www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html](http://www.latitude38.com/crewlist/Crew.html).

**Sept. 9** — Presentation and book signing by Nick Hayes, author of *Saving Sailing*, at Corinthian YC, 7 p.m., \$10. Buffet dinner starts at 6 p.m., \$15 at the door. Info, [www.cyc.org](http://www.cyc.org).

**Sept. 11** — Encinal YC's Nautical Flea Market, 6 a.m.-1 p.m. Info, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**Sept. 11** — Mexico Cruising Seminar by Dick Markie, Harbormaster of Paradise Village Marina in Nuevo Vallarta, at Sausalito West Marine, 10 a.m. Info, (415) 332-0202.

**Sept. 10-12** — All Islander Rendezvous at Two Harbors on Catalina. All Islander owners welcome! For details, contact Don Grass at [dgrass1@cox.net](mailto:dgrass1@cox.net).

**Sept. 10-12** — 34th Wooden Boat Festival in Port Townsend, WA. "The Woodstock for wooden boat lovers." Info, [www.woodenboat.org](http://www.woodenboat.org).

**Sept. 15-19** — Northern California Fall Boat Show at Jack London Square in Oakland. Info, [www.ncma.com](http://www.ncma.com).

**Sept. 15-19** — Lake Union Boats Afloat Show in Seattle. Info, [www.boatsafloatshow.com](http://www.boatsafloatshow.com).

**Sept. 26** — 3rd Annual SailFest at Modern Sailing in Sausalito, 1-5 p.m. Free sailboat rides starting at 11 a.m. Info, (415) 331-8250.

**Oct. 25** — Baja Ha-Ha XVII Cruisers Rally starts from San Diego! Info, [www.baja-haha.com](http://www.baja-haha.com).

### Racing

**July 30** — Jake's Regatta on North Lake Tahoe. Tahoe YC, [www.tahoeyc.com](http://www.tahoeyc.com).

**July 30-Aug. 1** — Aldo Alessio Perpetual for IRC, J/120s, J/105s and any other big boat one design class that fields six boats. StFYC, [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**July 30-Aug. 1** — Santana 22 Nationals. EYC, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**July 31** — YRA-OYRA Lightship 2. GGYC, [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org).

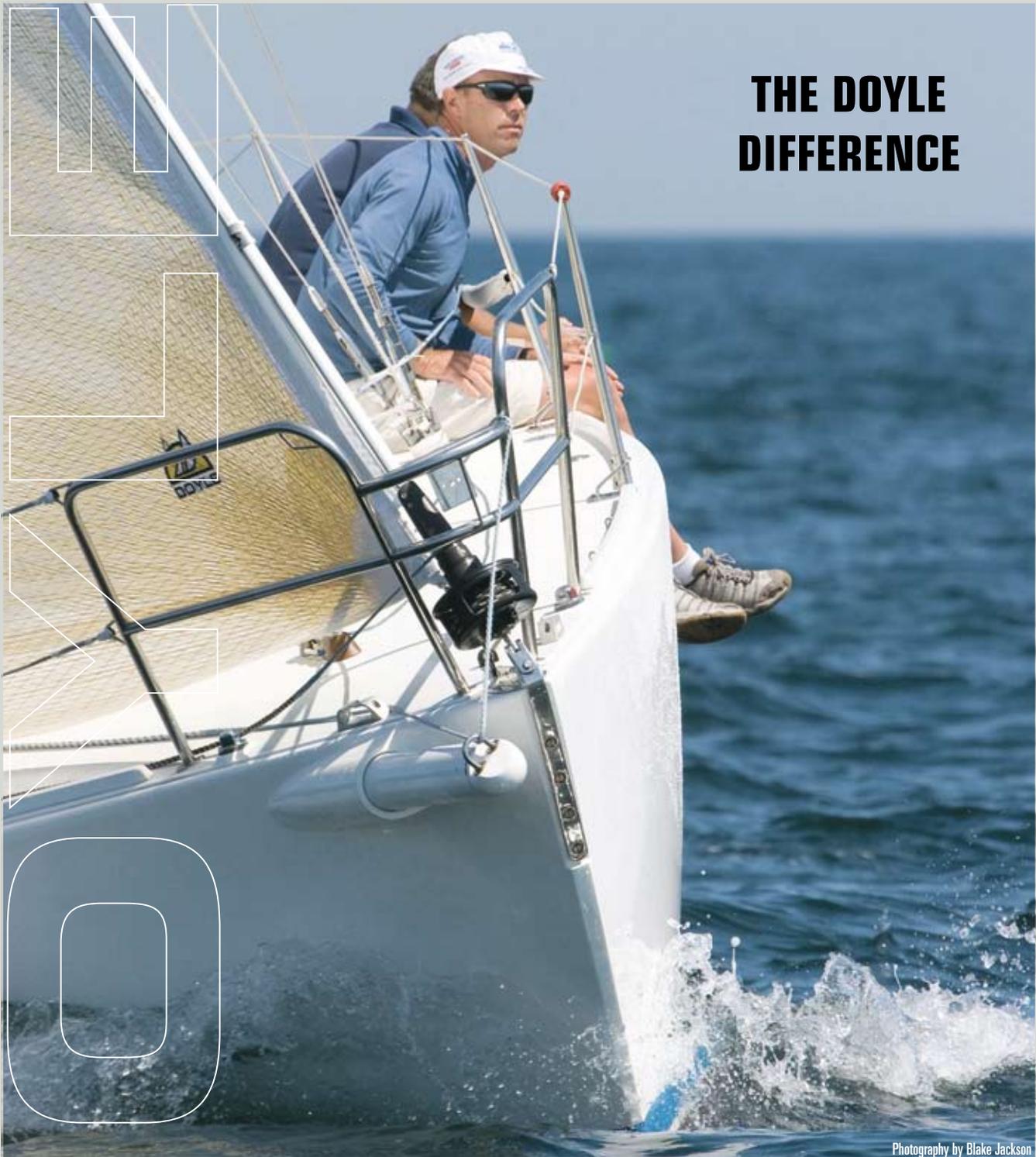
**July 31** — Singlehanded #3. SeqYC, [www.sequoiayc.org](http://www.sequoiayc.org).

**July 31** — Small Boat Summer Series #1. EYC, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**July 31** — McNish Classic, for classics designed before 1952, held in the Channel Islands. PCYC, [www.pcyc.org](http://www.pcyc.org).

**July 31-Aug. 1** — 505 Regatta. SFYC, [www.sfyc.org](http://www.sfyc.org).

**August, 1980** — It Was Thirty Years Ago from the article



# THE DOYLE DIFFERENCE

Photography by Blake Jackson

DOYLE

**Doyle Sailmakers has the right mix of performance, durability, value and service to earn your business. We understand that if a sail lasts twice as long, it costs you half as much. We won't over or under sell you. Our consultants will suggest a fair priced product, precisely tailored to your needs.**

[www.doylesails.com](http://www.doylesails.com)  
[sanfrancisco@doylesails.com](mailto:sanfrancisco@doylesails.com)

BETTER ENGINEERED SAILS

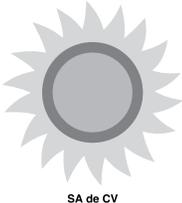
**SLAM**



San Francisco  
Bill Colombo  
Dave Wilhite  
(510) 523-9411

# MAZATLAN

CENTRO  
MARINO



MARINE  
CENTER

PV Yachts  
La Paz Yachts  
Mazatlán Yachts

Check out all listings at  
[www.mazmarine.com](http://www.mazmarine.com)

## MAZATLAN

Ray Watson & Jeannette Sarrasin  
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (888) 716-7430  
Phone/FAX: 011 52 (669) 913-3165  
Email: Mazmarine@aol.com

## LA PAZ

Mike Rickman & Shelly R. Ward  
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (877) 245-9689  
Phone/FAX: 011 52 (612) 123-1948  
Email: LaPazYachts@aol.com

## PUERTO VALLARTA

Clive & Theresa Sands  
Toll free US/CAN: 1 (866) 573-1303  
Phone/FAX: 011 52 (322) 297-4639  
Email: PVYachtSales@aol.com

We Sell More Boats  
Than Any Other  
Broker in Mexico  
List Your Boat With Us

PV Yachts Now Open in Paradise Village  
Call to List 1 (866) 573-1303

## CALENDAR

'Singlehanded TransPac 1980':

In the firmament of the sailing world, they were a bunch of nobodies. A bunch of nobodies with nothing boats. But that's what made this year's Singlehanded Transpac so attractive to us; it was a plain and simple 'people's race'.

Take a gander down the list of 38 entries who crossed the starting line in San Francisco on June 15 and who have you got? There's a legitimate celebrity in Transatlantic Amy Boyer, and there's Hal Holbrook, but he's a star on the screen, not the ocean. Let's see . . . there are inaugural race veterans Carson, Keenan, Harting, Vielhauer, Vahey, and Upham, and those who follow crewed TransPacs probably find the name Rod Park familiar. But that's about it. Everyone else is best known to their mothers and wives — except Amy and Linda.

And what a fleet of boats! Why, there was hardly a custom design in the whole bunch — only 5 out of 38 — and not a single one built especially for this race. The OSTAR folks would hoot them right off the Atlantic. Imagine, a fleet of entries with the likes of Cal 29s, Islander 28s, Pearson 36s, Irwin 34s, Catalina 30s, Ericson 35s — heck, these are the exact same boats we see and sail every day on the Bay. Yes, and that's exactly what we liked! Ordinary people in ordinary boats, each entrant taking the big leap of faith in the boat he or she owns, and striving for an extraordinary personal achievement. Bravo!

After some concern the racers had about the welcome they would be afforded by the locals at Hanalei, it appeared there was no problem. Whatever became of the planned portable heads and garbage bins is a mystery, but in any event there didn't appear to be a need for them. The racers were fastidious about their trash and sewage, and were ideal guests.

But is that bay ever growing! Not only were there an incredible amount of boats in the bay, but the entire area is rapidly developing. What used to be Club Med is being torn down for condos. Marriott has plans for a big hotel on the point, and the hills of Princeville are alive with the sound of hammers and saws. The basin itself is crawling with sailors, surfers, catamaraners, windsurfers, fishermen, swimmers, bodysurfers, health addicts, and suntanners. Hanalei — for better or worse — is no longer a sleepy little bay, and won't ever be again.

**Aug. 1** — Women's Day Race on Lake Tahoe. LTWYC, [www.windjammers.com](http://www.windjammers.com).

**Aug. 1** — Summer Series #3 (FJs) on Fremont's Lake Elizabeth. Info, [www.fremontsailingclub.org](http://www.fremontsailingclub.org).

**Aug. 7** — YRA Fall #1. RYC, [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org).

**Aug. 7-8** — H.O. Lind #7 & 8. TYC, [www.tyc.org](http://www.tyc.org).

**Aug. 7-8** — El Toro Worlds at Pinecrest. Info, [www.eltoroyra.org](http://www.eltoroyra.org).

**Aug. 7-14** — International Knarr Championship. StFYC, [www.stfyc.org](http://www.stfyc.org).

**Aug. 8** — Gracie & George Regatta, a co-ed doublehanded featuring 'Gracie' on the helm. EYC, [www.eyc.org](http://www.eyc.org).

**Aug. 14** — YRA-OYRA Northern Star. Info, [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org).

**Aug. 14** — North Bay Challenge #5. VYC, [www.vyc.org](http://www.vyc.org).

**Aug. 14** — Tri-Island Race around Treasure Island, Alcatraz and Red Rock. RYC, [www.richmondyc.org](http://www.richmondyc.org).

**Aug. 14** — Delta Dinghy Ditch Run, from Rio Vista to West Sac. LWSA, [www.lwsa.org](http://www.lwsa.org).

**Aug. 14-15** — BAYS Summer Series #4 for Optimists, Lasers, C420s & CFJs. SFYC, [www.bayarea-youthsailing.com](http://www.bayarea-youthsailing.com)

**Aug. 14-15** — Summer Keel. SFYC, [www.sfyc.org](http://www.sfyc.org).

**Aug. 14-21** — Finn Jr. Cup. StFYC, [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Aug. 15** — Baxter Judson #5. PresYC, [www.presidioyachtclub.org](http://www.presidioyachtclub.org).

# "BERTH" PLACE OF OPEN BOAT WEEKEND

*Buying or Selling*  
**CELEBRATING**  
**20 YEARS**  
**August**  
**14-15**

**2nd  
Weekend  
of Every  
Month**

**\* OPEN BOAT WEEKEND OPENS ALL BOATS ON MARINA VILLAGE SALES DOCKS FOR EASY, HASSLE-FREE VIEWING!**

## FABULOUS NEW BOATS FROM

### *Sail California*



*Santa Cruz 37*



*J/105*



*J/111*



*Summit 35*

### *Farallone Yachts*



*Ranger Tugs*



*Catalina 350*



*Catalina 375*



*Catalina 445*

### *Passage Yachts*



*Beneteau 34*



*Beneteau Oceanis 40*



*Island Packet Estero*



*Island Packet 465*

*For more than 20 years,  
more boats have been  
sold at Marina Village  
than at any marina  
in Northern California.*

### **FARALLONE YACHTS**

*Catalina  
(510) 523-6730*

### **PASSAGE YACHTS**

*Beneteau × Island Packet  
Wauquiez × Alerion  
(510) 864-3000*

### **SAIL CALIFORNIA**

*J-Boats × Sabre  
Santa Cruz Yachts  
(510) 523-6730*

### **BROKERS**

*McGrath Yachts  
(510) 521-5020  
Orange Coast Yachts  
(510) 523-2628  
Richard Boland  
Yacht Sales  
(510) 521-6213*

## MARINA VILLAGE YACHT HARBOR

*Much More than Just a Marina*

**(510) 521-0905 • [www.marinavillageharbor.com](http://www.marinavillageharbor.com)**

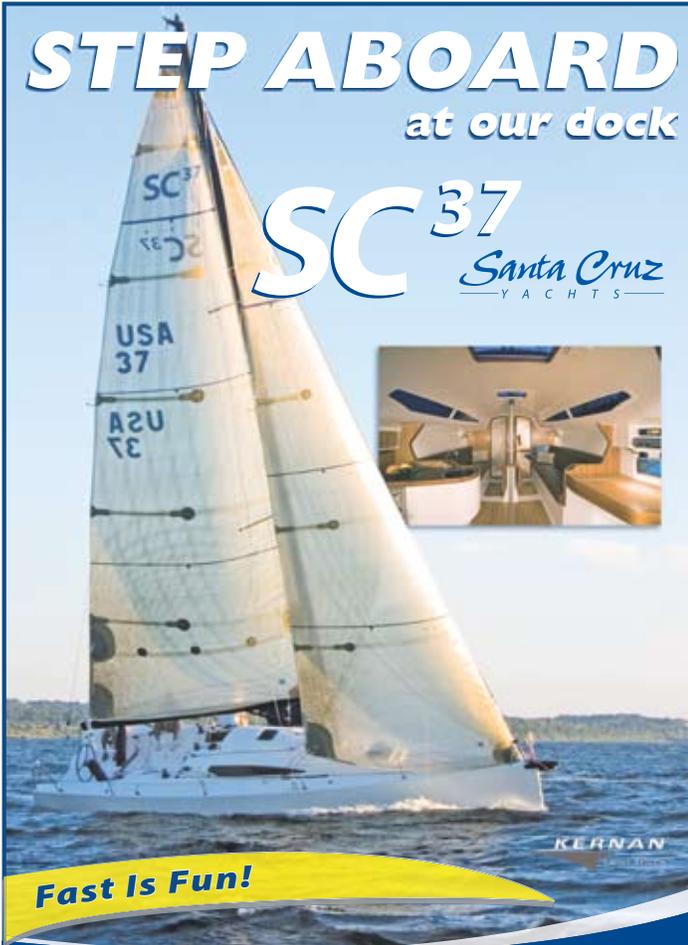


# STEP ABOARD

at our dock

# SC<sup>37</sup>

Santa Cruz  
YACHTS



Fast Is Fun!

## SCORCHING SPEED! Plus:

Easier to sail, easier to manage.

Efficient design means smaller offshore crews to Mexico or Hawaii. Try it.

Call for a test sail... and hold on tight!



J/111

If you love to go sailing, you'll love this new 36-ft speedster. She's a pleasure daysailing, weekendng, or racing.



Summit 35

An already successful, just launched, dual-purpose IRC cruiser-racer, and all-around performer.

# SAIL

California

Alameda  
(510) 523-8500  
norman@sailcal.com  
steve@sailcal.com

www.sailcal.com • www.santacruzayachts.com

## CALENDAR

**Aug. 15** — Fall Series #1 on Fremont's Lake Elizabeth. Info, [www.fremontsailingclub.org](http://www.fremontsailingclub.org).

**Aug. 17-24** — Finn Jr. Worlds. StFYC, [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Aug. 20** — 2nd Annual Zongo Yachting Cup, a 20-mile race from Morro Bay to Avila Beach with two classes: PHRF and Cruising. Live music ashore after. For info, contact Paul Irving at (805) 441-3344 or [paul@zongoallstars.com](mailto:paul@zongoallstars.com).

**Aug. 20-22** — San Francisco Melges Race Week. SFYC, [www.sfyf.org](http://www.sfyf.org).

**Aug. 21** — YRA-WBRA Race. GGYC, [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org).

**Aug. 21** — Summer #5. SeqYC, [www.sequoiayc.org](http://www.sequoiayc.org).

**Aug. 21** — Joan Storer Regatta, TYC's women skippers' race. TYC, [www.tyc.org](http://www.tyc.org) or (415) 388-9094.

**Aug. 21-22** — Richmond Riviera Regatta, a new race series "with a conscience." Proceeds benefit local charities. Info, [www.richmondrivieraregatta.com](http://www.richmondrivieraregatta.com).

**Aug. 21-22** — J/120 and IRC South Beach Invitational. SBYC, [www.southbeachyc.org](http://www.southbeachyc.org)

**Aug. 21-22** — Columbia 5.5 Nationals. EYC, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**Aug. 21-22** — Flying Dutchman PCCs on Tomales Bay. Inverness YC, [www.invernessyachtclub.com](http://www.invernessyachtclub.com).

**Aug. 22** — Jack & Jill Regatta. SeqYC, [www.sequoiayc.org](http://www.sequoiayc.org) or (650) 969-1105.

**Aug. 22** — Jack & Jill Race. MPYC, [www.mpyc.org](http://www.mpyc.org).

**Aug. 22-26** — International 18 Skiff Regatta, including Ronstan Bridge to Bridge, a mad dash from the Golden Gate Bridge to the Bay Bridge for 18s, boards and kites. StFYC, [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Aug. 27-Sept. 4** — Finn Gold Cup. StFYC, [www.stfyc.com](http://www.stfyc.com).

**Aug. 28** — YRA Fall 2 (City). YRA, [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org).

**Aug. 28** — YRA-WBRA. CYC, [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org).

**Aug. 28** — Great San Francisco Schooner Race, for schooners in Gaff and Marconi divisions. SFYC, [www.sfyf.org](http://www.sfyf.org).

**Aug. 28** — Half Moon Bay Race. SSS, [www.sfbaysss.org](http://www.sfbaysss.org).

**Aug. 28** — PICYA Youth/CHISPA Regatta, hosted by Encinal YC. Info, [www.picya.org](http://www.picya.org).

**Aug. 28** — Small Boat Summer Series #2. EYC, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**Aug. 28** — Double Angle Race, from Monterey or Santa Cruz to Moss Landing. Info, [www.elkhornyc.com](http://www.elkhornyc.com).

**Aug. 28** — Singlehanded Regatta on Folsom Lake. FLYC, [fusion927@gmail.com](mailto:fusion927@gmail.com).

**Aug. 28-29** — 3rd Annual Sarcoma Cup fundraiser. Info, [www.sarcomacup.org](http://www.sarcomacup.org) or [nat@beatsarcoma.org](mailto:nat@beatsarcoma.org).

**Aug. 29** — Fall Series #2 on Fremont's Lake Elizabeth. Info, [www.fremontsailingclub.org](http://www.fremontsailingclub.org).

**Sept. 3** — Windjammers Race. Pop the chute and head for Santa Cruz! SCYC, [www.windjammersrace.org](http://www.windjammersrace.org).

**Sept. 4** — 22nd Annual Jazz Cup, a 26-mile romp from T.I. to Benicia YC. SBYC, [www.southbeachyc.org](http://www.southbeachyc.org).

**Sept. 4** — Singlehanded #4/Commodore's Cup. SeqYC, [www.sequoiayc.org](http://www.sequoiayc.org).

**Sept. 4-5** — BAYS #5 at TYC. Info, [www.bayarea-youthsailing.com](http://www.bayarea-youthsailing.com).

**Sept. 4-5** — SF Perpetual Challenge. SFYC, [www.sfyf.org](http://www.sfyf.org).

**Sept. 4-5** — Port to Port Race. CPYC, [www.cpyc.com](http://www.cpyc.com).

**Sept. 5** — 19th Annual Day on Monterey Bay Regatta to benefit Big Brothers-Big Sisters. SCYC, [www.scyc.org](http://www.scyc.org).

**Sept. 10-12** — Express 27 Natls. EYC, [www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org).

**Sept. 11** — YRA-OYRA Southern Cross (Ocean). YRA, [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org).

**Sept. 11** — Tornberg Regatta. TYC, [www.tyc.org](http://www.tyc.org).

**Sept. 11** — Laser Championships. TahoeYC, [www.tahoeyc.com](http://www.tahoeyc.com).

# SAIL *California*

## YOUR PERFORMANCE YACHT SPECIALISTS

### ALAMEDA

1070 Marina Village Pkwy #108  
Alameda, CA 94501  
**(510) 523-8500**  
FAX (510) 522-0641

### SEATTLE

**SAIL NORTHWEST**  
7001 Seaview Ave. NW #140  
Seattle, WA 98117  
**(206) 286-1004**



sistership

**53' J/160, 2000, Novakane**  
Sailing World Boat of the Year.  
Asking **\$619,000**



**Santa Cruz 52, 1998, Hula**  
Deep draft for cruising, buoy and offshore.  
This boat has it all. Reduced to **\$495,000**



**J/122, TKO**  
Ready to win the Big Boat Series again!  
Asking **\$469,000**



**True North 38, Zest**  
Like new, low hours, the perfect picnic boat.  
Asking **\$375,000**



**Kernan 44, Wasabi**  
Turn key race winner.  
Asking **\$429,000**



**J/124, 2007, Fortuna**  
For the joy of sailing, experience the J/124.  
Reduced to **\$279,000**



**J/32, 2002, Tango**  
Well maintained and equipped.  
Asking **\$119,000**



**J/105, 2002, Grace O'Malley**  
We have six J/105s from **\$83,000**



**26' Aquapro Raider, 2002**  
Asking **\$59,000**



**Custom Wylie 42, 1991, Scorpio**  
Proven winner, race ready.  
Asking **\$169,000**

77' Andrews, '03*	\$799,000
53' J/160, '00, Novakane.....New Listing	\$619,000
52' Santa Cruz, '00, Isis.....	\$520,000
52' Santa Cruz, '99, Renegade.....	\$595,000
52' Santa Cruz, '98, Hula.....	\$495,000
52' TransPac with IRC mods, '03, Braveheart*.....	\$499,000
48' J/145, Hull #9, '03*.....	\$675,000
48' 1D48, '96, Cal Maritime.....	\$140,000
47' Valiant, '81, Sunchase.....	Reduced \$125,000
44' Kernan, Wasabi.....	\$429,000
44' J/44, '93, Halcyon Days*.....	Reduced \$285,000
42' Custom Wylie, Scorpio.....	\$169,000
42' Beneteau First.....	\$89,000
41' J/124, '07, Fortuna.....	\$279,000
40' J/122, '07, TKO.....	\$469,000
40' J/40, '86, China Cloud.....	Pending \$149,000

40' X-119, '89*.....	\$109,000
40' Advance, '85, Caribou*.....	\$119,000
38' True North 38, Zest.....	\$375,000
36' J/109, '03*.....	\$189,000
36' Islander 36, '72, Absolute.....	New Listing \$45,000
35' J/105, Hull #502, '02, Grace O'Malley.....	\$115,000
35' J/105, '02*.....	SOLD
35' J/105, '01, Hull #469, Streaker.....	\$115,000
35' J/105, '01, Hull #443, Vuja De.....	SOLD
35' J/105, Hull #347, '00, Bald Eagle.....	\$109,000
35' J/105, '99, Life Is Good*.....	\$83,000
35' J/105, Hull #103, '95, Aquavit.....	Pending \$89,000
35' J/35, '84, The Boss*.....	\$39,900
35' 1D35, '00, Sweet Sensation.....	New Listing \$69,000
35' 1D35, '00, Great Sensation.....	SOLD
35' 1D35, '01, Yeofy.....	SOLD

34' J/34, '85, The Zoo*.....	\$29,900
34' D-Class Catamaran, Rocket 88.....	\$38,000
34' MJM 34z, '05*.....	\$365,000
34' Olson-Ericson, '89*.....	SOLD
33' J/100, Hull #9, '05.....	\$106,000
33' Frers Carroll Marine.....	SOLD
32' J/32, '02, Tango.....	\$119,000
32' J/32, '97, in Alaska.....	Pending \$109,000
32' Catalina 320*.....	\$61,000
30' Knarr, '80.....	\$30,000
29' MJM 29z, '07*.....	\$269,000
28' Alerion Express, '06*.....	\$99,000
26' J/80, '83, Idaho.....	SOLD
26' Aquapro Raider, '02.....	New Listing \$59,000

\* Denotes Seattle Boats

# SAIL *California*

[www.sailcal.com](http://www.sailcal.com)

email: [norman@sailcal.com](mailto:norman@sailcal.com), [steve@sailcal.com](mailto:steve@sailcal.com)

DEALERS FOR THESE FINE YACHTS:

**Santa Cruz**  
YACHTS



# CALENDAR

**Sept. 11-12** — West Marine Fun Regatta for junior sailors. SCYC, [www.scyc.org](http://www.scyc.org).

**Sept. 11** — Spinner Island Race, an R-rated race from the Bay to a private island in the Delta. Info, [www.spinnerisland.com/news.html](http://www.spinnerisland.com/news.html)

**Sept. 11-12** — Fall Classic, a Knarr, Bird, Folkboat & IOD invitational. SFYC, [www.sfyf.org](http://www.sfyf.org).

**Sept. 12** — YRA Fall 3. SYC, [www.yra.org](http://www.yra.org).

**Sept. 16-19** — 46th Rolex Big Boat Series, the highlight of the local sailing season. StFYC, [www.stfyf.com](http://www.stfyf.com).

**Sept. 18** — SSS Richmond/South Beach Race for single- and doublehanders. SSS, [www.sfbaysss.org](http://www.sfbaysss.org).

## Summer Beer Can Regattas

**BALLENA BAY YC** — Friday Night Grillers: 8/6, 8/20, 9/3. Info, (925) 785-2740 or [race@bbyc.org](mailto:race@bbyc.org).

**BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB** — Monday Night Madness Fall: 8/9, 8/23, 9/6, 9/20, 9/27 (make-up). Arjan Bok, (415) 864-4334 or [bayviewracing@sbcglobal.net](mailto:bayviewracing@sbcglobal.net).

**BENICIA YC** — Thursday nights through 8/26, 9/9-9/30. Grant Harless, (510) 245-3231 or [harlessgrant@sbcglobal.net](mailto:harlessgrant@sbcglobal.net).

**BERKELEY YC** — Every Friday night through 9/24. Bobbi, (925) 939-9885 or [bobbi\\_john@jfcba.com](mailto:bobbi_john@jfcba.com).

**CAL SAILING CLUB** — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intraclub only, typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Email Gary and Alistair at [racing\\_chair@cal-sailing.org](mailto:racing_chair@cal-sailing.org).

**CORINTHIAN YC** — Every Friday night through 9/3. Donal Botkin, (415) 497-5411 or [racing@cyc.org](mailto:racing@cyc.org).

**COYOTE POINT YC** — Every Wednesday night through 10/27. Torin Knorr, (650) 863-2570 or [regatta@cpyc.com](mailto:regatta@cpyc.com).

**ENCINAL YC** — Friday Night Summer Twilight Series: 7/30, 8/13, 8/27, 9/17. Victor Early, (510) 708-0675 or [rearcommadore@encinal.org](mailto:rearcommadore@encinal.org).

**FOLSOM LAKE YC** — Every Wednesday night through 9/22. Info, [www.flyc.org](http://www.flyc.org).

**GOLDEN GATE YC** — Friday nights: 7/30, 8/13, 8/27. Mont McMillen, (209) 481-5158 or [ggyracedeck@aol.com](mailto:ggyracedeck@aol.com).

**ISLAND YC** — Friday Summer Island Nights: 8/6, 8/20, 9/10, 9/24. John New, (510) 521-2980 or [iycracing@yahoo.com](mailto:iycracing@yahoo.com).

**LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC** — Every Wednesday night through 10/13. Pete Russell, (775) 721-0499.

**LAKE WASHINGTON SC** — Every Thursday night through 8/26. Roy Pitts, (530) 908-7160 or [rpitts@ucdavis.edu](mailto:rpitts@ucdavis.edu).

**LAKE YOSEMITE SA** — Every Thursday night through August. Steve Eyberg, [seyberg505@sbcglobal.net](mailto:seyberg505@sbcglobal.net).

**MONTEREY PENINSULA YC** — Sunset Series, every Wednesday night through 9/29. Ray Ward, (831) 659-2401.

**OAKLAND YC** — Sweet 16 Series, every Wednesday night: 7/28-9/15. John Tuma, (510) 366-1476 or [j\\_tuma@comcast.net](mailto:j_tuma@comcast.net).

**RICHMOND YC** — Wednesday nights: 8/4, 8/11, 8/18, 8/25, 9/1, 9/15, 9/22, 9/29. Eric Arens, (510) 841-6022 or [ericarens@comcast.net](mailto:ericarens@comcast.net).

**ST. FRANCIS YC** — Weds. Night Series: 8/4-8/25. Thursday Night Kiting Series: 8/12, 8/26, 9/6, 9/23. Friday Night Windsurfing Series: 7/30, 8/13, 8/27, 9/10, 9/24. John Craig, (415) 563-6363 or [racemgr@stfyf.com](mailto:racemgr@stfyf.com).

**SANTA CRUZ YC** — Wet Wednesdays through 11/3. Greg Haws, (831) 425-0690 or [greg@scyc.org](mailto:greg@scyc.org).

**SAUSALITO YC** — Tuesday Night Summer Sunset Series: 8/10, 8/24, 9/7, 9/21. John Mount, (415) 509-8381 or [race@syconline.org](mailto:race@syconline.org).

**SEQUOIA YC** — Every Wednesday night through 10/13. Steve Holmstrom, (650) 400-8584 or [steve@toothwet.info](mailto:steve@toothwet.info).

**SHORELINE LAKE AQUATIC CENTER** — Catalina 14.2

**Cruising Repair Essentials:**

- Sailrite Ultrafeed® Sewing Machine
- Thread Assortment Pack
- Snap Fastener Kit
- Repair Tape
- Sewing Palm
- The Canvasworker's Guidebook

**Shop Sailrite**

**Sailrite**

[www.sailrite.com](http://www.sailrite.com)

Free Catalog • 800.348.2769 • 260.693.2242

# NOT JUST GREAT SAILS, BUT WORLD CLASS SAILMAKERS!

**MAKE SURE YOUR  
CURRENT SAILS  
ARE READY FOR:**

- **BIG BOAT SERIES**
- **MEXICO CRUISING**
- **YOUR NEXT DAY ON THE BAY**

**Sail Repair:** From simple tears to extreme reconstruction

**Re-Cuts:** Make your old sails work again

**Conversions:** UV covers, roller furling, Dutchman, and more

**Sail Washing & Rejuvenation**

Same day, overnight service, removal, installation, and drop off and pick up service available!

 **QUANTUM**<sup>TM</sup>  
SAIL DESIGN GROUP

Quantum Pacific  
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd. Suite 200  
Point Richmond, CA 94801  
(510) 234-4334  
[dteakell@quantumsails.com](mailto:dteakell@quantumsails.com)  
[jthorpe@quantumsails.com](mailto:jthorpe@quantumsails.com)

# Haul Out Your Boat Where the Big Dogs Go! Cats



Almost 100 yards of multihulls  
line up to haul out:  
55' Custom Adventure Cat  
65' Custom Adventure Cat 2  
65' Custom Team O'Neill  
46' Dolphin Wahoo  
and 50' Catana Pandora

**DRY STORAGE**  
**\$4.00/ft**  
**Power & Sail**

**35-FT BEAM:**  
**Can your**  
**yard do that?**

*California's largest dry storage facility*

**NAPA VALLEY MARINA**

1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559  
(707) 252-8011 • Fax (707) 252-0851  
[www.napavalleymarina.com](http://www.napavalleymarina.com)

Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

Dealers for  
**YANMAR**

**Interlux**  
yachtpaint.com

Distributors for *Brownell*  
Boat Stands

## CALENDAR

racing every Thursday night during Daylight Saving Time. Laser racing every Wednesday night, May-October. John Stedman, (650) 940-9948 or (650) 965-7474.

**SOUTH BEACH YC** — Friday Night Series: 7/30, 8/6, 8/20, 8/27. Kevin, [rearcommodore@southbeachyachtclub.org](mailto:rearcommodore@southbeachyachtclub.org) or (650) 333-7873.

**STOCKTON SC** — Every Wednesday night through 8/25. Phil Hendrix, (209) 598-4415 or [regatta10@stocktonsc.org](mailto:regatta10@stocktonsc.org).

**TAHOE YC** — Wednesday Night Beer Can Series through 9/1. Monday Night Laser Series through 8/30. Darren Kramer, (530) 581-4700 or [www.tahoeyc.com](http://www.tahoeyc.com).

**TIBURON YC** — Every Friday night through 8/27 & 9/10. Ian Matthew, (415) 883-6339 or [ian.matthew@comcast.net](mailto:ian.matthew@comcast.net).

**VALLEJO YC** — Every Wednesday night through 9/29. Gordon, (530) 622-8761 or [fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org](mailto:fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org).

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to [calendar@latitude38.com](mailto:calendar@latitude38.com). If you're totally old-school, mail them to *Latitude 38* (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don't cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

### August Weekend Tides

date/day	time/ht. HIGH	time/ht. LOW	time/ht. HIGH	time/ht. LOW
7/31Sat	0308/4.4	0903/1.3	1555/5.4	2208/1.9
8/01Sun	0405/4.0	0938/1.8	1630/5.5	2308/1.6
8/07Sat	0401/-0.6	1121/4.6	1536/2.9	2147/6.7
8/08Sun	0446/-0.9	1158/4.9	1629/2.6	2242/6.9
8/14Sat	0322/5.1	0858/1.1	1544/6.3	2206/0.6
8/15Sun	0435/4.5	0948/1.8	1631/6.3	2316/0.5
8/21Sat	0421/0.0	1128/4.9	1612/2.7	2211/6.0
8/22Sun	0458/0.0	1200/5.0	1654/2.5	2255/6.0
8/28Sat	0212/4.8	0751/1.6	1426/5.5	2035/1.3
8/29Sun	0300/4.4	0822/2.0	1458/5.6	2122/1.2

### August Weekend Currents

date/day	slack	max	slack	max
7/31Sat	1120	0212/2.2F	0509	0804/3.0E
8/01Sun	1150	1429/2.6F	1737	2036/3.2E
8/07Sat	1247	0303/2.0F	0604	0850/2.5E
8/08Sun	2344	1510/2.3F	1812	2123/3.2F
8/14Sat	1330	0214/4.7E	0622	0929/3.6F
8/15Sun	1120	1455/2.0E	1801	2056/2.7F
8/21Sat	1249	0308/5.2E	0707	1012/4.0F
8/22Sun	0001	1546/2.5E	1853	2148/3.2F
8/28Sat	1013	0208/3.6F	0518	0756/3.6E
8/29Sun	2254	1418/3.4F	1721	2024/4.5E
8/01Sun	1150	0309/3.2F	0624	0849/2.7E
8/07Sat	1247	1507/2.9F	1808	2118/4.3E
8/08Sun	2344	0249/4.0E	0635	0949/3.4F
8/14Sat	1330	1547/2.0E	1828	2125/2.5F
8/15Sun	1120	0330/4.2E	0716	1027/3.5F
8/21Sat	1249	1612/2.3E	1911	2206/2.7F
8/22Sun	0001	0105/2.8F	0412	0656/3.2E
8/28Sat	1013	1314/2.8F	1614	1918/3.7E
8/29Sun	2254	0147/2.7F	0458	0738/2.7E
8/01Sun	1150	1350/2.5F	1643	2000/3.7E
8/07Sat	1247			
8/08Sun	2344			

# THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA

"Where Service Has Meaning"

**Interlux**  
yachtpaint.com

**AWLGRIP**

**60-TON  
TRAVELIFT**



FEATURING  
TRINIDAD  
ANTI-FOULING PAINT BY  
**PETTIT**  
Go clean into the future.  
RATED "SUPERIOR" by  
Practical Sailor

Official  
Sponsor  
2010  
**BAJA  
HA-HA**

*The only yard to brush  
on your bottom paint!*

Dealers for:

**MAX-PROP**  
AUTOMATIC FEATHERING PROPELLERS

**GORI**  
marine

**Webasto**

PACLESS SEALING SYSTEM  
**SHAFT SEAL**

**LECTRA/san**

**SIDE-POWER**  
Thruster systems

**facnor**  
FURLING SYSTEMS INC.

**AQUAMARINE**  
FINE REVERSE OSMOSIS EQUIPMENT

## IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

**CALL FOR A RESERVATION**

(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684

Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda

[www.boatyardgm.com](http://www.boatyardgm.com)

Outboard Engine Owners:

## WE UNDERSTAND



When an engine dies, there's no walking home — just costly repairs, lost vacation time, and lost revenues.

**Don't find yourself in this boat. Regular maintenance prevents expensive repairs.**

We are *your* experts for outboard diagnostics, repair, repower, sales and service.



- Factory-trained and certified techs
- Open six days a week
- New and used engines bought and sold
- One-year warranty on all work performed and used engine sales
- Three-year warranty on all new engines

**You will *not* find this knowledge, reputation and network for less.**

## MARINE OUTBOARD

since 1990

OUTBOARD SALES, SERVICE, REPAIR, PARTS

**(415) 332-8020**

Nissan  
Tohatsu  
Johnson  
Evinrude



Honda  
Mariner  
Mercury  
Yamaha

**35 Libertyship Way • Sausalito, CA 94965**

**Conveniently located at Libertyship Marina**

*If we're not maintaining your outboard, you've missed the boat!*

## LETTERS

### ↑↓A GIRL'S GOTTA DO WHAT A GIRL'S GOTTA DO

My request is an odd one, but as salty as I am when it comes to all matters sailing. I can't seem to tackle my problem alone, so I'm in dire need of creative solutions from *Latitude* staff and/or readers.

As a sailing couple who have done quite a bit of long-term cruising — a year in Central America 16 years ago as a beta test to marriage — with minions who were born in Barcelona while we cruised the Med eight years ago, we are currently on our fifth boat together, a Catana 431 cat. Our cruising plans should consist of buying a few bags of groceries and sunscreen, and hosting a bon voyage party. Instead, our sweet boat is up for sale.

The wrinkle in our plan is that our sons RC and Collin, ages 8 and 10, each have issues of an educational nature that we don't have the expertise to address. It's hard to fathom that these problems couldn't be fixed with duct tape — well, the ADHD one could — but not so much the dyslexia.

My husband, Rob, has the following reasons for putting our boat up for sale: 1) She's a bit too much boat if we won't be embarking on a long-term voyage anytime soon; 2) she's expensive to maintain for just weekend sailing; 3) we have no exit strategy on the horizon, as we have no way of knowing if the educational system can offer our dyslexic son the help he needs.

My reasons for wanting to keep our cat are: 1) The kids will be ready to cruise in the next few years, at which time we'd have to start searching for and outfitting another boat; 2) she's a great boat for weekend sailing and 'stay-cations' to San Francisco while we live in Santa Cruz; 3) the cat costs could be defrayed if we put her in charter or took on partners — although the charter/partner idea has been rejected.

So I need help in coming up with more solid reasons to keep our boat. Some will suggest the obvious — that I keep the boat and sell my husband. But that's not a possibility. My captain is a linear thinking, *Latitude*-reading kind of guy. So I can't



CHRISTINE CURRIE

**RC and Collin are already on Mom's side. Maybe readers can convince Rob to keep the family's beloved Catana 431 'Tramuntana'.**

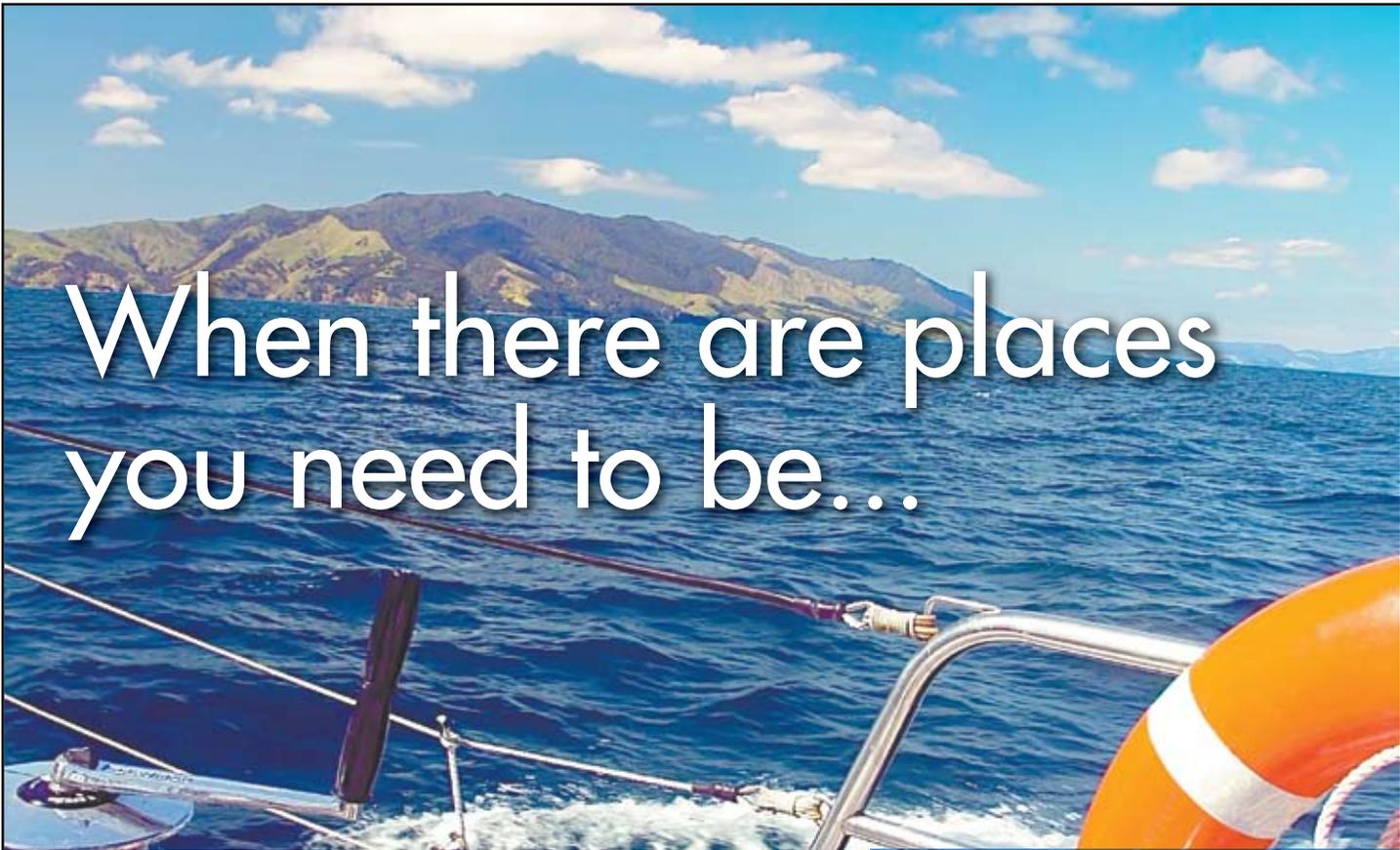
imagine that you, or your readers, won't be able to come up with good suggestions for me. All are welcome. Please mail them directly to my husband at [rob@onourboat.com](mailto:rob@onourboat.com). He's going to love that, I'm sure.

I'd also very much like to hear from any cruising families who have tackled home schooling with a dyslexic child.

As any self-centered parent would, I have recruited the minions to my side of non-sale, as dad's side nets out to non-sail. This is tantamount to treason, but a girl's gotta to do what a girl's gotta do.

Christine Currie  
Tramuntana, Catana 431  
Alameda/Santa Cruz

*Christine — You're a pretty funny lady, and you're right, your request is pretty unusual. We'll give you the most solid reason of all for keeping your boat — you really like her and she gives you and most of your family a lot of pleasure. We don't think you need any reasons beyond that.*



# When there are places you need to be...

## Trust the Bay Area's most experienced boat yard to get you there.

For over four decades, boaters have relied on the expert boatwrights at Svendsen's for the highest quality boat repair services available. We've built our reputation for excellence the old-fashioned way – with Old World craftsmanship, cutting-edge materials and technology, and above all, by putting our customers' satisfaction first. Bring your boat in to us, and see what all the buzz is about.



### **SVENDSEN'S BOAT WORKS**

1851 Clement Avenue in the Alameda Marina

Svendsen's performs all aspects of marine repair on-site, including:

- WOOD & FIBERGLASS REPAIR**
- PAINTING & FINISHING**
- ENGINE & MECHANICAL REPAIR**
- MAST & RIGGING SERVICES**
- PLUMBING & THRU-HULLS**
- CUSTOM FABRICATION**
- HAULOUTS...and more**



Call to schedule services: **510.522.2886** | Or book services online: **svendsens.com**

# LETTERS

With a few exceptions, such as Larry Ellison, we all have limited resources, so we have to prioritize how we allot them. Our priorities in life are as follows: 1) The well-being of our kids; 2) traveling around on sailboats; and 3) . . . well, there is no number three because everything else seems to be, as surfers say, just details. We've been able to travel around on boats because things like new cars, jewelry, fancy furniture, stylish clothes, fine dining, expensive wines, frequent haircuts, spa visits, car washes, movies, concerts, resort vacations, Christmas or other presents, visiting casinos, and buying pot or coke seem like foolish wastes of money. Get us out in nature on our boat, and we're pretty happy. Get us on our boat in the tropics and we're ecstatic. Oh wait, there really is a #3. We really like high-speed internet access, too.

No cruiser has ever told us that home schooling was easy. In fact, a lot of them have told us it's very hard. But in looking at the big picture we think most active young boys would get a better and more useful education cruising on a boat than they would caged up in almost any classroom in America, at least until high school age. And while we're not experts, we think this might be particularly true for boys with ADHD and maybe even dyslexia issues. But we'll let more knowledgeable people weigh in on these subjects.

By the way, in most couples it's the man who is usually more enthusiastic about sailing than the wife, but it's hardly universal. Among the exceptions have been sailmaker Jocelyn Nash at Quantum Sails; Wendy Hinman of Seattle, who wasn't very pleased when husband Garth Wilcox was ready to give up cruising their Wylie 30 Velella after just seven years in the Pacific; Caren Edwards, formerly of Portola Valley, who was outvoted by her husband, son Dana, and daughter Rachel, when it came to continuing to cruise their Marquesas 53 Rhapsodie in the Pacific after just five years; and others we just can't remember off the top of our heads. If you're a woman who belongs in this group, we'd love to hear from you.

## ↑↓ HOLY COW NEARLY RENDERED INTO HAMBURGER

The Fourth of July this year was a great day for sailing. The weather was beautiful and, after a wonderful afternoon sail on our Treasure Island-based J/24 *Holy Cow*, we were heading back to our slip to enjoy a pre-fireworks dinner in



CHRISTINE NORDSTROM

**Don't have a cow, man! Especially if you're driving another boat.**

the berth. I heard the skipper, Barry Vlugt, yelling something as I was on the foredeck dropping the jib. With the wind picking up and blowing the gaskets out of my hands, I assumed that the skipper was yelling at me to hurry up. But when I turned back, I saw that a 35-ft cutter under power with no sails up had her bowsprit over our port lifelines amidships!

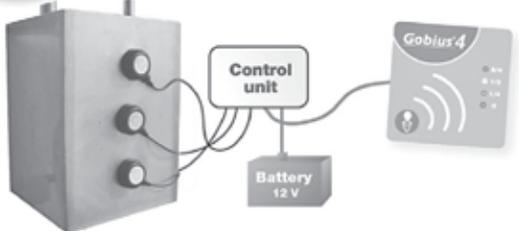
Our skipper repeatedly called out to the woman at the helm — the only person on deck — to turn to starboard and give way. She merely stared straight ahead, her hands firmly holding the wheel on a steady course, grumbling, "I know, I know, @\*& you." Nonetheless, she made no attempt to turn the wheel or reach for the gear shift. It didn't seem to me as if she was trying to avoid a collision.

With the wind blowing us down on the cutter, the skipper



**Gobius<sup>4</sup>**  
Level indicator

**Installs and measures from the outside**



**Do you know how full... or empty your tanks are?**

Gobius will tell you... no matter what material your tanks are. Simple, easy installation... no holes to drill. Low energy consumption... only 40 mA. Installed in 30 minutes. Patented system.



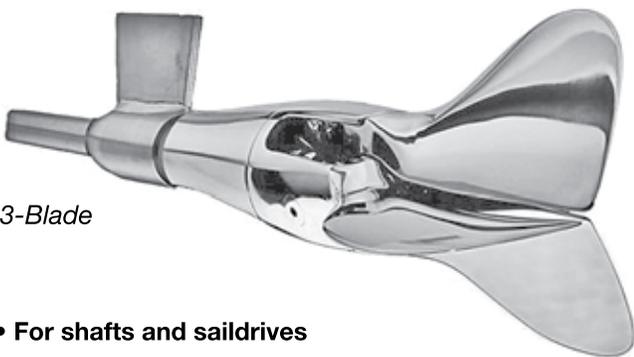


747 Aquidneck Ave.  
Middletown, RI 02842

**401-847-7960**  
Fax: 401-849-0631

sales@ab-marine.com  
[www.ab-marine.com](http://www.ab-marine.com)

# Gori propeller



3-Blade

- For shafts and saildrives
- Both 2 & 3 blade available
- Lowest drag when sailing
- The champions choice
- Full thrust in reverse



747 Aquidneck Ave.  
Middletown, RI 02842

**401-847-7960**  
Fax: 401-849-0631

sales@ab-marine.com  
[www.ab-marine.com](http://www.ab-marine.com)

**CALL US TODAY!**  
**800-801-8922**

# Been there, done that!

## So let us help you to get set for the Baja Ha-Ha!

Our friendly, knowledgeable Associates are ready to help you with all of your outfitting needs!



### **Bellevue, WA – Mike Griffith**

**13211 Northup Wy. • (425) 641-4065**

Mike has 60,000+ miles cruising experience in the South Pacific, Hawaii, West Coast, Canada and Alaska. Many of those miles were singlehanded. He is a former sailing instructor. He has owned and upgraded the same C&C 38 for over 30 years.



### **Sausalito – David Forbes**

**295 Harbor Dr. • (415) 332-0202**

In addition to teaching all levels of boating, David has captained various vessels from 40'-80' throughout the Caribbean, New England, Mediterranean, and Eastern Pacific. He currently owns a Colgate 26 and is active in the SF Bay Area Racing community.



### **Alameda – Dan Niessen**

**730 Buena Vista Ave. • (510) 521-4865**

Dan Niessen currently owns two boats and is an avid long distance cruiser and a certified sailing instructor.



### **Long Beach – Holly Scott**

**251 Marina Dr. • (562) 598-9400**

Captain Holly has been sailing all her life and has done so all over the world. She currently holds a 100-ton Masters License and loves to share her knowledge, experience and boating humor.



### **Newport Beach – Tom Stallings**

**900 West Coast Hwy. • (949) 645-1711**

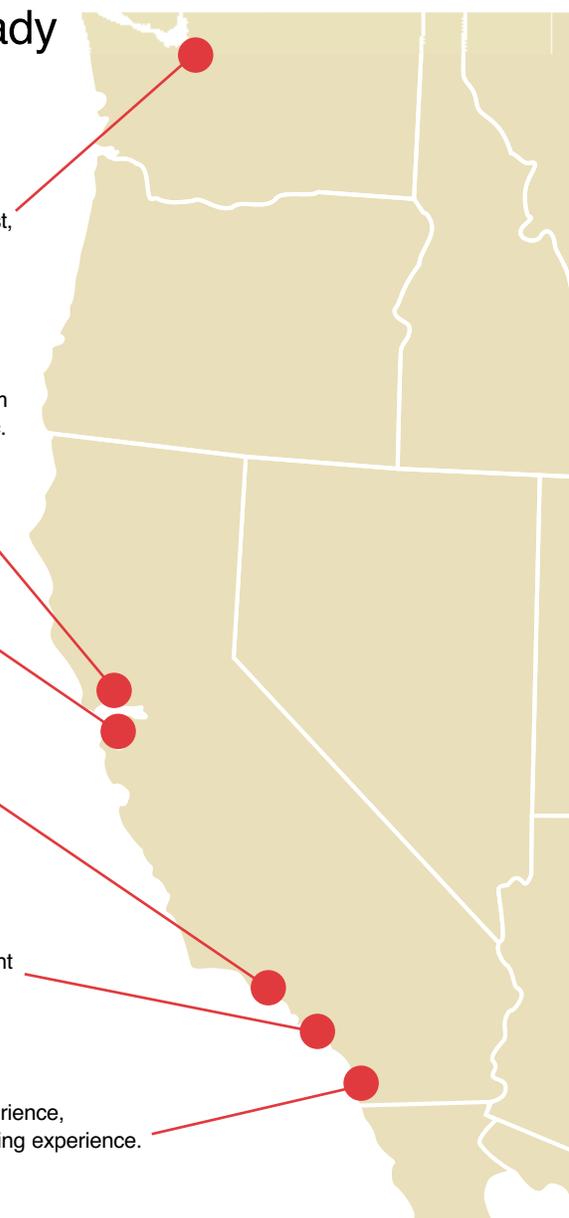
Tom Stallings has over 35 years of boating experience and is a current Dana Point liveaboard. Along with his thousands of ocean miles, Tom is a licensed U.S. Merchant Marine Officer and U.S.C.G. Master.



### **San Diego – Louis Holmes**

**1250 Rosecrans Dr. • (619) 225-8844**

Louis has been an avid sailor for 22 years. He has over 6,000 miles of delivery experience, including two Mexico returns and a return from Hawaii, and over 10,000 miles of racing experience.



Over 300 stores nationwide!  
For the location nearest you,  
go to [westmarine.com](http://westmarine.com)

 **West Marine®**

# Tender Offer



Save \$200

Offer good through August 22, 2010



## Our Best Selling Compact RIB 310 is **On SALE!**

Here's your opportunity to enjoy a \$200 savings on one of the best-selling models in the West Marine inflatable boat lineup. Our Compact RIB 310 is a 10 foot boat with an 882lb. carrying capacity and a RIMTEC molded polyester hull that gives it outstanding performance with outboards up to 10 horsepower. The inflatable tubes are rugged PVC-coated polyester and backed by a 5-year warranty. A unique folding transom enables the boat to be stored nearly flat when it's not inflated, so you can carry it against the lifelines or coach roof of most cruising vessels.

Get your hands on a great boat at a great price! But don't wait, this offer is good only through August 22, 2010.

Model 9266453 Reg. \$1899.00 **Sale \$1699.00**

 **West Marine**®

We have 17 stores in Northern California, including our Alameda Sailing Superstore!

Visit [westmarine.com](http://westmarine.com) to find the store nearest you.

## LETTERS

couldn't point any higher and we didn't have time to start our outboard. We thought *Holy Cow* and we were going to become hamburger! As we donned our PFDs, the bowsprit of the cutter kept moving aft alongside our boat. At one point the skipper was contemplating exactly when he should jump to safety.

Miraculously, the wind and current combined to prevent *Holy Cow* from being hit — although only by inches. We couldn't believe that we hadn't been hit.

The cutter eventually turned and paralleled us. "Why didn't you give way?" our skipper asked. "We were under sail. You almost hit us!"

"Don't talk to her, talk to me," an elderly man replied. "And if you want to talk to me, come aboard my boat. I was down below and didn't see what happened."

"Where are your CF numbers?" our skipper asked.

Needless to say, they didn't respond — or even offer an apology. They motored off, presumably to watch the fireworks. Once our sails were down, we motored into the marina and I called the Coast Guard's non-emergency number and reported the incident. When they asked for the boat's CF numbers, I couldn't provide them because they weren't displayed. I could only give them the boat's name and a description.

The Coast Guard said they were glad I had called to report the incident, and told me that although they were busy, they had a boat headed to the Treasure Island area and would look for the cutter. I was glad for the Coast Guard's patient and appreciative response as it provided me with a sense of relief after a harrowing experience.

We were then finally able to kick back on our boat and enjoy our picnic dinner while we waited for the fireworks display. We never learned what, if anything, happened between the Coast Guard and the boat that almost hit us. But I trust they did their job and handled the situation as they saw fit.

Extra precautions, including looking out for other mariners who may not be looking out for themselves, must always be taken since the unexpected and unpredictable become the norm during busy times on the Bay.

Christine Nordstrom  
*Holy Cow*, J/24  
Treasure Island

*Christine — We don't want to make light of your harrowing experience, particularly if you're not a racer for whom close calls and minor collisions aren't that uncommon, but we think*



LATITUDE / LADONNA

*your last sentence metaphorically hits the nail on the head. We sail with the same assumption as when we ride our motorcycles: Everyone else is either an idiot or is intentionally trying to run us down. By*

**Beware of crowded days on the water — even the Coast Guard has hit other boats and killed people.**

*always planning a way out of every situation with every other boat — which is very easy to do most of the time — we're able to feel as if we have the maximum control over our lives. We recommend that everyone sail with the same attitude, particularly on Opening*



# MODERN SAILING SCHOOL & CLUB

Sausalito, CA [www.ModernSailing.com](http://www.ModernSailing.com) 800-995-1668

## Get your Coast Guard Captain's License.

Sept. 13 - 25  
2 week intensive



**OUPV LICENSE**  
\$995

**100 TON LICENSE**  
\$1195

Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing. Space is limited. Sign up today!

## Adventure Sailing with John Connolly



### GREECE & TURKEY

**LEG 1: April 20 - 30, 2011**  
(Skiathos - Lesvos)

**LEG 2: May 3 - 13, 2011**  
(Lesvos - Kos)

**Cost**  
\$2375 / berth  
\$4275 / cabin

**Obtain your ASA 106 Certification on either leg.**

### Spain / Morocco ONLY 2 SPOTS LEFT

**LEG 1: Oct. 30 - Nov. 11, 2010**  
(Mallorca-Gibraltar, via Spanish Coast)

**ASA 106**

**Cost**  
\$2475 / berth  
\$4450 / cabin



the Third Annual

# Sail Fest

**Sunday, September 26th**  
**1 - 5pm**

at Modern Sailing School & Club in Sausalito

- ▲ **Free Sailboat Rides (11am - 5pm)**
- ▲ **LIVE Music and Food**
- ▲ **Local Vendors**
- ▲ **Boat Show**

**Everybody is welcome - Attendance is FREE!**

Call 415-331-8250 for more information.

## EMERGENCIES AT SEA with John Connolly

### Dinner and Discussion

at the  
Golden Gate Yacht Club  
Thursday, August 19th @ 6pm



Please call to RSVP - Space is Limited.

### Upcoming Events

- August 11** - Introductory Sail (5 - 8pm)
- August 14** - Club Sail (10am - 4pm), BBQ @ 3:30pm
- August 19** - John Connolly talks Emergencies at Sea @ GGYC
- August 21** - Farallones Day Trip (8am - 8pm)
- August 22** - Member Appreciation Day - Charter Specials, Club Sails, BBQ
- August 27 - 29** - Napa Flotilla

## ASA OUTSTANDING SCHOOL 2009

# (Infra) Red Alert!



## Infra-Red Grills by Magma

You may have heard some buzz about infra-red grills, but why should you care?

It's simple really. Infra-red grills make better-tasting food. How? The infra-red burners attain temperatures hundreds of degrees higher than standard propane burners. Their intense heat puts a better sear on the meat to lock in more of the flavor and juices, and instantly vaporizes drippings to reduce flare-up and add delicious smokey flavor. But those aren't the only benefits of infra-red technology. Because they burn hotter, they cook faster. So you save fuel and your meals are ready sooner.

Naturally, since they're from Magma, these grills are built to endure and perform in the marine environment. They're crafted from polished stainless steel and meticulously designed and refined to be easy and safe to use aboard your boat. We've got a full range of Magma Infra-Red Grills to fit every boat and budget. Get yours and get cooking! **\$299.99—\$499.99**



# West Marine®

We have 17 stores in Northern California,  
including our Alameda Sailing Superstore!

Visit [westmarine.com](http://westmarine.com) to find the store nearest you.

## LETTERS

*Day, when there are fireworks shows, during Fleet Week, and on similar occasions. Those are the days when not only are there more boats out, but a higher than normal percentage of them are being operated at a lower level of skill and attention.*

### ↑↓ **ALAMEDA COUNTY'S FAIR TAX ASSESSOR**

Last fall, my husband and I sailed *Peregrine*, our Fuji 45, away from her slip in Alameda County to San Diego, then to beautiful Mexico. She now lives in Guaymas, Mexico.

Our good news is that we just received confirmation from the Alameda County Assessor's Office that, since *Peregrine* is no longer in Alameda County, her personal property account has been closed! And our friends Doug and Linda Simms of the formerly Alameda County-based *Tayana V42 Aquadesiac* got the same good news about their boat.

I received Form 576D at my sister's home — she gets my mail — early this year. During a trip back to California in February, I completed the form and personally delivered it to the counter at the Assessor's Office. I explained our situation and completed the form, which has a box for "Removal Information." The clerk suggested that I indicate the address as being "c/o" my sister — that way they would know that we really didn't live there! This particular civil servant was smart and helpful.

Muggs Zabel  
*Peregrine*, Fuji 45  
Guaymas, Mexico

*Readers — One would think that all California county tax assessors would interpret tax law the same way, but they don't. There are some counties that don't care if you take your boat out of the country and go cruising for 10 years; they claim that you still owe personal property tax on your boat for each and every year. That hardly seems fair since the theory behind tax on personal property is that you're compensating the government for services rendered or at least available.*

*Tax assessors in other counties say that if you can prove your boat was out of the county for more than six months, or in some cases the entire year, you don't owe the tax. If you're about to go cruising in an expensive boat, you owe it to yourself to find out what the policy is in the county where you keep your boat. It may make financial sense to have your boat establish residence in a more tax-friendly county before you take off on your cruise.*

### ↑↓ **CRUISING THE CREW LIST**

For a couple of years I have wanted to crew in the Ha-Ha — and I finally have enough control of my schedule to do so. I signed up for the Crew List, and recently received two requests for further info. In both cases I was asked to send a photo. The first guy was very specific, and said he needed a good face shot to see what I looked like. HmMMM. The second guy was a bit more subtle. But in both cases it seems I have failed the beauty contest, for I sent them both two photos, and I have not heard back from either one.

I'm not writing to complain — and both parties, who happen to be single males, shall remain nameless. I don't even want you to do anything about it. But I was wondering if this was indicative of the Ha-Ha, or did I just stumble onto playboys looking for sleeping partners with blond hair and big boobs?

What I really want to know is what do I have to do to get on a decent boat? My skills are modest, and I'm neither fat nor ugly — or at least I don't think so. Anyway, I'm a nurse

# Think Green, Buy Blue!

**1.**

Place your order for a new North sail July 5th through September 3rd, 2010.

Recycle your old sail and **SAVE 25% on a new sail from North!**

As part of North's 10+ year commitment to recycling/repurposing sails, we are once again going to make it worth your while to *think green and buy blue!* Just register online and we'll send you a FREE UPS shipping tag along with your new sail so you can ship your old sail to the North Recycling Center. You'll automatically receive a 25% savings on the purchase price of your new North sail.\* Visit us at [northsails.com](http://northsails.com) to register and click on the "Think Green, Buy Blue" icon. You'll help the planet and save on North Sails, too!



**2.**

Register online for your FREE UPS shipping tag and **25% SAVINGS** on your new North Sail.



**3.**

Return your old sail to the North recycling center **AND** get a **FREE** North tote bag made from recycled sails!

\*North One-Design sails, Class Development Program sails and North Sails Direct sails are excluded. Offer limited to boats 50 ft. LOA and smaller. Offer valid on orders placed July 5th through September 3rd, 2010. Customer must take delivery of new sail prior to November 30, 2010 and recycled sail must be received by December 15th. Other restrictions may apply.



*Better by Design*

**Sausalito** 415-339-3000  
**San Rafael** - Sail Care 415-453-2142  
**Channel Islands** 805-984-8100  
**Marina Del Rey** 310-827-8888  
**Long Beach** 562-795-5488  
**Costa Mesa** - Sail Care 949-645-4660  
**San Diego** 619-224-2424  
[northsails.com](http://northsails.com)

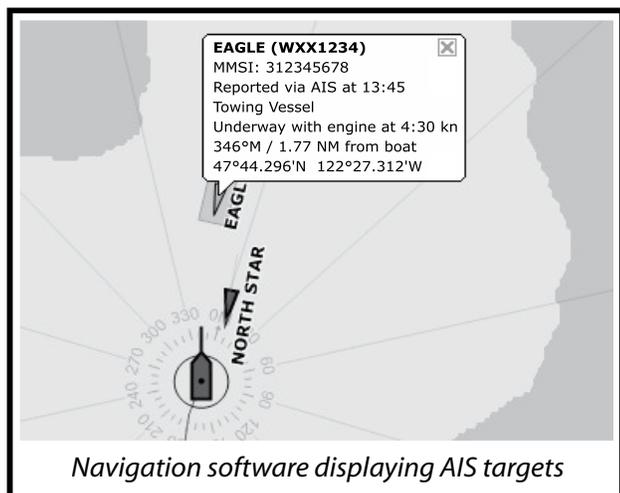
To show our appreciation we'll send you a free large tote bag made from recycled sail cloth by Sea Bags, Inc.

*Thanks for thinking green!*

# AIS Made Easy!

Latest, most cost-effective  
collision-avoidance solution

AIS (Automatic Identification System) receivers enable AIS-capable chart plotters and navigation software to see other vessels. AIS transponders allow other vessels to see you.



Navigation software displaying AIS targets

Milltech Marine offers complete, low-cost AIS solutions. Visit our web site for information on:

- ✿ AIS Receivers - featuring the Comar AIS-MULTI
- ✿ AIS Transponders - including Class B AIS
- ✿ Navigation Software
- ✿ Antennas, cables and other accessories



Order any product online and use coupon code "LAT38" to get free shipping in the U.S.

For more information contact:



(866) 606-6143  
www.MilltechMarine.com

## LETTERS

and will be working in Modesto for the next three months, and hope to get to the Bay Area and do as much sailing as possible. If you have any suggestions, advice, or even a person I can contact who needs a willing crewmember for either the summer or the Ha-Ha, drop me a line at [ph3cp@yahoo.com](mailto:ph3cp@yahoo.com).

Thanks. And again, I'm not looking to do anything about a couple of sorry-assed sailors who are babe-hunting, as it's their loss.

Maureen O'Malley  
Modesto

*Maureen — We empathize with you, but isn't the lesson of history and all cultures that males go for females they perceive to be beautiful and females go for males they consider to be rich and/or powerful? It's not fair to women and it's certainly not fair to men either — but it seems to be reality.*

*On the other hand, there are several reasons to believe that you may be jumping to negative conclusions. For one thing, whenever Doña de Mallorca looks for delivery crew, one of the first things she asks is for applicants to send a couple of photos of themselves. She's not looking to see if the respondents are blondes with big boobs, but rather to get a rough sense if they seem like someone she might want to be spending time with in close quarters and perhaps have to work with through a crisis situation or two. And if you were in her TopSiders, you'd be surprised at what some of the photos say about the people who send them. When applying for a crew position, you only get to make one first good visual impression, so it's worth putting effort into having a good photo or two to represent yourself in the best light.*

*Having heard a million stories of how Ha-Ha crews get put together, we can assure you that it's not an orderly or entirely rational process. In many cases skippers put out requests for crew, get busy with other stuff in their lives, and don't get back to the potential crew until two weeks before the start of the event. The majority of crews are in a state of flux until almost the start. So don't be surprised if one of the two guys — or both — call in October and hope you still want to go with them. It's just the way it works on a lot of boats.*

*We won't lie to you and tell you that your modest sailing skills might not be an issue. When doing a Ha-Ha, you're going to be spending two weeks in very close quarters with several other people, and skippers sure don't want to be faced with one of their crew saying stuff like, "Oh gee, I didn't know I was going to have to stand watch in the middle of the night!" More than a few inexperienced sailors assume that crewing on the Ha-Ha is like taking a vacation on a cruise ship, and that the skipper and first mate will wait on them hand and foot. It's much more adventurous than that. More than a few skippers have grouched that crew without offshore experience have been much more of a liability than an asset to their Ha-Ha experience, so you have to understand their position.*

*On the other hand, your being a nurse would be a big plus if we were looking for crew. To us it suggests that you're bright, that you're used to working with people, that you're not lazy, and that you may have had some experience in emergency situations. So that's something you might want to emphasize.*

*We never get involved with getting people on boats because it causes more trouble than trying to be a matchmaker. So all we can do is encourage you to keep working the Crew List, come to the Mexico-Only Crew List Party on September 8 at Encinal YC, sail as much as you can, and get to know people who will be doing the Ha-Ha. The cruising community is actually relatively small, so it's not that hard to be successful if you keep at it. Good luck!*

# COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA:

*The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!*



**Multihull  
side ties available  
up to 40 ft.**

## **BERTHING**

- Slips to 40' available
- Inside ties from \$85 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!



## **FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT**

- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs



## **COYOTE POINT RECREATIONAL AREA – HOME TO:**

- Coyote Point Marina
- Poplar Creek Golf Course
- Coyote Point Park
- Captain's House Conference Center
- Beach, Picnic & BBQ Areas
- Coyote Point Yacht Club
- Dominic's Restaurant
- Magic Mountain Playground
- Coyote Point Museum
- Shoreline Trail

**COME FOR A VISIT – WE THINK YOU'LL STAY**

*Call us and mention this ad for a FREE Weekend Guest Berth*

**COYOTE POINT MARINA ~ 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo**

**650.573.2594**



- NEW
- USED
- REFINANCE



# Boat Loans Made Easy®



Let our 29 years of experience go to work for you!

**Richard Tressler**  
866-377-3948 ext. 47008  
[www.essexcredit.com](http://www.essexcredit.com)

EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY LENDER

Loan Amounts from \$25,000  
Instant Loan Approvals\* • 90 Days to First Payment\*

\*Subject to Loan Program Guidelines and Credit Approval  
Reference Code = MAR931

## LETTERS

### ↑↓ MEETING FELIX WAS A GIFT

While recently flipping through the June issue of *Latitude*, I came across a photo of a familiar face, that of Felix Knauth. My eyes clung to the picture in disbelief, fearing what my heart already knew by the nature of the photo. Sure enough, the accompanying headline read 'Four Sailors lost in May'.

Felix Knauth, one of the four, literally stumbled his way into my life, as well as the lives of Paul, Daniel and Sarah, three of my good friends. With our boat docked at the Santa Cruz Yacht Harbor, the four of us were getting ready to sail across to Monterey and explore some of the Big Sur coast. Before we left, Sarah, who works in a cafe, told us she'd struck up a conversation with an old man who had tripped over her computer cord. This was Felix.

Sarah described him as someone who had been deeply involved in establishing the Peace Corps, had raised his children in Somalia, and had basically sailed singlehanded — the other person was too drunk the entire time to raise a finger to help — across the Atlantic. Paul, Daniel and I weren't quite sure what to make of this description, and were curious to meet this mystery man.

Felix showed up looking old and frail, and walking with a cane. Yet there was a certain strength in his body. He introduced himself and immediately began a conversation while examining my 34-ft sloop. He complimented my boat and joked about watching out for the nicer items I had mounted on it. Within a minute, the floodgates to his life story had been opened up. He spoke about the challenges of growing up with polio, and about sailing across oceans with no radio and minimal navigation equipment. His description of sailing to Ireland sounded something like this: "Well, I had to go east, and if I began to see a bunch of white I knew I'd have to turn right, and if I came across a bunch of brown, I'd go left, and if I saw green I knew I was right on target."

When the four of us, all avid rock climbers, broached the subject of climbing, Felix inundated us with stories that were hard for any rock climber to believe. He told us about being on the climbing expedition that made the first ascent of The Nose on El Capitan in Yosemite — arguably the most famous climb in the world. His stories touched every fiber of each of our adventurous beings: first ascents of difficult mountaineering routes in the California High Sierra Nevada, horse camps and summit trips at Mount Shasta — there were too many to list.

And then there was the most current story, the reason 80-year old Felix was at S Dock in Santa Cruz with us. Having lost his wife less than two years before, he'd spent 18 months at his son's home in Texas, mostly watching television and living a rather sedate life — as might be expected of a lonely elderly man. He told us that he woke up one day, realized that this was not the way he wanted to live his final years, and proceeded to research boats he could afford. He ultimately came across a Santana 22 in Santa Cruz. This is where our paths crossed.

It was Felix's plan to sail south singlehanded past Pt. Conception to Southern California in the windy month of May. He would later leave Monterey, his first anchorage, the same morning we did. He left so early that we didn't see him go. But before he said his goodbyes to us, he'd gone back to his boat



SCOTT JOHNSON

**Felix Knauth, an inspirational life and an inspiration to later generations.**

# AREN'T

# ALL BOATYARDS

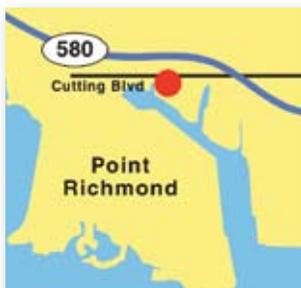
# BASICALLY

# THE SAME?

The answer is yes, THAT IS... if you trust your boatyard to conduct quality repairs of your boat at the right price, with no nasty surprises when it comes time to pay the bill. Many sailors have discovered this kind of boatyard to be rare. At Bay Marine Boatworks, we pride ourselves on providing quality workmanship at a good value. We are a full-service boatyard whose mission is to guarantee absolute satisfaction to every customer. Our great customer service and communication helps to ensure that our customers are well informed about their choices for repair work and pricing.

Call us today to discuss your boat maintenance and repair needs!

- Collision Repair Work
- Fiberglass, Gelcoat & Painting
- Mast Stepping Rigging Work Mast Tuning
- Thru-hulls and Valves
- Drivelines and Engine Service
- Woodwork
- Welding & Metal Fabrication
- Electrical & Plumbing
- Sandblasting



310 W. Cutting Blvd.  
Pt. Richmond, Ca  
1-800-900-6646  
1-510-237-0140

**BAY MARINE**  
**BOATWORKS Inc.**  
*The Sailor's Boatyard* [www.baymarineboatworks.com](http://www.baymarineboatworks.com)



# LETTERS

and grabbed a manuscript that appeared to have been typed up on an old-fashioned typewriter. It was the story of his life, right up to the purchase of his Santana 22. I wonder today if we were the last people with whom he shared his stories.

Felix's easy manner and the nature of his stories really gripped the four of us. The single meeting and conversation we had with Felix deeply affected all of us, for as young folks — all in our 20s — we're looking to live our lives to the fullest. Felix was a true inspiration. Even in death he's become something of a mentor. We've often thought about him when we were sailing or climbing, and we'd ask ourselves, "Would Felix reef right now?" or "Do you think Felix would have climbed this route back in the day?" We each will continue to have Felix as our mentor. His presence in our lives has been a privilege and a gift.

Jakob Laggner  
Patience, Coronado 34  
Santa Cruz

## ↑↓KEEP YOUR FINGERS AND TOES INSIDE THE RIDE

Your advice, offered in the June 28 *Lectronic* report on Greg Dorland's broken leg, "to remember to never straddle a loaded block or use a traveller track or loaded block for a handhold," came 10 years too late for me. It wasn't that big a deal, but I stupidly held the mainsheet during a gybe in 20 knots of wind as we were headed for the rocks. I lost part of a finger.

After realizing that my finger was hanging off the upper mainsheet block, the next thing I realized was that I was bleeding all over the cockpit. As I tried to wipe up the blood, my wife told me it might be a good idea for me to lie down before I fainted. She was right.

Although I didn't faint, it was an ordeal to get to an anchor-age and get help. Prior to going out, I'd thought, "It's just a daysail, who needs Band-Aids?" Was I ever wrong!

Steve Bondelid  
Whidbey Island

*Steve — There are lots of famous sailors in the Missing Digit Club. Two who come to mind are Aussie Ben Wright, who used to run the 60-ft ORMA trimaran Lakota and the 110-ft catamaran Playstation for Steve Fossett, and Southern Californian Ben Mitchell, who not only navigated many of the best West Coast racing boats in the '70s through the '90s, but who also lost a finger to a traveller block. But you don't have to be named Ben to be a member of the Missing Digit Club. Dino Dipasquale of Colorado Springs lost a finger in a pizza parlor accident, but he's a member of the club because he's done a lot of Ha-Ha's and charts in the Caribbean. On the other hand — pardon the pun — Rahm Emanuel, Chief of Staff for President Obama, doesn't belong to the club because, although he lost his 'Bird' finger in a meat-cutting machine while working at a fast food emporium but doesn't sail.*

*Anybody else want to join the club and explain the circumstances of their loss? Send your application to richard@latitude38.com.*

## ↑↓ZILCH. ZIP. NADA. NOTHING.

I think Brian Trelivijg was right on the mark in his criticism of San Francisco's pathetic welcome of the Clipper Round the World Race fleet. My wife and I hosted two of the sailors from *California* during their stopover here. I can assure you that they were considerably less than impressed by the welcome they received from the City of San Francisco and the State of California. Everywhere else the Race has stopped before and

**BUY NOW TO RESERVE  
YOUR \$10K TAX CREDIT**

**WARMINGTON RESIDENTIAL**  
CALIFORNIA



**W**

### A Waterfront Community Just Steps from Grand Marina



Adjacent to Grand Marina at the estuary end of Grand Street, this picturesque community offers views of Oakland and Coast Guard Island and is set just minutes from Park Street near downtown Alameda shopping and restaurants. **This is a very special location that is just steps from the water** and all of the boat slips and related marine services of Grand Marina, presenting a remarkable lifestyle opportunity.

- Charming detached homes
- Some homes enjoy beautiful views
- Easy commute to San Francisco and Oakland
- Highly-rated Alameda School District
- \$5,000 in non-recurring closing costs\*\*
- \$2,500 in design center upgrades\*\*\*

**grand marina**  
village

2,152 to 2,373 sq.ft. | 4 Bedrooms + bonus room/  
tech loft (per plan) and 3.5 Baths | 2 space garages

**Priced from the upper \$600s to mid \$800s**

1629 Cruiser Lane, Alameda | t. 510.814.6535  
Sales representatives: Beth Costello, DRE Lic 00858354  
Debi Garlick, DRE Lic 00801442

**HOMES** by WARMINGTON .com

 Realtors® welcome.    

\*Available for a limited time, consult a tax professional or visit [www.ftb.ca.gov/individuals/new\\_home\\_credit.shtml](http://www.ftb.ca.gov/individuals/new_home_credit.shtml) for more information.\*\*\$5,000 in non-recurring closing costs through our preferred lender, Dover Bay Mortgage Company through 8/30/10. \*\*\*\$2,500 in design center upgrades through our preferred design center, Chateau Interiors & Design through 8/30/10. Consult sales representative for complete details. Prices effective date of publication and subject to change prior to sale. 07.19.10

# THE FINEST SAILS BEGIN WITH THE BEST SAILCLOTH

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we've ever offered to cruising sailors. That's because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

**HOOD** Sails & Service

**HOOD** New Sails

**HOOD** Sail Repairs

**HOOD** Furling Conversions

**HOOD** Pickup & Delivery



*Outbound Yachts  
New Outbound 52  
with Hood Vektron  
Vertical Full Batten  
In-Mast Furling  
Mainsail and 135%  
Vektron Genoa*

PHOTO COURTESY  
SWIFTSURE YACHTS

**HOOD SAILMAKERS 466 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965**

**Call Robin Sodaro (800) 883-7245 (415) 332-4104 Fax (415) 332-0943 hoodsails@aol.com**

**Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing... [www.hoodsailmakers.com](http://www.hoodsailmakers.com)**

# Sailing Away?

We build custom  
sails to suit your  
needs, your boat,  
your plans.



Keep cruising with  
**HOGIN SAILS**



- New racing or cruising sails
- Roller furling conversions
- All sails manufactured at our Alameda loft
- Repair and service
- Custom boom covers
- ATN spinnaker/genoa sleeves

In the Alameda Marina at  
1801-D Clement Ave., Alameda, CA 94501

**510.523.4388**

Mon-Fri 8:30am to 5pm  
Saturday by appointment only

[sales@hoginsails.com](mailto:sales@hoginsails.com)  
[service@hoginsails.com](mailto:service@hoginsails.com)  
[www.hoginsails.com](http://www.hoginsails.com)

## LETTERS

since, there have been parades and receptions. In Kinsale, Ireland, where the fleet most recently left, 45,000 people turned out to welcome them. That probably represented most of the residents of Kinsale. In San Francisco the turnout was zilch.

I wouldn't have expected much from the San Francisco Board of Supervisors, none of whom know which way is up, much less which is the sharp end. But I would have hoped for more from Mayor Gavin Newsom. I was mistaken, as he didn't even show up for the official welcoming and just sent a flunky instead.

The real culprit, however, was our beloved Governor. He promised sponsorship, which is the reason one of the boats was named *California*. But then he reneged on his promise. This may not have been widely known by the people in our area, but the sailors in the Clipper Race knew it. Subsequently, he was too embarrassed to show his face or organize any welcome.

Lee Turner  
Greenbrae

*Lee — San Francisco has never been a good town when it comes to welcoming bold and brave sailors. We're not sure if*

PETER LYONS / LYONSIMAGING.COM



**The arrival of 'Maltese Falcon' was a sailing event that stirred the masses.**

*it's because we'd rather be sailing ourselves or because there are so many other competing activities in our area, but we've just never responded to those things with any kind of enthusiasm. The only really good crowd we can remember is when Tom Perkins sailed beneath the Gate with his 289-ft Maltese Falcon and,*

*a slightly lesser extent, for the face-off between BMW Oracle and Alinghi, along with the other IACC boats, in '03. Beyond that, zilch.*

*And frankly, we're not sure what kind of obligation the Governor, Mayor and Board of Supervisors should feel toward supporting what is, after all, a for-profit endeavor. If their constituents don't seem to care, why should they? And it's not as if they shouldn't be addressing much more serious issues, such as the inevitable bankruptcy of the State of California and the City of San Francisco.*

*Despite the indifference of Northern Californians, the Clipper Race seems to be going gangbusters, thank you, as the fleet is getting ready to go around again in '11-'12. We haven't checked to see if they plan on stopping in San Francisco again but, if they don't, we'd understand why, wouldn't we?*

### ↑↓ **WATER, WATER EVERYWHERE**

Here is my rebuttal to the silly argument about how much freedom there is in Thailand. I love Thailand. I love the food, the anchorages, the weather, the economy — but mostly I love the people and the freedom they enjoy. We aren't as free in the good old U.S. of A. I know a lot of Americans don't want to hear that, but it's true. Let me give you an example.

After six months of the dry northeast monsoon in Thailand, and right at the beginning of the six months of the wet southwest monsoon, all of Thailand celebrates with the Water Festival. No, there are no marching bands or speeches by politicians. Instead, everyone fills balloons and any contain-

California Certified  
Clean Marina

# BERKELEY MARINA



**Centrally located off Hwy. 80 at University Ave. • Fast Access to the Central Bay • Fuel Dock • Marine Center with 35 Ton Lift Capacity • Launch Ramp • Waterfront Hotel • Restaurants • Adventure Playground • 17 Acre Off-leash Dog Park • Picnic Sites • Deli and More...**



## Available Berths\*

84' Downwind Double, Live-aboard . . . . .	\$1,071.84/mo	50' Downwind Single, Live-aboard . . . . .	\$709.00/mo
65' Downwind Double, Live-aboard . . . . .	\$928.25/mo	48' Downwind Double, New Docks . . . . .	\$441.60/mo
65' Downwind Double . . . . .	\$783.25/mo	48' Downwind Double, New Docks . . . . .	\$441.60/mo
65' Crosswind Single, Live-aboard . . . . .	\$928.25/mo	41' Upwind Single . . . . .	\$472.32/mo
65' Crosswind Single . . . . .	\$783.25/mo	40' Downwind Double . . . . .	\$368.00/mo
60' Downwind Double . . . . .	\$621.00/mo	40' Downwind Double, Live-aboard . . . . .	\$513.00/mo
60' Upwind Single . . . . .	\$788.40/mo	36' Upwd 2-wide/Multihull, New Docks, Live-abd . .	\$832.47/mo
60' Downwind Double, New Docks . . . . .	\$585.00/mo	36' Upwind Double, New Docks . . . . .	\$343.73/mo
52' Upwind Double . . . . .	\$586.56/mo	36' Downwind 2-wide/Multihull, New Docks . . . . .	\$624.96/mo
52' Upwind Double . . . . .	\$586.56/mo	36' Downwind Double, New Docks . . . . .	\$312.48/mo
52' Upwind Double, Live-aboard . . . . .	\$731.56/mo	36' Upwind Double . . . . .	\$343.73/mo
50' Downwind Single . . . . .	\$564.00/mo	32' Downwind Double . . . . .	\$277.76/mo
50' Downwind Single . . . . .	\$564.00/mo	30' Upwind 2-wide/Multihull, New Docks . . . . .	\$572.88/mo

Berths subject to availability

\*all rental agreements & permits subject to approval of application and vessel inspection. Customer responsible for 1st month rent plus deposit, and all applicable fees.



**CITY OF BERKELEY**  
PARKS RECREATION AND WATERFRONT

**Berkeley Marina Office**  
**201 University Ave. • 510-981-6740**

Visit our website at: [www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina](http://www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina)



MARINA RIVIERA NAYARIT  
AT LA CRUZ

**MORE THAN 340 VESSEL  
CAPACITY (30-400 Ft)**

FUEL STATION - DRY DOCK - 150  
TON TRAVELIFT - YACHT CLUB

*El sueño hecho marina...*

Come and enjoy our beautiful marina with first class  
services surrounded by spectacular views  
of the Banderas Bay.

"one of the best experiences, no hesitation in  
letting others know what a great place you have -  
thanks to all who made our stay so enjoyable"

Andrew Linney, [www.nokaoi2.info](http://www.nokaoi2.info)



**LAT 20°45'N / LON. 105°24'W**

Marina Riviera Nayarit, Marlin 39-A  
La Cruz de Huanacastle, Nayarit, MX 63734  
[harbormaster@marinarivieranayarit.com](mailto:harbormaster@marinarivieranayarit.com)  
Tel. (329) 295.5526 • Cel (322) 205.7467  
[www.marinarivieranayarit.com](http://www.marinarivieranayarit.com)

## LETTERS

ers they might have with water, and the waterfights begin. Everyone is game — including policemen directing traffic! Try throwing a water balloon at a cop in America and see what happens!

It's nice to be back in *Latitude*-land, as the magazine is hard to come by in the Western Caribbean. I love the glossy ads. Soon you might have a glossy cover.

Mike Riley  
Beau Soleil, Dickenson 41  
Coronado / Presently in the Sea of Cortez

*Readers — Most readers probably don't remember that Riley took off around the world on his soon to be engine-less Columbia 24 Tola in '85, starting what would become a five-year small-boat circumnavigation. Along the way, he met and married Karen, a Kiwi woman. Their son Falcon was conceived in the middle of the Indian Ocean, and was born in Malta. After completing a five-year circumnavigation, the family spent two years in Coronado getting their new boat, the Dickenson 41 Beau Soleil, ready for the 11-year circumnavigation they completed in '03. Most recently, they've been cruising the Western Caribbean.*

The proper name for the festival Riley refers to is the Songkran Festival, which comes from the Indian Holi Festival, and means 'astrological passage'. It was traditionally held April 13-15, which is not only the hottest time of year in Southeast Asia, but also the beginning of the new year in much of that part of the world. The Thai version of the festival started in Chiang Mai in the north, where it now continues for six days and draws countless fun-loving visitors.

Like a lot of big holidays in the west — such as Christmas, Easter and Burning Man — Songkran started as a religious observance but has grown increasingly secular. The original idea was that at the beginning of the new year, everyone would go to the wats, or Buddhist monasteries, to pay respect to their

elders, and while they were at it, pour water mixed with fragrances over the Buddhas in order to clean them. But one can see how easily the splashing of the water on dusty Buddhas on the hottest days of the year by the fun-loving Thais could get out of hand. So now the most well-known aspect of Songkran is the water fights, in which Thais roam the streets with containers of water, sometimes mixed with mentholated talc, or post themselves at the side of roads with a garden hose to drench each other and passersby. In Chiang Mai, all the Buddhas are paraded through the streets with everybody throwing water at them to 'bathe' them.

Latitude glossy? You must have seen the boat show issue, in which there was a glossy insert. Latitude is never going glossy.

Mike Riley, who has sailed around the world twice, says we Americans aren't as free as people in other countries.

Latitude glossy? You must have seen the boat show issue, in which there was a glossy insert. Latitude is never going glossy.

### ↑↓ CONTROLLING CATS

As a broker of catamarans for 15 years, I can't understand why the "professional" captain of the 32-ft PDQ cat *Catalyst* didn't check the weather before heading out of Crescent City

WEBB LOGG



**GARHAUER**  
MARINE HARDWARE

*GREAT  
GEAR*



**Quality stanchions and gates from Garhauer**

**W**hether you are replacing one stanchion or upgrading your entire boat, we manufacture a complete line of stanchions, bases and gates.

- Stanchion tubes available in 3 different tip styles
- Stanchions and gates can be made removable or with fixed bases.



**GARHAUER**  
MARINE HARDWARE

1082 West Ninth Street,  
Upland, California 91786

Phone: (909) 985-9993  
FAX: (909) 946-3913

email: [garhauer@garhauermarine.com](mailto:garhauer@garhauermarine.com)  
<http://www.garhauermarine.com>

# THANK YOU



How can we thank you, our customers, for your loyalty, your friendship, and for sharing our passion for boating for all these years? How about saving **YOU** money on some of our most popular items? Enjoy Svendsen's

## 20% OFF SALE

### LunaSea

Includes all light fixtures.



### Anchors

Lewmar, Fortress, SeaDog, & More.



**LEWMAR** **FORTRESS** **SEADOG**

Sale is limited to stock on hand. Sale ends 8/31/2010. May not be combined with other offers.

**Svendsen's Marine Store is at 1851 Clement Ave., in the Alameda Marina | 510.521.8454 Shop Online: svendsensmarine.com**

## LETTERS

on that boat's ill-fated voyage, the one that resulted in her cat being flipped and her three crew nearly dying of hypothermia despite the best efforts of the Coast Guard. Nor do I understand why they didn't stream some kind of drag gear, as even an anchor line run in a loop from one transom to the other would have greatly improved the cat's stability and control. I did that on a Catana 38 cat once in 50 knots of wind in the Med, during which time we flew a scrap of the roller furling headsail. The cat broadreached nicely at 9 knots under the autopilot. Nor do I understand why none of *Catalyst's* crew put on PFDs.

It's usually sea state that causes the biggest danger for catamarans. The problem is that some cats have a tendency to run too fast, which causes them to pitchpole. Cruising catamarans are wonderful boats and, in my view, are more seaworthy than monohulls. But the smaller cruising cats, and even the mid-sized ones designed for the charter market, were not designed to sail at much over 14 knots. The problem is that they don't have enough reserve buoyancy in the bows, which allows them to pitchpole. So in conditions where a 32-ft cat might be in serious danger of flipping, the crew on a 45-ft Outremer — which is both significantly larger and built for higher speeds — might be sleeping in comfort while the autopilot drives. As I tell all my clients who are looking for a cat to sail across oceans, you'll be way safer with a 15-year-old 50-ft cat than a brand new 38-footer.

I remember being in a hurricane on a Privilege 51. While the captain and I ran off comfortably for two days, his wife



GREG YARMAN

was too frightened to assist. So we just had her watch videos and feed us hot food. Hey, she's a Le Cordon Bleu chef, so it was a good idea in more ways than one. In really big seas, I think the most important thing is to not look back, as the helmsman might get so frightened/distracted when looking up at overtaking waves that he could lose confidence and concentration in maintaining a safe course.

I was also aboard a Catana 47 when the carbon fiber mast failed in 60 knots of wind some 100 miles off Morocco. We then ran all night at 10 knots in 36-ft seas, despite not having a mast. We were quite safe even though we were heavily loaded down with fuel and provisions for an Atlantic crossing. The scariest part was that the only way to remain at the helm — on Catana 47s, so far out in the open next to the lifelines that you're at risk of sunstroke in light conditions and slipping overboard in heavy conditions — was to lash ourselves in.

Incidentally, the mast shattered while we were running downwind because we had a triple reef in the main while still carrying half the genoa. The aft loading of the headboard of the main lower down on the mast and the forward loading of the genoa much higher on the front of the stick caused it to invert and break. Oops!

Mike Stevens  
Noyce Yachts  
Annapolis, MD



# Learning by doing...

Take your sailing to the next level!

*Alaska Eagle* is the perfect offshore sailing platform. Built for the Whitbread Round the World Race, she has proven her mettle over the past 28 years Orange Coast College has operated her. On all of our passages you will be intimately involved with the daily running of the boat, learning by doing. Sail changes, standing watch, steering in the calms and gales, *Alaska Eagle* voyages are for those who want to be involved.

## Easter Island - Puerto Montt - Nov 24 - Dec 13, 2010

**FEATURED LEG** Famous for Polynesian culture and giant Moai statues, Easter Island is a place most sailors only dream about. Sailing from the open anchorage, *Eagle* will head toward Puerto Montt, "the Gateway to Patagonia." The Humbolt current and weather systems will dictate the route *Alaska Eagle* will take as she moves toward the South American mainland and some remote little coves.



## Antigua - Panama Canal - May 3 - 20, 2011

**JUST ADDED** Naval history, white sand beaches and beautiful private yachts may entice you to arrive early for this leg. Once onboard, robust downwind sailing will be punctuated with stops as we head toward the Panama Canal. Going through the canal is, of course, the icing on the cake.

For an application or information on all our Adventure Sailing Voyages, look for *Alaska Eagle* at: **occsailing.com** or email: **karen@occsailing.com** or call **949-645-9412**.

The School of   
**SAILING & SEAMANSHIP**  
 \ Orange Coast College

### ADDITIONAL LEGS

- Newport Beach - Easter Island . . . . . Oct 30 - Nov 23, 2010
- Easter Island - Puerto Montt. . . . . Nov 24 - Dec 13, 2010
- Puerto Montt - Ushuaia . . . . . Dec 19 - Jan 11, 2011
- Ushuaia - S. Georgia - Buenos Aires . . . Jan 18 - Jan 28, 2011
- Buenos Aires - Rio de Janeiro . . . . . Feb 4 - Mar 7, 2011
- Rio - Antigua . . . . . Mar 14 - Mar 28, 2011
- Antigua - Panama . . . . . Apr 1 - Apr 29, 2011



# NAVTEC

A Division of Lewmar

## The Navtec Integral Backstay Adjuster

has been redesigned to be 10% lighter than previous models. In addition to design improvements in shape and styling, the new adjuster has eliminated the external feed tube. It has softer edges on the jaw and body. Cotter pins, which often catch on sheets, lines and sails, have been removed. These improvements help boost reliability without affecting stroke. The Series 9 model has features for racers and cruisers alike.

- Ergonomically gauge location
- Longer Stroke for modern masts
- Faster acting pump
- World wide service support

Available in clear aluminum or black hard coat finish

Find Lewmar products at:

- Sausalito Marine Electric • Sausalito, CA • 415-332-9030
- Sea Tek Yachting • Wilmington, CA • 310-549-1800
- Svendsen's Marine • Alameda, CA • 510-522-2886
- Sailing Supply • San Diego, CA • 619-225-9411
- Rigworks • San Diego, CA • 619-223-3788
- KKMI • Richmond, CA • 510-237-4141

**NAVTEC**  
Rigging Solutions™  
A Division of Lewmar

www.navtec.net

## LETTERS

Mike — We have an exclusive feature in this issue on the flipping of Catalyst. It's an incredible story with accurate details — such as the fact that warps were streamed. Also remember that if you're on a cat that has flipped, wearing a PFD can just as likely kill you as save you.

That said, everything else you've written is consistent with our experience on cats. The only other thing we'd add is that, if the boat is in danger of pitchpoling, the crew should also move as much weight as far aft as possible, just as on monohulls. Indeed, some of the big ocean racing multihulls have provisions for flooding the aft compartment of each hull to both slow the boat down and keep the bows up.

Size really does matter when it comes to cat safety offshore. Longer cats can sail faster with less danger and, everything else being equal, bigger cruising cats are far less prone to flipping. These are the reasons that we opted to make Profligate a very simple but very big cat. This is not to say that people haven't done amazing things with small cats. Take the Gounard family who live in Sausalito's Galilee Harbor, where Doreen is the harbormaster, for six months a year and most recently have been cruising for the other six months. They self-built their 33-ft catamaran Imani, with which they have since circumnavigated. It's not something that we would do on a cat that size, but then we're not half the sailors that they obviously are.

### ↑↓ A RARE 'YELLOW ALERT' CARIBBEAN VACATION

I read about the attack on Mike Harker aboard his Mariner 49 Wanderlust 3 while at anchor in Simpson Lagoon, St. Martin. We've just returned from a charter in St. Martin aboard a Moorings 4300 cat, and I found it interesting that, during the charter briefing, The Moorings woman kept repeating how important it was to lock the dinghy and outboard, no matter if we went ashore or if we stayed on the boat. She also added that we should lock the boat when away and at night. We have chartered numerous times in the British Virgin Islands and never locked our dinghy — or our boat, for that matter.

But while in St. Martin, we did notice numerous 'groups' of young adults and teenagers eyeballing people as they strolled by in Phillipsburg. Having been in law enforcement for the last 32 years, I didn't find it hard to figure out what they were thinking. As a result, we remained vigilant when out shopping, and made a habit of making eye contact with and even saying hello to these people as they walked by.

If anyone is going to St. Martin, they need to pay attention to what is going on around them and, if ashore, not drink so much alcohol that they lose their ability to sense danger. Our charter in St. Martin was a unique experience for us, because when on family vacations in the Caribbean, I'm not usually on 'Yellow Alert'. Maybe this is why I didn't enjoy St. Martin as much as I did the British Virgins.

Keith Jensen  
Optimus Prime, Beneteau 49  
Emerycove Marina

Keith — Having spent a lot of short periods of time in St. Martin over the years, and most recently in May, and having never had a problem, we feel that you can enjoy an excellent charter out of that island. But as you say, you need to know what's going on and use common sense.

Given a seven-day charter out of St. Martin, we'd spend three of them, at the very most, at St. Martin itself. Using normal precautions, we think you can have fun and be safe at: 1) Pelican Bay, where you can have fun ashore at the friendly St. Martin YC, enjoy delicious Indian food at Lal's, check out the megayachts at the Palapa and other marinas, visit the great



## LET'S BE CLEAR ABOUT IT...

**"Dumping sewage anywhere in  
our waterways pollutes the  
environment."**

Disease, contamination, low oxygen levels and unsightly water are just a few of the devastating effects of boat sewage illegally dumped anywhere in our waterways and shoreline.

It's simple: You have to plan to properly dispose of human sewage from your boat. Boats with holding tanks must pull in and pump out at shore side pump out stations.

If you have a boat without holding tanks, plan your trip to use shore side restroom facilities.

Don't waste away our waterways! Proper disposal of sewage allows the living things in our waterways to keep on living.

**IF IT'S YOUR BOAT,  
IT'S YOUR RESPONSIBILITY.**

California Department of Boating and  
Waterways



For more information visit our website  
[www.BoatResponsibly.com](http://www.BoatResponsibly.com)

# LETTERS

Budget Marine chandlery, and tour the massive lagoon in your dinghy; 2) Grand Case, where there is lots of fine dining to be had at any one of a number of cool little restaurants, or all the delicious ribs you can eat on the beach for less than \$10; and 3) Isle Pinel in Orient Bay. Oyster Pond is also safe, and Marigot isn't bad if you don't get so drunk that you wander the dark streets late at night. If you're looking for trouble, you can find it by trying to buy drugs, visiting the strip clubs and whore-



Mike Harker was brutally attacked in Simpson Lagoon on St. Martin.

houses, or flaunting your jewelry on Front St. in Phillipsburg, which is where the hordes from as many as four cruise ships a day come to buy stuff that sparkles. St. Martin's charms are all on the water or within a few feet of the beach, and they are usually safe.

So what do you do with the other four nights? It's only 15 miles to St. Barth — probably the only island in the Caribbean where there is no violent crime, which is why it's so popular with more affluent people — so you head over there. Spend one night at Ile Fourchue, one night at Corossol, one night at Baie St. Jean, and one night at Colombier. Yeah, dining out is very expensive on St. Barth — but if you're not careful, it's très cher on St. Martin, too. So if you're on a budget, plan to do most of your eating on the boat. If you don't mind paying pretty steep cruising fees, you might change your plans to do one or two nights at St. Martin, one or two nights at five-mile distant Anguilla, and three to four nights at St. Barth.

We would not avoid chartering out of St. Martin because of the Harker incident. Just avoid anchoring inside Simpson Lagoon, where you'd be more vulnerable to desperate people.

## ST. MARTIN IS A LOT LIKE OAKLAND

With regard to the Mike Harker thing, which was just awful, is there any kind of investigation pending? Is there any word as to who was responsible or why this happened? Was any of his gear recovered? Are these kinds of things common in St. Martin and the Caribbean?

Marianne Armand  
Club Nautique  
Sausalito

Marianne — Harker was beaten and robbed because St. Martin, like most of the islands in the Caribbean, has a lot of poverty, big problems with drugs and AIDS, cultures that don't particularly revere education or hard work, and an arguably corrupt government. The unfortunate result is that there is a percentage of the population that is desperate. St. Martin is a lot like Oakland, a city that inherently has so much going for it, but is nonetheless being brought to its knees by an out-of-control criminal element and culture, and once again, an arguably incompetent and corrupt city government.

To the credit of the press in St. Martin, the Harker incident received quite a bit of press. That doesn't always happen in tourist areas. While there may be a file on the incident, it's probably not going to be investigated any more than such a crime

**THINGS TO DO**

- Be Earth-friendly.
- Support causes you believe in.
- Spend time with your loved ones.
- Buy a new Wyllecat 40.
- Find joy in your life.
- Bring joy to others.

We can help with the Wyllecat thing.

Wylle Design Group  
(925) 576-7338

Larry R. Mayne, Yacht & Ship Broker  
(650) 888-2324

**bearmark YACHTS**  
Hanse & Moody Yachts of Northern California

**Select Brokerage Boats. Personalized Service.**

- 54' Hanse 540e, 2008, style and performance..... \$575,000
- 46' Pearson, 1972, Everett Pearson's personal yacht ..... \$37,000
- 40' Nordic sloop, 1983, gorgeous Robert Perry design... \$108,000
- 35' Hanse, 2009, dealer's demo, 3-stateroom model ..... \$140,000
- 36' Catalina MkII, 2002 ..... \$118,000
- 36' Catalina, 1985 ..... \$55,000
- 34' Contessa, 1979, Doug Peterson design, great cond... \$30,000
- 33' Hans Christian, 1986, beautiful boat, excellent decks \$88,500
- 32' Coronado, 1977, super clean with new Yanmar..... \$15,000
- 30' C&C, 1975, affordable, beautiful, and competitive ..... \$15,500
- 30' Odyssey, 1967, Alberg designed restored yawl ..... \$35,000
- 30' Wyllecat, 2004, bristol, inboard, carbon sail..... \$121,500
- 29' Columbia MkII, all restored, new Yanmar..... \$12,500

**Bearmark Yachts, 310 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965**  
Toll-free (888) 293-6534, (415) 332-2290, Fax (415) 332-2291  
Larry R. Mayne, Northern California Dealer for  
Hanse & Moody Yachts | <http://hansenorcal.com>  
George Higbie | (415) 672-4123 | [georgehigbie@mac.com](mailto:georgehigbie@mac.com)  
John Saul | (415) 332-6585 | [bearmarkyachts@gmail.com](mailto:bearmarkyachts@gmail.com)

# Entertainment Services

DJs • Stilt Walker • Magician • Juggler



*"Mr. Pete made our event a big success and got the crowd dancing!"*

Tony, Event Coordinator, Oakland Yacht Club

**Book now for your upcoming events!**

**10% DISCOUNT**  
for *Latitude 38* readers

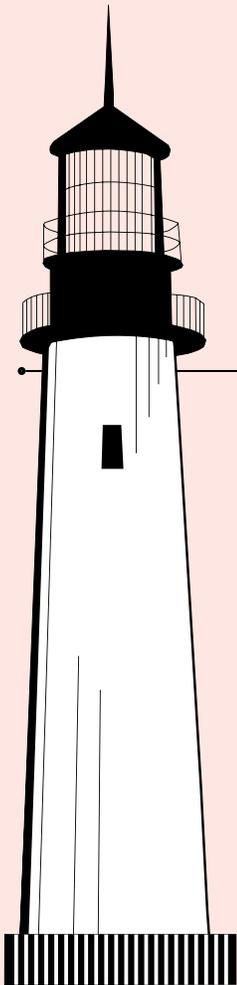
Amazing Mr. Pete

<http://web.me.com/amazingpete/Site/Welcome.html>

(925) 683-8529



# BLUE WATER YACHT INSURANCE



Blue Water Yacht Insurance covers more active cruising boats than any other marine agency in the Western Hemisphere, and is the leading innovator of insurance products for the offshore sailor.

## Our Insurance Programs Provide:

- Crew of two anywhere
- Worldwide Navigation
- Hawaii
- Caribbean
- South Pacific
- Mexico
- Charter Boats
- Multihulls
- Liveboards
- Racing Boats

## Quality Rated Insurance Companies

Boats aged 1 to 40 years • "Agreed Value"  
"All Risks" • "New for Old" replacement partial losses  
Hulls valued \$50,000 to \$2,500,000

## Worldwide Health Insurance

International and USA health insurance plans  
at affordable prices.



BLUE WATER  
INSURANCE  
JUPITER, FLORIDA • USA

Call Toll Free  
**(866) 463-0167**  
Fax: (866) 795-3707  
sales@bluewaterinsurance.com

Quote requests  
Visit our website

[www.bluewaterinsurance.com](http://www.bluewaterinsurance.com)

## LETTERS

would be investigated in San Francisco. Which is to say not at all. There just aren't the resources — or the concern. Mike has made no mention of any of his gear being recovered.

While there is a lot of crime in the islands of the Caribbean, we want to remind everyone that most of it takes place ashore and in dodgy areas or circumstances. And in most cases tourists are not the victims of violent crime because of the negative effects such things have on tourist economies.

### ↑↓ OVER THE TOP GROSS

The first photo you ran of a bloodied Mark Harker in the July 6 'Lectronic Latitude was bad enough. The second photo was over the top gross.



COURTESY WANDERLUST 3

Dudley Gaman  
Kia Orana, Catalina 36  
Gold Country YC / South  
Beach Harbor

Dudley — We know the photo was gross, but sometimes we think people need to be shocked in order to be reminded that violent crimes are more than just statistics. As you'll read in the following letter, we're not alone.

**While this is indeed a gruesome photo, it must be remembered that it was the result of even more gruesome behavior — behavior that has become accepted as a part of modern life.**

However, you're not the only one who didn't like the gruesome photos. We, the publisher, had laid out that 'Lectronic piece with the second, "over the top" photo as the first photo. We were 'overruled' by the rest of the staff.

### ↑↓ THE PHOTOS WERE IMPORTANT TO THE STORY

What happened to Mike Harker was so sad. But the photos were an important part of the story, so I'm glad that you posted them. I sent Harker a note. Please keep us informed, as I'd like to know if I can help in any way.

Bill Kelly  
Surface Time, FourWinns  
Rio Vista

Bill — Harker reports that he received over 200 messages of support and offers of help from 'Lectronic readers. We think that was the best 'help' he could have received, and he wants to thank everyone for taking the time to express their concern. As of mid-July, Mike was recovering nicely and heading down island to Bequia and Grenada to get out of the hurricane zone. For the full story on what happened, turn to this month's Sightings.

### ↑↓ DON'T LET IT KEEP YOU FROM VISITING

I guess my wife and dog and I should consider ourselves lucky, as we've spent March or April of the last four years anchored on the French side of St. Martin's Simpson Bay Lagoon off the Witch's Tit — right where Mike Harker was attacked. We've never had a problem, let alone been beaten as our fellow Manhattan Beacher Mike Harker was. I guess we'll just have to be more careful in the future. I also suspect that Mattie, our great watch dog, has kept people away.

If things are as bad as they seem in St. Martin, we may have to add it to our list — along with Antigua and St. Vincent — of places to avoid in the Caribbean. It's sad to hear about the violence in many of the Caribbean islands. Maybe it's time to rethink our keeping a boat there and returning to

Management  
Consulting  
Development



## Almar Marinas

Join one Almar Marina and you have reciprocal privileges at any of Almar's 17 locations from San Francisco to San Diego and out to Hawaii. Programs included in your slips fees:\*Boat Handling Classes\*Navigation Courses\*Electrical Courses\*Anchor Outs\*Seminars on Local Destinations.



EST. 1973

[almar.com](http://almar.com)

San Diego\* Cabrillo Isle Marina\* Marina del Rey\* Marina del Rey Marina\* Channel Islands Harbor\* Bahia Marina\* Anacapa Isle Marina\* Peninsula Marina\* Westport Marina\* Ventura Harbor\* Ventura Isle Marina\* San Francisco Bay\* Treasure Isle Marina\* Jack London Square\* Jack London Square Marina\* Oakland\* NEast Basin Marina\* NWest Basin Marina\* Embarcadero Marina\* Union Point Marina\* Alameda\* Ballena Isle Marina\* Martinez\* Martinez Marina\* CA Delta\* RiverPoint Landing\* Honolulu\* Kewalo Basin Harbor\* Oahu\* Iroquois Marina\*



**West Marine®  
Rigging Service**

# Your Sailing Resource!

Specialty Hardware • Technical Apparel



**Mobile Rigging Service Available**

**Complete Rigging Headquarters!**

Installation • Lifelines • Running Rigging  
Standing Rigging • Dock & Anchor Lines

**SCHAEFER MARINE**

**FSE ROBLINE**  
WORLD CLASS YACHTING ROPES

**RONSTAN**

**POWERLITE**  
FIBER RIGGING

**Johnson**  
Marine Hardware

**NEW ENGLAND ROPES**  
TOGETHER IN MOTION

**SAMSON**

**facnor**  
FURLING SYSTEMS

**Hayn Marine**

**holmatro**  
marine equipment

**FORESPAR**

**SmartRigging**  
The Intelligent Choice

**HARKEN**

Contact us for all of your Rigging Needs!

**888-447-RIGG**

or visit our Onsite Rigging Locations in:

<b>Alameda, CA</b> 730 Buena Vista Ave. (510) 521-4865	<b>San Diego, CA</b> 1250 Rosecrans St. (619) 255-8844	<b>Seattle, WA</b> 1275 Westlake Ave. N (206) 926-0361
--	--	--

**westmarine.com/rigging**

## LETTERS

the States. We sure wish Cuba were open to us.

John & Cynthia Tindle  
Utopia, Jeanneau 45  
Hermosa Beach

*John and Cynthia — While we're horrified and disgusted by the Harker incident, too, it wouldn't keep us from taking our boat to St. Martin, Antigua and St. Vincent. That's because the overwhelming number of robberies and other violent incidents take place ashore, usually in situations that can be avoided. Furthermore, being anchored so close to shore at a place like Witch's Tit — where Harker was attacked — is not for us. We have no proof, but it's our belief that you'd be safer if you were anchored a good distance from the beach where access would be more of a problem for miscreants.*

*As for Cuba, there is no reason not to visit now. Cuba wants your Yankee dollars, and it would be political suicide with his base if the Obama Administration were to try to prosecute such cases. We personally know of five U.S. boats that have visited Cuba this year, and more are on the way.*

### ⇓ **THIEVES ARE LAZY**

I've been waiting for a bit of editorial wisdom from *Latitude* — beyond anchoring out farther than a quick swim, to prevent something like what happened to Mike Harker.

After completing a Pacific circuit on his 60-ft monohull, the first thing my friend did was install what I called 'BBQ grills' on his deck hatches and companionways. Made of welded ¼" stainless rod, they could be removed completely or swung inboard while still mounted on one side. He had combination locks to hold them in place. The rods were about two inches apart, and had a brace down the center at a right angle to the main rods. Such devices could be custom made as a drop-in for the companionway, with take-apart hinges for the hatches.

Initially, I laughed and made jokes about these 'grills', but the owner explained that someone had broken into his boat while he was away. The thieves had gotten in via the unlocked deck hatch. As for intruders, I can see their being able to enter a boat undetected if the companionway were wide open, but not if they had to cut through a locked 'grill'.

As we say in L.A., 'Lock it or lose it'. What do you think about this?

Bill Humphreys  
Marina del Rey

*Bill — What happened to 'Honk if you're reloading' being the motto of L.A.? The grills are certainly a possible solution. Other boats have motion sensors across the companionway that automatically set off lights and horns. We're not sure if any one solution fits all, but don't knock our 'anchor way out solution' either. After all, it's our impression that thieves are basically lazy, and therefore go for the easiest targets, meaning unlocked dinghies and boats closest to shore.*

### ⇓ **RUDE TREATMENT FROM U.S. CUSTOMS OFFICIAL**

Do most American sailors know that you don't have to clear your vessel out of the country when leaving the U.S.? And most don't when sailing to Mexico, because Mexico doesn't require that you arrive with a clearance. But if you leave the U.S. and attempt to clear into a foreign port other than Mexico, you must be able to prove what your last port of call was. Thus, you must clear out of the U.S. if sailing to a foreign port other than Mexico.

Two weeks ago, I went to the U.S. Customs office in Bal-

# Yacht owners can trust **PACIFIC CREST CANVAS** for the best in design, service and quality.

## Still the Highest Quality Products at the Best Prices

### • **Offshore Dodger™**

Welded aft handrail  
Bolt-on side handrails  
Lexan windshields

### • **Baja Awning™**

Lightweight and waterproof  
Durable and easy to launch  
Multiple side screen configurations



Celeste and Don ready for the "Cruising Life" with their new Offshore Dodger and Awning.

### • **Coastal Dodger™**

Affordable designs  
Same high quality materials  
Same superior workmanship

### • **Cruiser's Awning™**

Easy setup off your dodger  
Flies with no bulky frame  
Comes with shade screens

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00  
Saturday by appointment  
**(510) 521-1938**



2021 Alaska Packer Place  
Alameda, CA 94501  
Grand Marina

[www.pacificcrestcanvas.com](http://www.pacificcrestcanvas.com)

## McDERMOTT COSTA

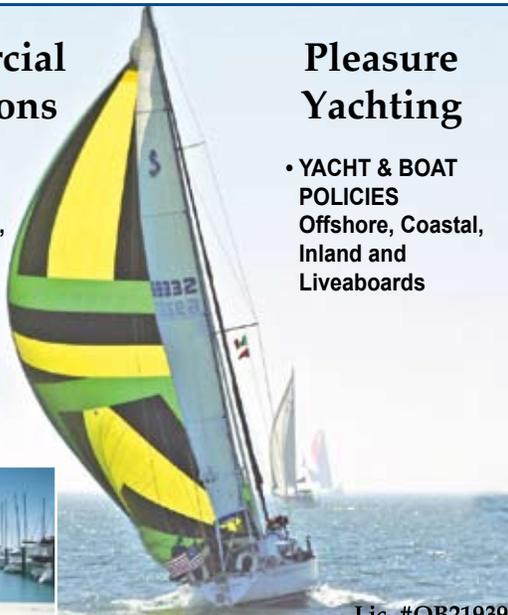
insurance brokers - est. 1938

### Commercial Operations

- COMMERCIAL POLICIES  
Marinas, Yards,  
Yacht Clubs,  
Brokers,  
Shipwrights

### Pleasure Yachting

- YACHT & BOAT POLICIES  
Offshore, Coastal,  
Inland and  
Liveaboards



Lic. #OB21939

**Bill Fowler**  
McDERMOTT COSTA INSURANCE  
(925) 606-6606 Fax (510) 357-3230  
[bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com](mailto:bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com)



# WINDEX INNOVATION

## WINDEX 15

Now with **Bird-Proof Spike!**

*Why Windex 15 is the choice for most sailors:*

- 15" wind vane (38 cm)
- Sapphire suspension bearing
- Adjustable tacking arms with tabs
- Vane and tabs feature reflectors for high visibility day and night
- Weighs just 3.9 ounces (111 grams)
- Stands 12.75" tall (32 cm)
- Bird-proof spike extends another 10" (24 cm) above vane to discourage birds from landing.

The versatile J-Base can be purchased for Windex 15 to allow top or side mounting.

Contact us for your FREE copy of the latest **DAVIS** catalog.

**Davis Instruments** 3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545 U.S.A.  
Phone 800-678-3669 • Fax 510-670-0589 • E-Mail [info@davisnet.com](mailto:info@davisnet.com)  
[www.davisnet.com](http://www.davisnet.com)



**South Beach Harbor is a great way to experience San Francisco. Boats of all sizes are welcome in our protected deepwater harbor. Bring your boat to South Beach and enjoy all the attractions of the city.**



- Two guest docks for boats up to 125'**
- 20 guest berths up to 50'**
- Casual and fine dining nearby**
- Adjacent to AT&T Park**
- Easy access to transportation**
- 24 hour security**
- Free pump-out stations**



**For Reservations:**  
415.495.4911 (x0)  
fax: 415.512.1351  
sb.harbor@sfgov.org  
www.southbeachharbor.com

## LETTERS

timore to get a clearance out of the country so I could sail to Bermuda. The woman in charge informed me that I did not "need" to clear out in order to leave the U.S. I explained that I knew I didn't need to clear out of the U.S., but I wanted to clear because the officials in Bermuda would want to see it.

Well, she told me that she ". . ." would not just arbitrarily issue me a clearance." I told her the law required her to do so. She countered by saying that she'd been working U.S. Customs for 32 years, and that she knew what the law was.

I then asked to speak to a supervisor. She told me to have a seat, and left the office. She returned with a copy of the U.S. Codes and spent the next 20 minutes poring over the Codes trying to find a way to deny me a clearance. She finally relented and filled out a form CBP 1300.

But you can't believe how angry she was with me for asking her for the clearance. Is this what we can expect from someone who has worked for Customs for 32 years? I just don't understand it. Why aren't these people trained to deal with the public in a civil manner instead of becoming confrontational? This woman simply didn't want to fill out the form.

I'm going to send a copy of this letter to the Customs Office in Baltimore, as maybe it will save another sailor a problem in the future.

Ed Hart  
Hooligan, Cascade 29  
San Diego / Lying Bermuda

*Ed — As yet, Mexico has not required a clearance from the U.S. for boats arriving from the States. But there has been talk that they are considering it.*

*You didn't hear it from us, but one way to avoid having to put up with the incompetence and guff of the few uncaring U.S. Customs officers is to simply create, fill out, and approve your own CBP 1300. In these days of computers and the internet there is so much you can do on your own.*

*If you think you had a bad time with U.S. Customs, you have no idea what problems the owners of foreign cruising boats in the U.S. have had. According to U.S. law, foreign boats are required to check in with Customs each time they move from one port to another — although what 'port' means is not well defined. But more than a few foreign cruisers have told us that on the occasions they did stop by Customs to check in, they were often abusively told they didn't know the law by Customs officers who themselves didn't know the law. In most cases the foreign cruisers simply stopped complying with the law, and with no repercussions.*

*According to their very own website, "Customs and Border Protection pledges to treat the public with dignity and respect and to perform our duties in a professional manner. If you have had an experience with CBP in which you do not believe that pledge was honored, we invite you to submit a complaint to us for review. We will carefully research your complaint, and while, due to privacy laws, we cannot always tell you the outcome of our findings, we will respond to let you know that your complaint has been given serious consideration."*

*". . . while due to privacy laws we cannot always tell you the outcome of our findings . . ." Geez, is it any wonder so many Americans have become so cynical about government and government employees?*

### ↑↓ **STARTING THE ENGINE WITH A SAIL TIE**

I was thumbing through some recent issues of *Latitude* and came across your lament in the February '10 issue about one having responded to your request for "creative fixes" when it came to compression starting diesels with dead batteries.

*Come Visit Us Today!*

# SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER

at the  
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

## South Beach Riggers

**Winning Technology for the  
Hot Race or the Casual Cruise**

- Expert advice, sales and splicing of Vectran, Spectra, Technora, and Dacron by our certified splicer
- Professional survey and tune for your rig
- Standing and running rigging replacement
- Fabrication and hydraulics
- More than 100,000 miles racing and cruising experience

### TWO LOCATIONS

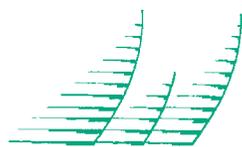
399 Harbor Dr. • Clipper Marina • Sausalito • 415.331.3400

Pier 40 • South Beach Harbor • San Francisco • 415.974.6063



**NORTH  
BEACH  
MARINE  
CANVAS**

[nbmc@earthlink.net](mailto:nbmc@earthlink.net)  
[www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com](http://www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com)  
Pier 40, The Embarcadero  
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco  
**415.543.1887**



## Westwind

Complete Yacht Care

Serving the entire Bay Area  
for more than 20 years



*"Mike, we enjoy the  
boat so much more  
now. You do great  
work! Never thought  
it could look so good."*

*- Tom Reilly,  
40' Sea Ray*



**(415) 661-2205**

Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco

Call Toll Free **888-828-6789**

[westwinddetailing@sonic.net](mailto:westwinddetailing@sonic.net)  
[www.boatdetailing.com](http://www.boatdetailing.com)



Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops

# REMEMBER

## the 60s?

### We do and we have two!

Hard to find  
60-ft berths

Available now,  
call today!\*



\* Limited opportunity.

## Ideal waterfront living on a Pacific Island!



- Sheltered Alameda Location
- Competitive Rates
- Home of the Alameda Yacht Club

1535 Buena Vista Ave., Alameda, California  
(510) 522-9080

For directions and rates go to:  
[www.fortman.com](http://www.fortman.com)

## LETTERS

We were faced with a similar situation on *Wind Dancer* while leading our class halfway through the '03 TransPac, but managed to get the diesel restarted, although not by a compression start. What happened is that we missed our scheduled start of the engine to charge the batteries, and soon discovered our battery charge was below 12 volts. We were devastated when, despite our prayers, we got only a partial revolution producing sputters when we pressed the starter button. Our collective hearts sank when subsequent depressions of the button produced nothing at all.

While we certainly could have sailed to Honolulu with a dead battery, it wouldn't have been the same, as we would have missed all the daily roll calls, and therefore would have been disqualified.

Our 'thank God' solution was to turn off all circuits and wait a half hour for the battery to hopefully recover enough charge to produce another partial rotation. This was to be augmented by our strongest crewmember simultaneously pulling on a nylon sail tie taped to and wrapped around the hub on the water pump pulley.

When the time came, we gave it a try — and it worked on the first attempt! This allowed us to cancel the keelhauling of the individual responsible for the snafu.

P.K. Edwards, MD  
*Wind Dancer*, Catalina 42  
Ventura

*P.K. — Brilliant. Our only concern with such attempts is that the person pulling on the sail tie might not let go quickly enough once the engine started, resulting in his arms being ripped out of their sockets.*

*Although there are contrary points of view, we think the best way to prevent a dead engine battery is not to have it/them connected to the house batteries. We also suggest carrying at least one solar panel so you have the ability to bring the engine starting battery back up to snuff for starting the engine.*

*By the way, check out this month's Cruise Notes for an instance of a catamaran whose diesel inadvertently started by compression as the result of a folding prop flipping open at high speed.*

### REMOVING A DIESEL IN FAVOR OF AN OUTBOARD?

A couple of friends and I are considering acquiring a boat in the low 30-ft range to do the Ha-Ha and possibly cruise beyond. One of us — not me — really doesn't like diesel power, and would much prefer the advantages — as he perceives them — of an outboard motor. If we find a boat that has adequate bluewater capabilities, and a diesel engine, he thinks we should remove the diesel and replace it with an outboard on an adjustable mount on the transom. I'd like to know the pros and cons from anyone who has had experience with using an outboard for extended cruising.

Mark Dawson  
Bainbridge Island, WA

*Mark — About the only people who cruise with an outboard on the transom are those with very small boats, or those who are on smallish boats and even smaller budgets who can't afford to repair or replace their dead diesel.*

*It would be interesting to know what your possible partner perceives to be the advantages of an outboard for cruising. Low initial cost and lighter weight are the only two things that come to mind. But you might ask him why, if diesel engines aren't better than the other options, virtually all cruising boats over 30 feet come with them. Back in the '70s, some 30- to 40-ft*

Mark your calendars for these upcoming events at South Beach Yacht Club!

## J/120 and IRC South Beach Invitational

PETER LYONS/WWW.LYONSIMAGING.COM



August 21-22 • South Beach Yacht Club  
Pier 40 The Embarcadero, San Francisco

*Open to all J/120s and IRC yachts.*

Two days of buoy racing on San Francisco Bay in the flat waters and steady winds south of the Bay Bridge.

Saturday night post-race party, dinner and live music!

*South Beach Yacht Club & Benicia Yacht Club  
are proud to present the 22nd Annual*

# JAZZ CUP

SAN FRANCISCO TO BENICIA

MARGARET FAGO



**Saturday, September 4**

*Best in Downwind Racing*

[www.southbeachyachtclub.org](http://www.southbeachyachtclub.org) • (650) 333-7873 • [RearCommodore@southbeachyachtclub.org](mailto:RearCommodore@southbeachyachtclub.org)

**HONDA  
MARINE**  
IT'S ALL ABOUT POWER.

**caribe**  
INFLATABLES

**Aquapro**  
INFLATABLES



**TOHATSU**  
outboards

**Achilles**

We've been **THE Bay Area** authority for  
inflatables and outboards for more than 35 years.

Call us today for quotes.

**Voyager Marine**

1296 State St.

P.O. Box 246, Alviso, CA 95002-0246

(408) 263-7633 • (800) 700-7633

Open Tuesday thru Saturday



First in North America and a clear  
favorite in the world of wooden boats!

## WOODEN BOAT FESTIVAL

See More Than  
300 Wooden Boats!



© 2003 LARRY CROCKETT

Port Townsend's Wooden Boat Festival  
draws top sailors, builders, rowers,  
designers and experts in all  
aspects of wooden boats.  
You don't have to own, sail, restore,  
race, row or build  
wooden boats to experience the  
inspiration for which this  
festival and community is famous.

*But if you do,  
you'll be in heaven.*

PORT TOWNSEND, WA  
SEPTEMBER 10-12, 2010

**WOODENBOAT.ORG**

# SAFETY TETHER



- ORC Approved Offshore Tether
- Quick Release Inboard End
- Florescent Double Action Safety Hooks

**The Hot Forged Advantage**



**Wichard**  
www.wichard-usa.com



## LETTERS

boats did come with gas rather than diesel inboards, but only because they were less expensive. Nobody even offers gas inboards anymore, except on smaller powerboats where swift acceleration, even with the expense of extreme fuel consumption, is more important than torque.

A few of the advantages of diesel over outboards for cruising boats are as follows: 1) Safety. Unlike gas, diesel can't explode. Indeed, touch a match to a puddle of diesel and it won't even burn. 2) Diesels use fossil fuels more efficiently than any other type of engine — and particularly more efficiently than fuel-inefficient gas outboards. 3) Diesels are inherently more rugged so, if they are properly cared for, they will last forever. And at the end of forever, they can still be rebuilt a couple of times. 4) Diesel engines are designed to efficiently charge batteries and provide electrical power to the rest of the boat. Most outboards don't do either, and none do it well. While solar panels and wind generators are great tools, it would be a real drawback not to be able to charge the batteries with the engine. 5) Unlike an inboard diesel, a transom-mounted outboard is vulnerable to waves, would make the boat pitch, and in a seaway would experience severe cavitation problems.

We're confident that most experienced sailors would agree that removing a functioning diesel to replace it with an outboard would be one of the worst ideas ever. If any folks with transom-mounted outboards on cruising boats would like to argue to the contrary, we'd love to hear from you.

If your friend somehow manages to convince you that gas is the way to go, the good news is that you can pick up some great boats from the '70s with inboard gas engines at bargain prices. For example, we came across an Ericson 35 MKII, which is a very decent boat for Mexico and Central America, with a gas engine in Oxnard with an asking price of just \$16,500. We also saw an Ericson 32, another fine Mexico boat, also with a gas inboard, for an asking price of just \$8,000. The good news is that, even if your friend comes around to diesel, as he should, we've never seen a time when you get more cruising boat for your buck than right now, particularly at the low end of the market. And we've been in the sailing business for more than 35 years.

### ↑↓IT TOOK THEM TWICE AS LONG

We motored out the Gate early on the morning of May 28, and set sail for Pillar Point at Half Moon Bay. Thanks to a nice wind, our 28,000-lb Slocum 43 was able to kick along at as much as 7 to 8 knots.

About mid-afternoon the boats in the Spinnaker Cup Race to Monterey started to fly by us as if we were standing still. Even though we motored the first two hours, it still took us seven hours to get from Emeryville to Pillar Point. The next day we motored out of the harbor at 6 a.m., found some decent wind offshore, and got ourselves to the dock in Monterey by 6:30 p.m. When we arrived, the harbormaster told us that the R/P 77 *Akela* had finished the 88-mile course in just 6.5 hours! The official record shows 7 hours 11 minutes, so we're a little confused.

By the way, Bill Turpin is listed as the owner/skipper. Is he related to *Latitude's* Andy Turpin, who is the Assistant Poobah of the Ha-Ha and Mr. Pacific Puddle Jump?

Mark Wieber  
Goliard, Slocum 43  
Emeryville

Mike — It's remarkable how two boats — your Slocum 43 and Turpin's R/P 77 — can perform so differently.

*Akela's* elapsed time was, in fact, 7h, 11m. Thanks to about

# Own a dock on San Francisco Bay! Perfect Location - Great Investment

50' Monthly Rent \$452.50

EMERY COVE  
YACHT HARBOR

**BUY A SLIP** – Save money & earn equity! Save 1/3 of your rental cost. Enjoy big tax savings as a slip owner. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockminium ownership.

**OR RENT A SLIP** – 35-60' slips, rates from \$8.80 to \$9.80.

**MARINA GUARD®** – Cutting edge electrical ground fault monitoring system.

**WIRELESS INTERNET** – Free

Mathiesen Marine  
Michael Wiest Yacht Sales  
Emeryville Yacht Club  
on premises



**CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505**  
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • [www.emerycove.com](http://www.emerycove.com) • Email: [info@emerycove.com](mailto:info@emerycove.com)

*Women Skippers Regatta  
Saturday, October 2nd*



*A full day of sailing fun at SYC*

Notice of Race will be available for download at [sausalityachtclub.org](http://sausalityachtclub.org) or call 415-381-5475

Registration \$35 after September 15th \$50.

Entry is open to all yachts with a valid PHRF certificate. One Design and PHRF divisions.

Skipper's meeting and continental breakfast.  
Band, BBQ & Great Awards following the race!

Skippers . . . check the website often! T-shirts and Visors available September 1st at a discount!

**victron energy**  
BLUE POWER



**STILL GUESSING?**

**Complete Battery Monitoring System**

from **\$154<sup>00</sup>**

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

**SWEDISH MARINE**

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., #B6, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801  
(510) 234-9566 • [info@swedishmarine.com](mailto:info@swedishmarine.com)

# WHALE POINT MARINE & HARDWARE CO.



**A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED BUSINESS FOR THREE GENERATIONS**  
**ACE Hardware**  
 MARINE PARTS & ACCESSORIES, PLUS A COMPLETE HARDWARE STORE

Go to **WhalePointMarine.com** for additional discounts!

## MUSTANG Inflatable Vest



No inadvertent inflation under extreme conditions

MD3183 • **NOW \$259<sup>99</sup>**  
 MD3184 • With Harness • **NOW \$279<sup>99</sup>**

## GILL Deckhand Gloves



**FREE** with purchase of Gill Foulweather Gear Suite

Gill — present quality in sailing gear. Sizes: S, L & X. List \$21.99 • **NOW \$19<sup>99</sup>**

## FORCE 10 3 Burner Propane Stove



**FORCE 10**

Model 63351 3-burner

**NOW \$1239<sup>99</sup>**  
 Model 63251: 2-burners **NOW \$1199<sup>99</sup>**

## MAGMA BBQ

Perfect BBQ for a Sunday night dinner on your boat. Stainless steel. Mounts easily with optional mount to your boats rails.



Propane **NOW 179<sup>99</sup>**  
 Charcoal **NOW 129<sup>99</sup>**  
 Rail Mount **NOW \$42<sup>99</sup>**

## WINCH HANDLE Floating



8" Locking **NOW \$28<sup>99</sup>**  
 10" Locking **NOW \$29<sup>99</sup>**

## YACHTERS CHOICE Syndey Boat Shoes



**NOW \$69<sup>99</sup>**

## STEARNS 5' Folding Ladder

- Ladder becomes stiffer as weight is applied
- Supports 450lb
- Corrosion resistant plastic
- Bottom rung sinks below surface



List \$29.99 • **NOW \$19<sup>99</sup>**

## JABSCO TOILET

Manual Model 29090-2000 **NOW \$169<sup>99</sup>**  
 Electrical Model 37010-0090 **NOW \$499<sup>00</sup>**



## LETTERS

76 feet of sailing waterline, she reaches at about 13 knots in 11 knots of wind with a full main and fractional reacher. Andy Turpin and Bill Turpin aren't actually related — as far as either knows — but both are really neat people!

### ↑↓ "COULD MY FREYA HAVE BEEN YOUR FREYA?"

In the June Letters, you made the comment that you used to keep your Freya 39 in Ventura. I traded for a maroon Freya 39 in Ventura in the late '80s and wonder if she might have been your old boat. Any idea what happened to your Freya?

Gary Anthony  
 License to Chill, Express Cruiser  
 Lake Oswego, OR

Gary — We kept our Freya 39, Contrary to Ordinary, in Ventura for a year or so, then brought her back to San Francisco Bay before selling her. Ours had a yellow hull with a full length lightning bolt. We sold her to a gentleman on the Peninsula in the late '80s, so we doubt she's the one you bought. We're not sure where our old boat is now.

### ↑↓ DOS AND DON'TS OF WORKING FROM A BARE HULL

My girlfriend and I recently purchased a '78 fiberglass Freya 39. Actually, it's nothing more than a bare hull, so I definitely have my work cut out for me. We love the boat's wonderful lines and interior room. But it seems there aren't a lot of them around.

The good folks at a cruising and sailing forum suggested that I contact you, as the publisher of *Latitude* used to own one. I sure would appreciate any photos and any dos and don'ts that would aid me in the building process.

Eric & Jeanna Brown  
 About Time, Freya 39  
 Brunswick, ME

Eric and Jeanna — You're not going to like what we have to say, but we'd be negligent if we didn't at least raise the subject. Don't get us wrong, the Freya 39 is a terrific design. In the mid-'60s, a Freya was the overall winner in the prestigious Sydney to Hobart Race an unprecedented three years in a row. Of course, that was a long time ago when a rather heavy, 3/4 keel boat with an attached rudder and canoe stern could do such a thing. Today the Freyas make great cruising boats, and two Northern California-based Freyas — Roy and Tee Jennings' Foxglove and Beau and Annie Hudson's Lionwing — did circumnavigations. As you might have read, Jerry Borucki has been singlehanded his Freya, Arctic Alpha Wulf, to the Arctic Circle for the last several years. And we loved our Contrary to Ordinary, because at the time we were looking for a brick shithouse of a boat that nonetheless sailed reasonably well. She was even the cover girl for the West Marine catalog in the early '80s.

The troubling question we feel we must raise is whether you're absolutely sure that you want to finish a boat from a bare hull. One of the things you need to keep in mind is that while it physically looks like a lot, a hull is one of the quickest and least expensive parts of a boat to complete. It's once the hull is done that the really hard, dirty, not-very-healthy, and seemingly never-ending work begins.

If your plan is to build a boat from a bare hull in order to save money, you're going to find those savings illusory. In fact, we can all but guarantee that you could buy a used Freya 39 with loads of cruising gear for less than the materials alone to complete the hull you have. And that's not even taking into account the thousands of hours of labor you're going to have to put in.

205 Cutting Blvd, Corner of 2nd, Richmond  
 510-233-1988 • FAX 233-1989

Mon-Sat: 8:30am - 5pm • Sun: 10am - 4pm • whalepoint@acehardware.com

Go to **WhalePointMarine.com** for additional discounts!

# Spud Point Marina

Just 50 miles from the Golden Gate

Want to get away from the traffic, noise and pollution in the Bay Area? Bodega Bay is the place for you (and your boat). Spud Point Marina has berths up to 80' @ \$8 per foot/month...



*Enjoy the Fun, Sun and Salmon in Bodega Bay*

1818 Westshore Road, Bodega Bay 94923 (707) 875-3535  
spudpoint@sonoma-county.org spudpointmarina.org

Let Hydrovane sail you home safely.



▲ Polar circumnavigator Adrian Flanagan.



Latest ARC survey –  
Hydrovane again the  
most popular wind vane.

Totally independent  
self-steering system and  
emergency rudder...  
in place and ready to go.



WWW.HYDROVANE.COM



SURVIVE YOUR DREAM

info@hydrovane.com PHONE 1.604.925.2660

★ BRION TOSS ★

**YACHT RIGGERS**

Since 1978

Rigging • Consultation • Education • Tools  
Point Hudson Harbor, Port Townsend

[www.BrionToss.com](http://www.BrionToss.com)

(360) 385-1080



**Yes, that is our  
Climbing  
Harness!**

**"Head and  
shoulders  
above the rest!"  
– Practical Sailor,  
June 2010**

Visit [www.BrionToss.com](http://www.BrionToss.com) for info on  
Brion's September workshops!



FREE QUOTES

**10,000 SAILS  
IN STOCK**

[www.BaconSails.com](http://www.BaconSails.com)

Search online – list updated daily

**BACON SAILS AND MARINE SUPPLIES**

116 Legion Avenue Annapolis MD 21401

(410) 263-4880

## FULL SERVICE MOBILE RIGGING

- *Competitive Rates*
- *Firm labor quotes on most projects*
- *17 years experience*



*Call John Hansen*



Alameda  
(510)815-4420

[yachtcheck@yahoo.com](mailto:yachtcheck@yahoo.com)

## LETTERS

Labor such as pouring 10,000 lbs of molten lead into the keel, which you're certainly not going to be able to do alone. Sure, if you finish a Freya from a bare hull you'll get a new boat with exactly the layout and features that you want. But please don't underestimate the cost in terms of money and the amount of labor required. We wish we didn't have to bring this up either, but boatbuilding projects have a history of killing relationships. We don't want to bum you out or necessarily stop you from your



LATITUDE / RICHARD

**A real sailboat junkie who once owned a Freya 39, Santa Cruz 27 and half a new Beneteau 40 at the same time, Rick Gio is so hardcore he's musing about completing another boat from a hull and deck.**

project, but we highly recommend you speak with other amateur boatbuilders before going 'all in'.

One of the best people you could talk to would be Rick Gio of Sebastapol, who finished off his Freya 39 Gypsy Warrior from a bare hull. Gio would also be about the most confidence-inspiring person you could speak with, as it only took him 16 months to complete his boat from a hull. But before his short build time gets you too enthusiastic, understand that Gio had monumental focus, dedication and desire to finish the project. For example, he put in 2,322 hours — an average of 36.2 hours a week building his boat. And this was after he put in a 40-hour week at his real job, which was as a mason.

Gio tells us that building his boat was a work of passion, and each time he later went down below, he'd fondly remember picking out matching grain for the wood, each stroke of varnish, and so forth. "I loved every minute of it," he says. On the other hand, he admits that it did cost him his first marriage and, even at low '79 prices, it cost \$80,000 in materials. Gio figures that the materials would cost well over \$100,000 today. He also benefitted greatly from being able to build his Freya at the Gannon Boatyard in Petaluma, where he only needed to walk a few feet to see how the other Freyas had been built.

To put this all in perspective, about a year ago Gio sold his fully fitted-out Freya, which for 29 years he had relentlessly raced and cruised to Hawaii, Mexico and the South Pacific, for \$85,000. And she even had a brand new diesel. His wasn't the least expensive Freya on the market, but she was the best equipped. He now regrets selling her and buying a newer boat. But he can't buy his Freya back because she burned in Ventura shortly after the new owner took possession.

If you email Gio at [rickgio@msn.com](mailto:rickgio@msn.com), he'll be happy to share his experience and insights. If anyone else with firsthand boatbuilding experience would like to offer their thoughts, we're sure Eric, Jeanna and others would enjoy reading them.

### ↑↓ CHECK THAT IMPERIALISTIC TONE!

In your *Hurry to Cuba While It's Still Illegal* piece in the July 9 'Lectronic Latitude, you wrote the following: "Ever since '59, when Castro took power in Cuba and nationalized the holdings of U.S. investors, then later tried to import nukes from Russia, it's essentially been illegal to travel to Cuba because of the Treasury Department's prohibition against 'trading with the enemy'."

That could have been phrased with a less imperialistic viewpoint, such as: "Ever since '59, when Castro led a successful revolution for Cuban independence, the U.S. government, as punishment for rejecting American colonialism, has imposed an embargo that has essentially made it illegal to travel to Cuba." It was not so much Castro's wanting nukes as Russia's responding to Kennedy's placement of nuclear missiles

# Think Of It As Roadside Assistance For Your Boat



Of course you have roadside assistance for your car, why wouldn't you have towing for your boat? Breakdowns on the water happen all the time and without BoatU.S. Towing service, it could cost you \$600 out of your own pocket, every time. Plus, with our towing service there's no claim made against your hull insurance so it won't affect your premiums.

- On-the-water towing, soft ungroundings, jump starts & fuel delivery
- 24/7 dispatch and assistance
- Applies to ALL recreational boats you own, borrow or charter
- Unlimited towing \$149 for saltwater/freshwater boaters and \$58 for freshwater only

**Get Unlimited towing from BoatU.S. Towing services—Join today!**

**VESSEL ASSIST**<sup>®</sup>  
Towing You Can Trust From **BoatUS**

**800-888-4869**  
**BoatUS.com**

\*Service provided during normal boating seasons. Details and exclusions can be found online at BoatUS.com/towing or by calling.

**Forget Diamonds... SAFE PROTECTION is my best friend!**

**Only Martyr Anodes offers you the choice of the SAFE protection for ALL water types**

**sales@martyranodes.com**  
**www.martyranodes.com**

<b>M1</b>	<b>ZINC</b>	For Salt Water ONLY
<b>M2</b>	<b>ALUMINUM</b>	For Salt & Brackish Water
<b>M3</b>	<b>MAGNESIUM</b>	For Fresh Water ONLY

**Martyr**  
The World's Premium Marine Anodes

**RARE WEST COAST APPEARANCE**

## CYC Speaker Series: The Legends of Sailing

Sponsored by **KKMI** **KEEPE KAPLAN MARITIME, INC.**

**Thursday, September 9**  
**Author Nicholas Hayes, Saving Sailing**

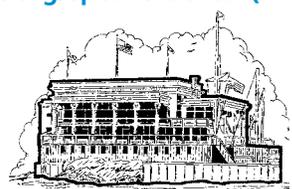


The insightful, bestselling book that has the sport and industry talking.

6-9 pm, talk begins at 7 pm, \$15  
Optional Buffet Dinner: \$12.50/advance, \$15/door  
No Host Bar



For more information and to RSVP, see [www.cyc.org/speakers](http://www.cyc.org/speakers) or call (415) 435-4771



**Corinthian Yacht Club**  
OF SAN FRANCISCO  
43 MAIN, TIBURON, CA 94920 • [www.cyc.org](http://www.cyc.org)

## Ballenger Spar Systems, Inc.

### Custom Racing and Cruising Spars Expert Design and Consultation

- Carbon and Aluminum spars
- Rod and wire rigging
- Hi-tech and conventional halyards
- Spar kits, extrusion
- Repair and modification
- Custom fabrication, waterjet and CNC
- Hardware, sheaves, spreaders
- Bay Area pick-up and delivery
- **Discounts** on halyards, standing rigging, deck hardware, furlers, Navtec integral cylinders
- 35 years experience!

**Call about Carbon Spars.**  
**Masts • Booms • Poles**

[www.ballengerspars.com](http://www.ballengerspars.com)

831/763-1196

831/763-1198 (fax)

## LETTERS

in their backyard, an intolerable situation that Kennedy could have easily defused, but chose not to. That left Khrushchev no alternative but to try to place missiles in America's backyard.

John Vincent  
Planet Earth

*John — We don't know that Khrushchev had "no alternative," but since Russia had previously been invaded by Napoleon and Hitler, with the loss of many millions of lives, the Cold War Russians had reason to be paranoid about U.S. missiles in their backyard.*

*But in order to make the statement less imperialistic while not shortchanging the achievements of Castro, we will re-word the statement as follows: "Ever since '59, when Castro led a successful revolution, after which he would deprive Cubans of their basic human rights and steadfastly stick to economic policies that would doom them to decades of abject poverty, the U.S. government foolishly imposed an embargo as punishment for rejecting American colonialism that has essentially made it illegal to travel to Cuba."*

*But to heck with politics, the important thing is that if you want to rebel against the U.S. government by taking your boat to Cuba, or by doing a charter there, you'd better hurry because the opportunity may not last long. As we wrote in 'Lectronic, legislation is moving forward in Congress that, if passed, would eliminate the prohibition on Americans traveling to — actually, spending money in — Cuba. But if you do travel to Cuba, be prepared to have to comply with countless idiotic petty rules and policies, and don't assume that you'll necessarily be able to interact with regular Cubans. Despite all the romantic notions about Cuba, it's still a totalitarian state run by a couple of ancient farts who are iron-fisted control freaks.*

### ↑↓ TRAVELING TO CUBA IS NOT ILLEGAL

Your 'Lectronic piece about the legality of Americans trav-



PAUL FIDEL

**Once Castro took control, about 10% of the Cubans fled in search of human rights, many of them aboard makeshift vessels, such as this one made of oil drums and an old truck.**

eling to Cuba has me puzzled. You state that President Bush vowed to prosecute everyone who traveled to Cuba. That was undoubtedly due to the fact that it is illegal. A law, in fact, that was enforced by previous administrations of both parties. And then you state that "progressive" President Obama will probably not prosecute these individuals. By this definition, do you mean that progressives are willing to ignore the law? I suggest you keep your editorializing about political matters out of your stories.

Richard Brown  
Callinectes, Farrer F-39  
Annapolis, MD

*Richard — With all due respect, you've got the facts all wrong and don't understand the subtleties of the matter. There actually isn't any ban on Americans travelling to Cuba, but rather a Department of Treasury prohibition against "trading with the enemy." If you go to Cuba, it's assumed that you'll spend money, which is where you'd be breaking the law. Our friend*

**METTEC**  
TITANIUM FASTENERS & PRODUCTS

**IMPROVES BOAT SPEED  
HALF THE WEIGHT OF STAINLESS STEEL**

BY USING TITANIUM FASTENERS YOU OBTAIN THE FOLLOWING ADVANTAGES:

- Cheaper than stainless steel over time.
- Reduced boat displacement.
- Reduced tipping moment.
- Non corrosive - more corrosion resistant than stainless steel.
- Carbon fiber compatible.
- Durable and reusable.
- High strength levels - minimum ultimate tensile strength 130-190ksi.

Carson City Nevada, USA (775) 246-8200  
[WWW.METTEC.COM](http://WWW.METTEC.COM)

# 2010 MODEL CLEARANCE

Reliable in Mexico... And Everywhere!



Our 2010 Model Clearance is your best chance to get a great price on a reliable outboard for Mexico.

Tune-ups and spares too...



### Engine Service Center

Auxiliary and outboard repair, upgrade & service. Be ready for the season!

POWERED BY

**HONDA  
MARINE**



© 2010 American Honda Motor Co., Inc.

Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner's manual. 5-year warranty standard on all new Honda outboard engines purchased. Check with participating dealers for complete details.

Limited Reps Remain!

## Outboard Motor Shop

Where the professionals shop!

(510) 533-9290

www.outboardmotorshop.com

333 Kennedy St., Oakland, CA 94606 • Fax 510-533-3374

**1788 Milton Road, Napa**  
**\$659,950**



**BRADLEY  
REAL ESTATE**

**(415) 717-3824**

www.ClintonJarvis.BradleyRealEstate.com

Designer luxury home on the river; 38' deep water dock with views all the way across the Bay! Attached 700 sq. ft. office is perfect for those looking to work from home while keeping it professional.

**Gill®**  
RESPECT THE ELEMENTS™

## Offshore Trust.

When you are offshore sailing you need to have total trust that your clothing will keep you warm and dry. Our OS1, gives incredible protection, warmth and breathability for extended periods at sea. Made using top of the range 5 Dot, four-layer laminated fabric the OS1 sets a new standard for Offshore clothing.

www.gillna.com





## shadetreel<sup>®</sup> fabric shelters

- Sun/Rain awning, self supported, no halyard.
- Rigid, folding, flexible frame. "Stands on lifeline".
- Waterproof, marine grade construction throughout.
- Easy up & down. Stows complete in 10"x36" bag.
- Designed for use in true cruising conditions.
- Stock models for up to 50ft LOA \$300-\$800.
- Custom designs also available.

[www.shadetreefabricshelters.com](http://www.shadetreefabricshelters.com)

email: [info@shadetreefabricshelters.com](mailto:info@shadetreefabricshelters.com)

1-888-684-3743 1-251-987-1229

## LETTERS

Commodore Jose Escrich of the Hemingway International YC has always been willing to write letters on behalf of American cruisers saying they're being "sponsored" by the Cuba government, and thus didn't spend any money, and thus didn't break the U.S. law. But the Bush Administration didn't buy this.

You claim that the prohibition against Americans visiting Cuba — a.k.a. spending money there — has been enforced by all administrations. Nonsense. When we sailed from the Dominican Republic for Cuba in the mid-'90s aboard Latitude's Ocean 71 ketch Big O, we were stopped in the Windward Passage and carefully searched by the United States Coast Guard. The woman who headed the six-person boarding party, backed by a 278-ft cutter, asked where we were going. When we told her Cuba, she said she had to advise us not to travel there. We asked for a clarification. Was she, on behalf of the U.S. government, advising us not to visit Cuba, or ordering us not to visit Cuba? When she admitted that it was the former, we responded by saying, "Fine, then we're going to Cuba anyway."

As an example of how screwy the whole policy was/is, before departing with her boarding crew, the woman told us to make sure we took plenty of money. She explained that her uncle, an American citizen, had been cruising Cuba on his sailboat for six months and had found it to be quite expensive. Lastly, she told us to remember to call the U.S. Coast Guard if we had boat troubles in Cuban waters. We were surprised to hear that the Cubans allowed U.S. Coast Guard vessels in their territorial waters, but she explained that the U.S. Coast Guard, with the full approval of the Cuban government, rescued American boats in Cuban waters on a regular basis.

The facts are that Americans were not prosecuted for spending money in Cuba during the Clinton administration, but they

were during the Bush administration, but they were during the Obama administration. The Obama administration hasn't explicitly said what its policy is, but it's pretty clear they won't be prosecuting. When a group of 300 Americans recently returned from a visit to Cuba, and demanded that the Department of Justice charge them with 'trading with the enemy', a spokesman for the Obama administration said they had more important things to do. This is why several Ha-Ha boats have visited Cuba this year, and when a Newport Beach couple called us last night to ask us if they thought it was safe to take their Florida-based boat to the island, we responded by saying, "Absolutely."

Were you being facetious when you asked if we were accusing progressives of not enforcing certain laws? Because yes, that's precisely what we were doing. After all, that's exactly what being a 'sanctuary city' is, to cite just one example. But before you get too worked up about this maybe being a right versus left comment, conservatives do exactly the same thing when they are in office.

### ↑↓ SUBSTITUTING AN IPAD FOR A CHARTPLOTTER

I've read your comments about using the iPhone for navigation, but how about the iPad? It's by far the most cost effective way to get a 9.7-inch display, so I'm wondering how it would

**SAVE**  
on North Sails  
quality, durability  
& performance!

**NORTH SAILS**  
**direct**

It's easy to measure your own boat  
and SAVE on the world's best  
cruising and racing sails. Log on to  
[northsailsdirect.net](http://northsailsdirect.net)  
or call 888-424-7328.

Free tape  
measure  
with every  
order!

RAUL FIDEL



**It would be political suicide with President Obama's base if his administration enforced the law prohibiting 'trading with the enemy' — which, hilariously, the U.S. government has been encouraging U.S. farmers to do for years.**

boats have visited Cuba this year, and when a Newport Beach couple called us last night to ask us if they thought it was safe to take their Florida-based boat to the island, we responded by saying, "Absolutely."

Were you being facetious when you asked if we were accusing progressives of not enforcing certain laws? Because yes, that's precisely what we were doing. After all, that's exactly what being a 'sanctuary city' is, to cite just one example. But before you get too worked up about this maybe being a right versus left comment, conservatives do exactly the same thing when they are in office.

### ↑↓ SUBSTITUTING AN IPAD FOR A CHARTPLOTTER

I've read your comments about using the iPhone for navigation, but how about the iPad? It's by far the most cost effective way to get a 9.7-inch display, so I'm wondering how it would

# Z BLOK WON'T BURN YOUR EYES



Z Blok sunscreen's new non-greasy formula will not burn or irritate your eyes. So you can concentrate on winning the race or just enjoying a great day on the water. Z Blok is also fragrance free.

Z Blok is the official sunscreen of the PUMA Ocean Racing Team. Skipper Kenny Read said:

"The UV protection is excellent. The entire team is true believers. We have put the sunscreen to a tough test that few others can. More importantly, we have experienced no eye stinging or irritation and we use it every day."

Z Blok is available at:

**Coast Chandlery**  
Oxnard

**Sailing Supply, Inc.**  
San Diego

**The Ships Store**  
Marina Del Rey

**Sailing Pro Shop**  
Long Beach

**Svensden's Marine**  
Alameda

**zbloksun.com**



## ON A ROLL.

Schaefer is known worldwide for premium quality jib furling systems that will stand the test of demanding ocean passages. Our drum-bearing unit is machined from a solid block of 6061-T6 aluminum, creating unparalleled strength. Torlon bearings assure smooth operation so you can keep rolling along in the most demanding conditions.

**SCHAEFER**  
LEGENDARY STRENGTH

508.995.9511  
SCHAEFERMARINE.COM

## Secure Your Assets

- Ultra Anchors
- Quickline Flat Rope & Reel
- Ultra Swivels
- Ultra Trip Hooks
- Ultra Chain Grabs, Ultra Snubbers & Ultra Bridles

*The Best Marine Products from the World, for the USA.*

[www.UltraAnchors.us](http://www.UltraAnchors.us) • [sales@quickline.us](mailto:sales@quickline.us) or 714-843-6964

## HANSEN RIGGING

510.521.7027

- Wire, Rod and Composite Standing Rigging built in-shop
- Quality Lifelines measured and installed
- Mainsheet systems that are easy to use
- Improved Jib and Main Boom Furlers sold and installed
- Running Rigging sold and spliced
- Halyards that do not Stretch
- Custom Masts and Booms built by Experienced Craftsmen.
- Boom Vangs, Reefing systems and Out hauls that work!
- Heavy Weather Preparation
- Proven Tuning Techniques
- Insurance Estimates
- Rig Inspections

A substantial amount of our time is used working with our customers, understanding what they want to accomplish. Call us first and you will get the best value for your investment, guaranteed.

2307 Blanding Avenue, Suite G  
Alameda, CA 94501

[www.hansenrigging.com](http://www.hansenrigging.com)

# REVERE

## FastFind™ 210 PLB with GPS

Get Found FAST with a PLB as small as a mobile phone. Fits easily into backpacks, on lifejackets...put it almost anywhere and get found anywhere in the world!

- No subscription fee and no call charges
- Year round use on land or sea
- 406 MHz transmitter and 121.5 MHz homing signal
- SOS Morse LED flashlight
- Minimum of 24 hours continuous operation
- Will operate in temperatures down to -20°C
- Waterproof to 32 feet/10 meters
- Weighs just 5.3 oz.



★ 552136

Only

\$249<sup>99</sup>

Most Orders Placed by 4pm Ship the Same Day!

# Defender®

[www.defender.com](http://www.defender.com)

800-628-8225 • [info@defender.com](mailto:info@defender.com)

Over 30,000 items in stock – ready for immediate delivery!  
THE BRANDS YOU WANT AND TRUST IN STOCK FOR LESS

FREE Catalog!

## LETTERS

work as a chartplotter. Have you given it a try, and how does it work? What's the resolution like? Which app did you use? How's the screen visibility in daylight? Do you think it would be reliable? Would you put it in a Zip-Loc and let the waves splash it? Bottom line, would you pick a \$500 chartplotter or a \$500 iPad?

Sheldon Erickson  
Polaris, Tayana 37  
Oakland

Sheldon — If we only had \$500, we'd probably get the iPad because it does a much better job doing what a chart-



plotter does than the other way around. Keep in mind, however, that if you want 3G speed on your iPad, you have to pay \$39 a month, and if you cruise to another country, you're going to have to get another SIM card and perhaps sign up with another data program. In addition, we think a dedicated chart-

plotter is a very good and convenient thing to have on a boat. But since Camilo Martinez has much more experience sailing with an iPad, we'll let him answer your questions.

### ↑↓ADVICE FROM AN iPad CONVERT

Based on my experience, both the iPad and iPhone are great aids when sailing. I used both extensively during the most recent Coastal Cup Race aboard *Macondo*, especially after an accidental jibe knocked my helm station chartplotter repeater out of action.

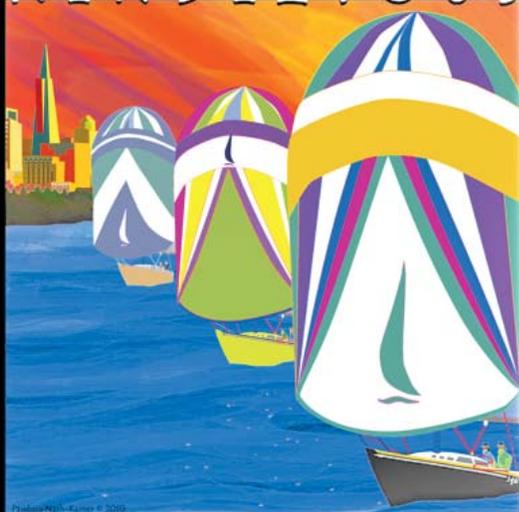
I keep both my iPhone and iPad in Aquapac waterproof cases, and I usually leave my iPad down below, plugged into the 12-volt outlet while I use the iPhone above. The lanyard on the Aquapac cases allows me to secure the iPhone, and I store it in my pocket. When I am off watch, I top off the iPhone's charge.

The apps I use most often on the iPad are ("\*" means optimized for iPad):

- For Navigation:
  - Navionics Marine U.S. West HD\* — Great charts and tracking functions.
  - Charts and Tide\* — Interesting views, but less detail in the charts.
  - MotionX GPS HD\* — Great for tracking, and you can pre-download the NOAA charts.
  - FlyToMap — Good all-inclusive chart package for \$20.
- For Readings at Buoys and Tides
  - Bombora — Great for polling buoys and forecasts.
  - Buoy Data\* — Less comprehensive than Bombora, but a great iPad interface.
  - TideGraph HD\* — Great interface for tide data.
  - Tides — Tides and currents.

- For Weather:
  - MarineCast\* — *Sailflow.com* info. Often more reliable than the website.

## 4th ALL ISLANDER RENDEZVOUS



September 17, 18 & 19  
THE ESTUARY ♦ SAN FRANCISCO BAY

Islanders of every size invited!

It's an all-Islander Boat Show.

Meet & Greet, T-shirts, BBQ, and even a Fun Race!

Info & sign-up: [www.islander36.org](http://www.islander36.org)

# MORE BOATS MORE STYLES

# MORE FUN

100'S OF BOATS... INCLUDING YOURS!



## BOATS AFLOAT SHOW 2010

SEPTEMBER 15-19  
LAKE UNION • SEATTLE

[BOATSAFLOATSHOW.COM](http://BOATSAFLOATSHOW.COM)

WEDNESDAY – SUNDAY 10am – 6pm

\$12 for ADULTS – \$5 for CHILDREN – \$18 for MULTI-DAY PASSES

Produced by Northwest Yacht Brokers Association

## CUSTOM HARD TOPS

*Power or Sail*



Wavestopper hard tops  
Full service canvas & upholstery  
Dodgers, biminis  
Custom molded roof tops  
**(707) 812-8108**  
[baysidecanvas3@aol.com](mailto:baysidecanvas3@aol.com)

*Bayside  
Canvas*  
*serving the entire  
Bay Area*

**REPAIR  
REPAIR  
REPAIR**

**NOW AT  
GRAND  
MARINA**

**ROOSTER SAILS  
A REPAIR  
LOFT**

**YOUR ROLLER  
FURLER UV COVER  
SPECIALIST**

**ROOSTER SAILS**  
2021 Alaska Packer Place, Box 18, Alameda  
**(510) 523-1977**  
[www.roostersails.com](http://www.roostersails.com) • [rui@roostersails.com](mailto:rui@roostersails.com)  
Open M-Th 9-6 • Fri 9-5 • Sat by appt.  
Owned and Operated by Rui Luis • Experienced Sail Repair and Fabrication  
**NOW OFFERING NEW CRUISING SAILS!**  
SAIL REPAIR SPECIALISTS • COMPETITIVE RATES • RECUTS • CONVERSIONS

## MORE FUN! MORE SAVINGS!

Hot Summer Savings!!!  
Basic Keelboat Class (ASA-101)

**\$495**



For information on August 2010 ASA sailing classes and our unlimited-sailing membership, visit [www.TradewindsSailing.com](http://www.TradewindsSailing.com).

**Tradewinds Sailing School and Club**

*More Experience. More Time on the Water. More Fun.*

2580 Spinnaker Way, Richmond, CA 94804, (510) 232-7999

## LETTERS

- WindAlert, Windfinder Pro, Surf Report — Varying utility to find current wind readings.
- WeatherBug\*, TWC Max\* — Full weather sites, mostly for land-based use
- RadarScope, CA Radars, Radar — Radar info.
- WunderMap — Weather info on a map.

In addition, I browse many websites using the iCab browser because I can have more tabs open than in Safari.

Thanks to the iPhone and iPad, I've found that I often don't have to lug my laptop around anymore.

Camilo Martinez  
Macondo, Beneteau First 47.7  
San Francisco

### ↑↓WE'RE PRO CHOICE ON THE iPad

I got an iPad 3G for my birthday, and we have since used it on the boat numerous times. The Navionics app is pretty good for low cost charts, finding marks, and determining one's lat/long location. We used the app last weekend to help us stay in the channel while going to the Marin YC. Shipfinder is another good app, as it shows the position of all commercial vessels on the Bay and out in the ocean, complete with their speed and bearing. You can double click on any ship and get a picture of it along with other info about it as well. For races, I have loaded courses and race instructions onto Goodreader, which is a great app for storing PDFs and other documents.

Once we get to our destination, it's nice to use the iPad to get email and stay current with events via the web. My oldest has downloaded a couple of books, and she reads them during downtime on the boat. I have used the Pages word processing app to write a number of papers for a professional development course I am taking through Rutgers University. My kids enjoy the games and video, of course, but for obvious reasons we try to keep this to a minimum.

But this raises the all-important question of how much technology and cyber connection is too much. After all, we go to the boat to get away. We prefer to have technology available and exercise restraint, and try to be disciplined in maintaining a proper balance. But it's not easy. Nonetheless, for now I prefer to have the choice.

Steve Zevanove  
Diana, Islander 36  
Alameda

### ↑↓THE GLARE IS A DEAL BREAKER

It would make a difference if you could read the iPad screen while on a boat. If that were the case, combined with the Navionics navigation, it would make for a great onboard navigation system — especially if you could get a real GPS chip. But since you can't read the iPad screen in direct sunlight — I've tried it in Seattle, and can only imagine what it would be like in Mexico or elsewhere in the tropics — we've found the iPad to be more of a toy for home. In addition, there are very few apps on the iPad that work without being connected to the internet, which one wouldn't necessarily have while on a boat.

Lauren Buchholz  
Piko, Wauquiez Pretorien 35  
Seattle, WA

Lauren — You're right about the iPad's screen being not so easy to read while out in the sun and in other glare situations. But we find ours easy to read at the nav station, and anti-glare screens are available.

While you do need to be connected to the internet to use all of the apps, many of the most popular marine apps — such as

SEASHINE

MORE SAILING, LESS WORK

**Service of the Month**  
**POLISHING & DETAILING**

Shiny summer sailing. Our polish and detail service will protect your boat and get it looking great!

### ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Bilge Cleaning • Detailing • Maintenance Washdown • Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

Fully Insured & Marina Approved  
Since 1986

Call now for a Free Estimate

(510) 428-2522 or (415) 457-6300

[www.seashine.net](http://www.seashine.net)

**Celebrate the Boating Lifestyle!**



Discover

Brisbane  
Marina

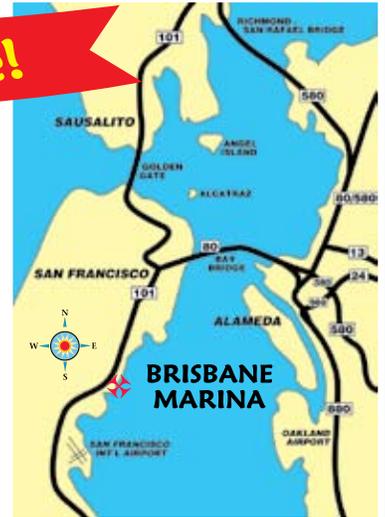


**GREAT LOCATION!** Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.

**GREAT RATES!** Starting at \$5.90/foot!

**MARINA GREEN** with picnic/BBQ areas, Bay Trail Access and FREE Wi-Fi.

**HOME OF THE  
SIERRA POINT YACHT CLUB**



From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.

400 Sierra Point Parkway  
Brisbane, CA 94005

**(650) 583-6975**

[www.ci.brisbane.ca.us](http://www.ci.brisbane.ca.us)

harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us



*A wild downwind ride.*

A new 20-foot club racer with carbon-fiber keel, spars, bowsprit and rudder. Lightweight and trailerable.

LOA	LWL	Beam	Draft	Displ.	Spar
19' 6"	18' 0"	5' 11"	4' 6"	835	Carbon

*Ready to Race for \$24K*

landingschoolboats.com

207-985-7976

COVER CRAFT

## DURABLE GOODS

Better Materials  
Thoughtful, Innovative Designs  
Top Quality Workmanship



All sewing in Tenara thread

- Classic dodgers and biminis
- Drop-top folding dodgers
- Enclosures • Custom canvas

1230 Brickyard Cove Road, #106  
Pt. Richmond, CA 94801  
In Brickyard Cove Marina

**(510) 234-4400**

Quality  
Yacht  
Canvas

# The East Bay's Largest Nautical Flea Market

at

## Encinal Yacht Club

1251 Pacific Marina  
Alameda, California

*Steer Your Way to Great Deals*

**September 11, 2010**

**6:00AM - 1:00PM**

- Breakfast
- Lunch
- Beverages

For Information Call  
**(510) 522-3272**

[www.encinal.org](http://www.encinal.org)

## LETTERS

*Navionics — work without an internet connection. We value your opinion, but we wouldn't go sailing without our iPad.*

### ↑↓ "NOW I CAN SAIL AND WORK"

I just got my iPad a couple of days ago and am looking for sailing-related applications, so thanks for the article. But the thing that sold me on the iPad — and I think others might like it — is that it allows me to stay in touch with my home office.

I have a PC at my home office, and occasionally I like to take off to have some fun. For example, I helped bring up my brother's boat from Cabo to San Francisco a few weeks ago, and then my wife Julie and I went down to Santa Barbara for a week of R&R and to spend time with my daughter. It would have been nice to have the full functionality of my desktop, but I only had my iPhone. My old eyes are finding it increasingly difficult to do any serious reading, especially using Safari on the iPhone. Plus I'd like to connect and use files that are on my PC.

Enter LogMeIn for the iPad. It's a \$30 application, but it enables you to remotely take over a PC or Mac. I've found it to be quite fast, and it gives me access to everything on my PC but sound. I have some useful plug-ins on Firefox that I can now access from my iPad — take that, Steve Jobs! — plus all my log-in IDs that I have in Roboform, plus all the files, etc. LogMeIn is an excellent app, and it's what convinced me to get an iPad now.

Mark Leonard  
Corte Madera

### ↑↓ BATTERY LIFE VS. LIGHTER WEIGHT

I have a new client who is a senior engineer at Apple, and just this morning we were talking about the phenomenal battery life of the iPad. He explained the reason for this is that about 80% of the iPad is taken up with the battery, whereas the battery only takes up about 29% of the iPhone. He says he wishes that Apple had decided to make the battery a little smaller in the iPad, so that it might last 8 hours instead of 10, but with a significant savings in weight.

Apple having set a high bar for all their products, he fears it's going to be more difficult to maintain such levels of improvement. I love my iPad also, but I wish they could resolve the dispute with Adobe about the Flash Player. My client thinks it will be resolved in Apple's favor soon, but he has his own obvious biases.

Doug Thorne  
Tamara Lee Ann, Celestial 50  
Alameda

*Doug — We'd go for 20% less battery power if it meant the iPad weighed 20% less, because weight is one of the device's legitimate negatives. And as great as we think the iPad is, we're still mad at ourselves for dropping and breaking the screen on our Kindle. When it comes to reading lots of books, the Kindle is not only much lighter, its screen is easier on the eyes than the iPad's for those of us who are voracious readers.*

*In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn't appeared, don't give up hope.*

*We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat's name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.*

*By far the best way to send letters is to email them to [richard@latitude38.com](mailto:richard@latitude38.com). You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.*

## Self-Steering and Emergency Rudders

*The Green  
Solution*

**MONITOR  
WINDVANE™**

Servo Pendulum with  
optional emergency rudder  
**BEST FOR MOST BOATS**

**#1**

**auto-helm**  
windvane

Auxiliary Rudder/Trimtab

**NO LINES —  
EMERGENCY RUDDER  
PERFECT FOR DAVITS**

**Say's Rig**

Pendulum trimtab on  
main rudder

**FOR HYDRAULIC STEERING/HIGH FREEBOARD**

**SOS** Emergency  
Rudder

**BREAKS DOWN AND  
STOWS UNDER DECK**

**VISIT OUR UPDATED WEBSITE**

3,000 BOATS AND MORE THAN 5,000 PHOTOS (added daily)

**[www.selfsteer.com](http://www.selfsteer.com)**

FACTORY DIRECT  
**SCANMAR**  
INTERNATIONAL

432 South 1st St. • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804  
Tel: 510 215-2010 • Fax: 510 215-5005  
Toll Free: 888-WINDVANE (946-3826)  
email: [scanmar@selfsteer.com](mailto:scanmar@selfsteer.com)

**FULL  
SERVICE  
SHOP  
WITH  
DOCK  
ACCESS**

**AUGUST SPECIAL**

**\$100.00\***  
**OIL AND IMPELLER  
SERVICE**

**\*PLUS MATERIALS, BASED ON  
SINGLE MOTOR**

- NON-SKID TOP DECK REJUVENATION
- A PALETTE OF COLORS TO CHOOSE FROM TO MAKE YOUR BOAT SHINE AGAIN
- CALL TODAY FOR A FREE ESTIMATE

**WE WORK SO YOU CAN PLAY!**



**MOBILE SERVICE**



**WE BRING THE BOAT  
YARD TO YOU!**

**BAY AREA  
BOAT WORKS**

25 THIRD STREET  
SAN RAFAEL  
(415) 454-BOAT (2628)  
INFO@BAYAREABOATWORKS.COM

[www.BayAreaBoatWorks.com](http://www.BayAreaBoatWorks.com)

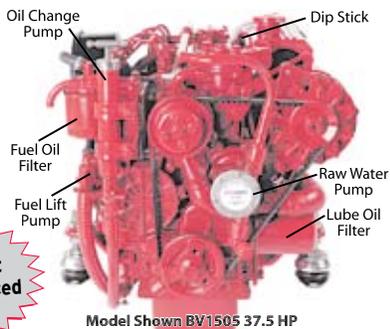


**BETA MARINE WEST**

**Beta Marine Diesel Engines and Generators**

With Dealers in:

- Los Angeles
- San Pedro
- Wilmington
- Santa Barbara
- Newport Beach
- Morro Bay
- Ventura
- San Diego
- Hawaii



**The  
engine that  
can be serviced  
easily!**

**HIRSCHFELD YACHT LLC**

**Marine Repair and Installation Specialists  
Full Service Shop with Dockside Access**

**Electrical      Engines      Outdrives  
Generators      Inboard/Outboards      Propellers  
Controls      Installation      Transmissions**

[www.betamarinewest.com](http://www.betamarinewest.com)

**415-332-3507**

**39 Liberty Ship Way, Sausalito 94965**

**THE RELIABILITY'S BUILT IN!**

**HONDA  
MARINE  
PROVEN**



**All boats  
powered by  
Honda Marine  
engines.**



**We offer complete service on all Honda outboards and inflatable boats and take pride in providing the kind of customer satisfaction that you expect from Honda.**



**The Dinghy Doctor**  
1271 Scott Street  
San Diego, CA 92106  
Tues-Sat, 9am-5pm  
**(619) 804-6921**  
[www.thedinghydoctor.com](http://www.thedinghydoctor.com)

**2 blocks  
off Shelter  
Island**

- BF20**
- Unsurpassed fuel economy
  - Shallow water drive
  - Largest displacement in its class (21.4 CI)
  - Hi Output alternator (12 amps)

**AB, Achilles, Zodiac, Walker Bay,  
repair kits, engine parts, and  
everything you will need in Mexico.**

Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner's manual.

**WHATEVER YOU'RE RACING,  
WE'LL ALWAYS FOCUS ON FIVE  
CRITICAL COMPONENTS THAT  
MAKE A WINNING SAILPLAN.**



1) The right high-technology construction for your individual requirements. 2) Optimization so your rating isn't working against you. 3) Durability: sails that last make every victory sweeter. 4) Personal service from sailmakers (not salesman). 5) Reasonable pricing because, if you can't afford good sails, the race is over before you start. Call and let us focus on you.



510-523-3966 [ukhalsey.com](http://ukhalsey.com)

**RICHARDSON BAY  
MARINA**  
formerly Kappas Marina

**MODERN FACILITIES IN A WELL-PROTECTED HARBOR**

**Concrete  
Dock System**

**Well Maintained  
Facilities**

**Beautiful  
Surroundings**

- DEEP WATER BERTHS:  
BASIN AND CHANNEL  
DREDGED
- CARD KEY SECURITY SYSTEM
- DOCK CARTS
- PUMP OUT STATION
- AMPLE PARKING
- CLEAN SHOWER AND  
TOILET FACILITIES
- WITHIN WALKING  
DISTANCE: MARKET/DELI,  
LAUNDROMAT,  
RESTAURANT
- AT EACH BERTH:  
LARGE STORAGE BOX,  
METERED ELECTRICITY,  
PHONE HOOKUPS, WATER

**BERTH YOUR BOAT IN SAUSALITO**

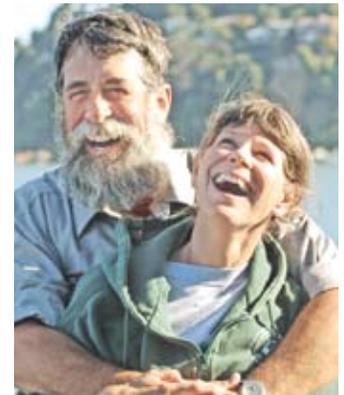
415 332-5510 [www.richardsonbaymarina.com](http://www.richardsonbaymarina.com)  
100 Gate Six Road, Sausalito • Fax 415 332-5812

**LOOSE LIPS**

Eight bells.

Local mariners, and particularly Master Mariners, bid a sad 'Fair Winds' to respected local sailor and Captain Al Lutz, who passed away June 27 after a long battle with cancer. He was only 55.

Sailors, and many non-sailors, will best remember Al as the thick-bearded captain of the San Francisco Maritime Museum's 1891 scow schooner *Alma*. The story goes that Al retired from a 20-year career in the Coast Guard on a Friday in 1993, and the next Monday joined the National Park Service. Under Lutz's direction, the 60-ft LOD *Alma* was transformed from a more or less static display to a Coast Guard certified vessel which, over the next 17 years, racked up more than 10,000 miles sailing the Bay and its estuaries from the South Bay to Stockton. Rather than hay and potatoes, as she carried in the old days, *Alma's* modern 'cargo' consisted of schoolchildren, nonprofit groups, disabled people, park personnel and just about anyone else who wanted to go. There was always plenty of room on her wide, stable decks.



LATITUDE / ANDY

**Happier Days** — Al Lutz congratulates wife Jill on her division win in the 2007 Master Mariners.

One of the highlights of Al and *Alma's* year was the Master Mariners Regatta. Befitting a doyen of her age, *Alma* always takes the honorary first start at noon. Okay. . . the real reason she's first to start is because she's something of a tortoise to more modern 'hares', meaning just about every other boat out there. And like Aesop's tortoise, under Al's competent hand, *Alma* made her slow and steady way to the finish line. She rarely 'won', but it was sometimes hard to tell from all the smiles onboard.

One of the highlights of a long career under traditional sail — among other billets, the Ohio-born Lutz was chief boatswain's



LATITUDE / ANDY

**'Alma' is a fixture on the Bay, and her skipper will be missed by all who knew him.**

mate on the Coast Guard tallship *Eagle* — was the 2007 Master Mariners Regatta in which *Alma* took third in the Big Schooner Division, while his wife Jill took first in the Bear Division on her self-restored *Bongo*. After the race, Al couldn't have been prouder if he'd just won the America's Cup.

Our dealings with Al — whether it be a simple question over the phone, a funny story from *Alma's* 'mothership' duties during the '07 Gunkhole Rally, or something like setting up a photo shoot when *Alma* carried the Olympic Flame across the Bay — were always conducted with competence, professionalism and plenty of good humor. We will miss him.

Our condolences go out to Jill, son Brendan, daughter Jessica and all the extended Lutz family.

— jr

# COASTAL BATTERIES

**CUSTOM BATTERY  
CABLES & LUGS**

**MAGNUM  
INVERTERS**



The only AGM L-16  
400 AMP hour completely  
manufactured in the USA

NEW! 150 AMP  
hour group 30

**Store Hours:  
8:00 am to 4:30 pm  
Monday thru Friday**

- Serving all of Orange County
- Free Dockside Delivery
- Free Core Pickup
- Custom Battery Cables
- Fully Stocked Warehouse for Same Day Delivery
- Battery Service & Charging Available
- Will-Call Available



Crafted for  
quality in  
the U.S.A.

**COMPLETE LINE OF WET CELL  
BATTERIES AVAILABLE.**

distributor for  
**LIFELINE**<sup>®</sup>  
...the heart of your system<sup>®</sup>  
**PREMIUM AGM BATTERIES**

1725 Monrovia Ave., Unit B3 • Costa Mesa, CA 92627  
**Phone 949-722-1027 • Fax 949-722-8406**



## OYSTER POINT Marina/Park



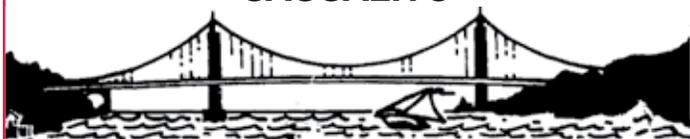
*A full service marina located in  
South San Francisco with berthing  
and guest dockage available*

For information and pricing call

**(650) 952-0808**

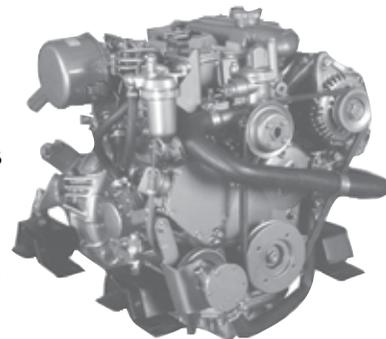
[www.smharbor.com/oysterpoint](http://www.smharbor.com/oysterpoint)

## SAUSALITO



## LIST MARINE INC.

- Full service engine shop
- We service all makes
- Dockside facilities
- Mobile service trucks



**YANMAR**  
marine

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966  
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina

**415•332•5478**

**[www.listmarine.com](http://www.listmarine.com)**

## the legend of *imp*

There are two boats that came out of the Bay Area that have had a huge impact on the international world of sailing — and coincidentally, both of them were featured in the inaugural issue of *Latitude* in 1977. One of these boats was *Merlin*, the boat designed and built by Bill Lee

of Santa Cruz. She was a revolutionary large ultralight displacement boat that, in time, would change the way everybody thought about performance boats.

The other was Dave Allen's Belvedere-based Ron Holland 40 *Imp*, which was much more of an evolutionary boat, but one, thanks in large part to the extraordinary sailing skills of some young Northern Californians, that would change everything in the IOR world, which at the time was the height of sailboat racing.

The definitive book on Lee and *Merlin* has not been written yet, but Bill Barton, who often crewed on *Imp*, has taken care of that boat's story with the 200-page book titled *The Legend of Imp: The Magical Yacht That Rocked the Sailing World*. It is a superbly written book that will prove fascinating to all sailors, and features such Northern California

sailing legends as Warwick 'Commodore' Tompkins, Skip Allan, Tom Wylie, Steve Taft, Ron Holland, Dave Wahle, Tad Lacey, Gary Mull, and countless others. Unlike most sailing books, which tend to be big on photos and short on text, Barton has written one of the most detailed and well-researched sailing books ever, one that is packed with history, colorful characters and delicious trivia. We love, for example, Barton's initial sketch of Dave Allen:

"With aquamarine eyes and unassuming air, David positively affected all around him. He was playful and impish at 5'8" and 160 pounds. Clever and smart, a free spirit and trickster of sorts, David was wealthy yet never flaunted his money. He was humble and lived simply, respecting Nature's resources. He was 'green' and promoted green long, long before the term was even coined. He led by example and would use fresh water like it was gold, brushing his teeth with just a quarter inch of water in the cup. His showers were brief, and he would always finish with an ice-cold rinse. I never saw him wear a tie, ever. Even when he went to dinner at the Royal Yacht Squadron in Cowes with Prince Philip, Duke of Edinburgh, there was no tie for David. For that encounter he wore his dark green corduroys, green *Imp* shirt and a tweed coat. He was not a control freak and had no ego issues. He had no axe to grind, didn't care to be waited on, and shunned the spotlight, preferring to be the planner and organizer extraordinaire who left no stones unturned. . . . I will always remember seeing David in his Peugeot with his six-year-old granddaughter propped up on his lap and her steering the car as he laughed in glee while they cruised around the streets of Tiburon. The man was a non-conformist who loved life and adventure, freely embraced. Bay sailing and ocean treks were his playground, and he relished, more than anyone might fathom, the nasty conditions that Nature can dish out."

Part of what makes the *Imp* tale so interesting is that sailing, like society and the world, was changing rapidly in the early '70s, when the seeds for *Imp* were being planted.

"Skip Allan [who at 18 had been the winning skipper in the Trans-Pac with his family's Cal 40 *Holiday Too*] was working at a communal bookstore in Palo Alto in April of 1970 when the phone rang. 'President of IBM calling.' Skip could barely hear as there was a loud anti-war rally going on outside, but Vince [Learson] invited Skip east to join

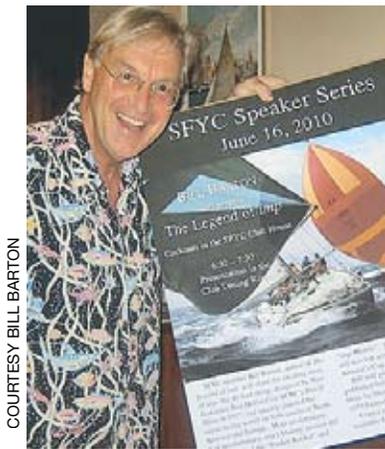
continued on outside column of next sightings page

## charges filed against

Four Coast Guardsmen involved in a collision between their 33-ft patrol boat and a 26-ft Sea Ray, which killed 8-year-old Anthony Cole DeWeese and injured five others, had criminal charges filed against them by the Coast Guard on July 1.

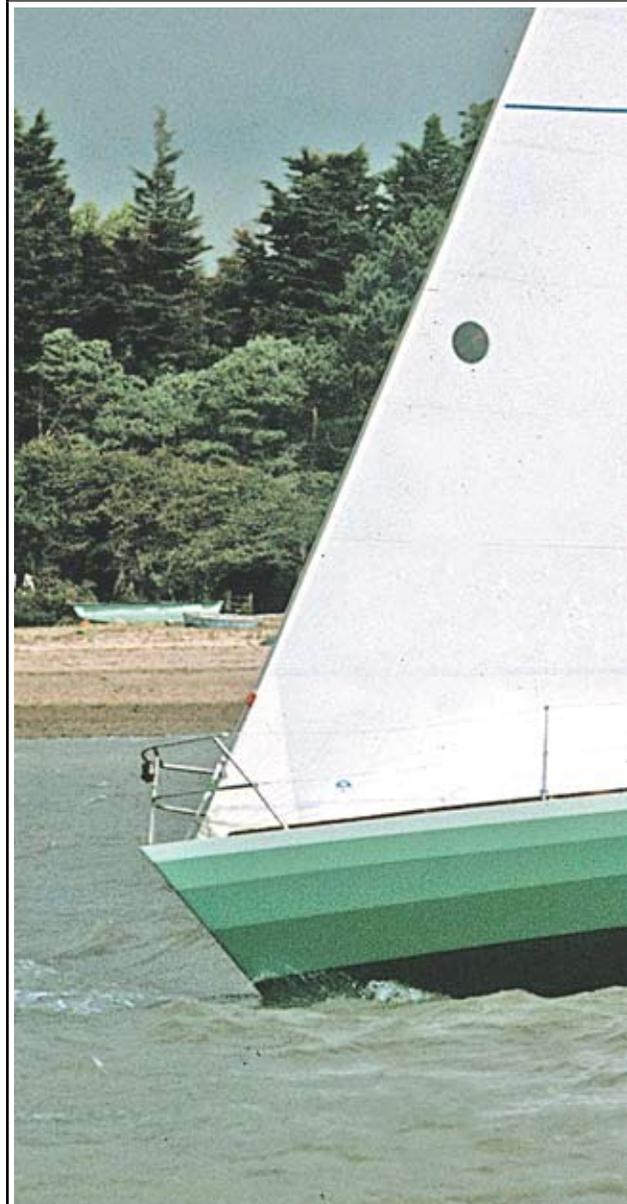
The accident occurred at 5:45 p.m. on December 20, shortly before the start of the annual holiday Parade of Lights. The patrol boat was reportedly responding to a grounded vessel — not a life-threatening incident — and was estimated by witnesses to be speeding through the crowded waters at between 35 and 45 mph.

Petty Officer Paul Ramos, the man at the helm, faces the most serious charges, including involuntary manslaughter for



COURTESY BILL BARTON

**Barton's book will be particularly interesting to the main players in the 1970s Northern California racing scene.**



## coast guardsmen

failing to post lookouts and maintain a safe speed. POs Ian Howell and Britany Rasmussen both are facing charges of negligent homicide, and PO Lavelle Teague has been charged with dereliction of duty. No date has been set for an Article 32 preliminary hearing to determine if the case will be heard at a court-martial. If convicted, Ramos, Howell, and Rasmussen could face more than 50 years, and Teague three months. A spokesman for the Coast Guard says no one "could remember an involuntary manslaughter charge against a Coast Guardsman in connection with something they've done on duty. It's very rare."

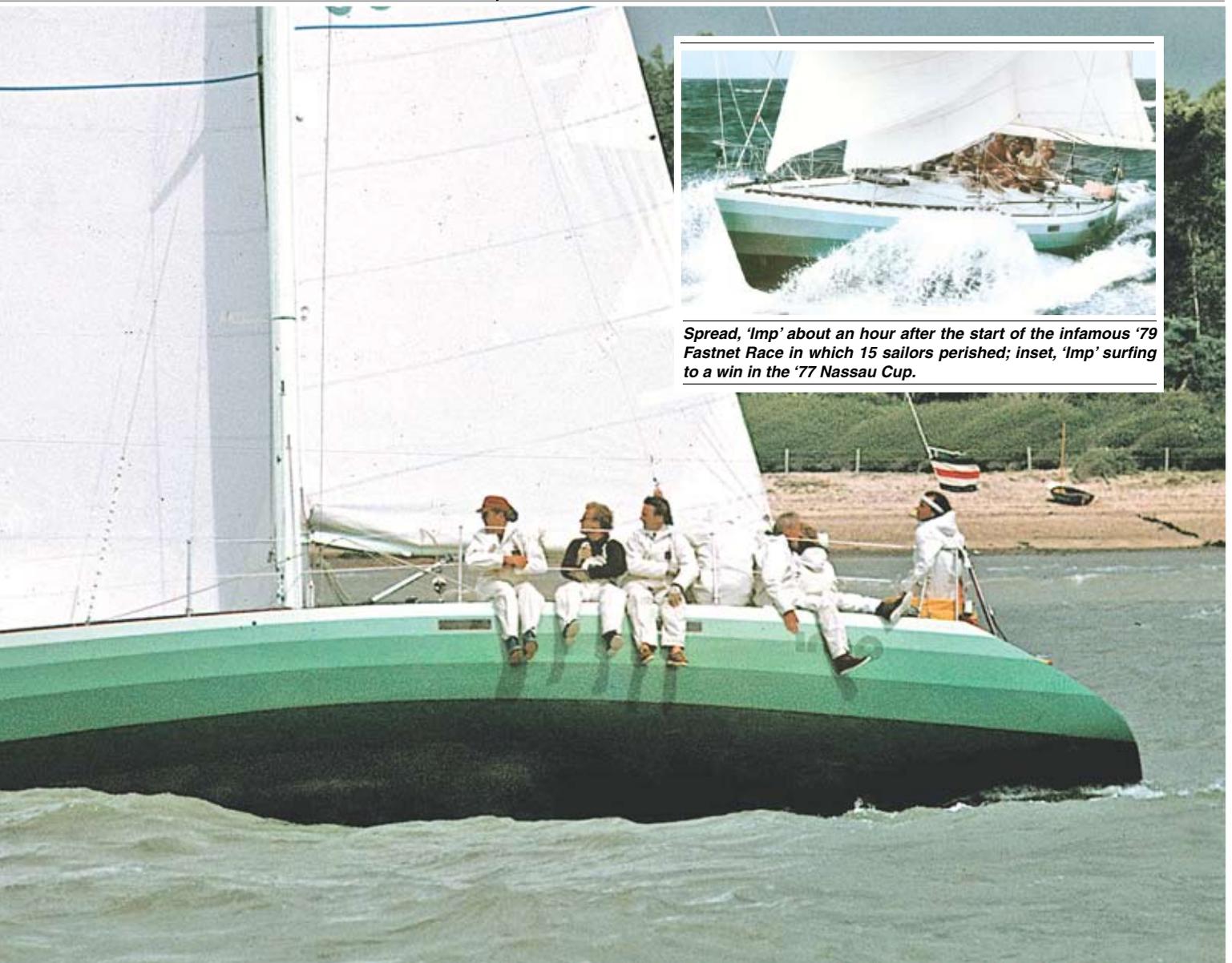
— *ladonna*

## imp — cont'd

the *Nepenthe* crew for the 1970 Bermuda Race. That much Skip got, and he agreed in an instant. Skip was picked up by Vince's limousine driver and driven to the Learson house in Rye, Westchester County, New York. Skip rang the bell and was greeted by a servant who ushered him inside. Immediately in front of him was the family at dinner. There was Vince's wife Gladys, with a strand of large pearls around her neck and large gold earrings. There was Vince in a coat and tie. There also were two of his four beautiful daughters, Beth and Elaine. And there was Skip, six feet tall with a ponytail, scruffy beard and ragged jeans. Skip immediately took a fancy to Beth. She was likewise intrigued by this world-famous young yachtsman and California 'hippie'."

Barton writes wonderfully about the people, boats and races that led up to *Imp*. He details *Imp's* stunning successes, such as at the SORC and the Admiral's Cup in England, the premier sailing events of the era, and what an inspiration the boat's successes were for other Bay Area and West Coast boatowners and sailors. And naturally

continued on outside column of next sightings page



**Spread, 'Imp' about an hour after the start of the infamous '79 Fastnet Race in which 15 sailors perished; inset, 'Imp' surfing to a win in the '77 Nassau Cup.**

# SIGHTINGS

## ***imp* — cont'd**

Barton doesn't skip the infamous Fastnet Race of '79, during which the *Imp* crew battled to survive 60-ft waves and Barton struggled to keep one of the depressed crew from committing suicide. This is no creampuff book — Barton doesn't hide the fact that Dennis Conner, Ted Turner, and even his dear friend Dave Allen expressed such cavalier sentiments about the fact that 15 of their fellow competitors had died. Barton notes that it was left to British Prime Minister Edward Heath to put the Fastnet Race in proper perspective. "He called it the worst experience of his life," upon returning to the dock with his yacht *Morning Cloud*.

Barton remembers what effect that Fastnet Race had on him: "Our English friend Andy McConnell had called from Rye and wanted to speak with me ASAP. We had an easy hour before dinner, so I dialed him up. And shared his relief as I recounted some of what we experienced in our 15 hours of hell. Then he said, "I'm holding *The New*

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## **easter seals**

Beyond running races, organizing cruises, and connecting sailors with other sailors, most yacht clubs find other ways of giving back to their community. Under the leadership of Corinthian YC member and BAADS sailor Herb Meyer, the CYC hosted its annual Day on the Bay on July 24 for families served by Easter Seals of Northern California.

For the 10th running of the event, more than 30 boats were volunteered to take kids and adults with disabilities and special needs out on the water for a dose of nautical fun. From humble beginnings, the event has grown to become one of the most memorable sailing days

***CYC's Day on the Bay included over 30 boats and crew, breakfast and lunch for over 200 people, plus a Coast Guard safety demonstration off the club.***



PHOTOS LATITUDE / JOHN A.

## day on the bay

for Easter Seals participants as well as for members of both the Corinthian and San Francisco YCs. It gives club members an opportunity to offer service to people facing great challenges in life, while also exposing them to the remarkable, positive attitude of those challenged with disabilities, and to the hard work done by their caregivers, who focus not just on the special needs, but also on the abilities of their charges.

Judging by the smiles on the faces of both volunteers and participants, this Day on the Bay yielded rewards for all involved.

— john a.

## imp — cont'd

*York Times*, and it says that *Imp* was sunk and the crew lost!" We laughed about that and I promised to stay in touch.

"I hung up. I began to shiver all over. The shivering increased. Soon my whole body was shaking uncontrollably. I was wracked with chills and sick to my stomach. Was it a seizure? I jumped into bed fully clothed and wrapped myself in blankets. My jaw was chattering. Mental health professional or not, I was having a panic attack. The *Times* story had got me. I wasn't supposed to be alive." The torment would continue for weeks.

Thanks to some great trivia, Barton conveys how different the world was in the late '70s. "[After the Fastnet Race] and on his way to his hotel room, Skip Allan passed through the streets of Plymouth and was stopped by a phone ringing in one of the red public booths that were a standard of the time. On a whim, Skip decided to answer it. He found himself speaking to a sports reporter from the *San Jose Mercury*, almost a hometown newspaper. The reporter had obtained the phone number from an operator in an act of professional desperation. All the other lines to Plymouth were jammed. The reporter told Skip that the word in the press had the U.S. Admiral's Cup team all missing and believed sunk. Skip corrected that and agreed to give the reporter a firsthand story if he would agree to call Skip's pregnant wife."

In addition to doing almost every race on *Imp* during her glory years of '77 to '79, author Barton — known variously as Dr. Feelgood, Duke, Big Bill, The Doctor, and Toons — is a superb racer who has been sailing since age four. He still competes at the highest levels, having done 15 Etchells World Championships, with nine finishes in the top 10. He lives in Bolinas and is a clinical psychologist with a practice in San Francisco.

— richard



COURTESY BILL BARTON

Barton remembers Dave Allen fondly.

## mike harker brutally beaten

Mike Harker, who started sailing with the 2000 Ha-Ha and later did mostly singlehanded passages from Florida to Europe, Europe to the South Pacific, the South Pacific to California, followed by an 11-month singlehanded circumnavigation, reports that he was brutally beaten aboard his Manhattan Beach-based Hunter 49 *Wanderlust 3* while anchored off St. Martin in the West Indies in late June.

The 62-year-old Harker's sailing achievements are all the more remarkable because more than 20 years ago he was severely injured in a terrible hang-gliding accident that left him bedridden for years and had doctors assuring him that he would never walk again. While he has no feeling below mid-thigh in either leg, he walks with only the slightest of limps. Friendly, self-reliant, unpretentious, and thrifty — he cruised the Med on \$750 a month — Harker is a great friend of *Latitude*, and we've published many of his reports over the years.

According to Harker, "Last week [meaning sometime in late June] at 4 a.m. two men swam out to my boat, which was anchored off Witch's Tit in Simpson Lagoon. They pulled me to the cabin sole from my bunk and stomped on my arms. The smaller of the two, who had straight hair and a Latin-looking nose, said, "I know you're rich, where is your money?"

"My money is in the bank," I replied, "but I'll give you all my credit cards."

continued on outside column of next sightings page



## harker — cont'd

"We want all your cash," the little man insisted. "Where do you hide your cash?"

"You can have all the cash in my wallet," I responded, "it's all I have."

"Stick him!" The little man ordered the big man, who had a "squashed nose" and short black hair. The big man put the tip of a spear-like instrument to my forehead and pushed."



**Harker was lucky to escape the attack with his life.**

"So I raised my right arm and grabbed the end of the spear, then with my left arm pulled the spear out of his hands and bent the spear end across my knee. The men then kicked me and grabbed for my arms. I was able to slug the little man a good one and kick the big man in the balls. But they took their revenge by getting an arm across my throat while the big man kneeled on my arms.

"Knock him out!" ordered the little man. "They beat me and I passed out from a lack of oxygen. Just before I passed out, I thought to myself, "Someone finally killed me after all."

"When I came to a few minutes later, my wrists were tied around my knees and my

ankles were bound. I watched as the two men ransacked my cabin, putting all the valuables and electronics into a big black bag. Then I passed out again. I later awoke to the sound of my dinghy being driven away. They'd taken all my handheld radios, cell phones and even ripped the microphone out of the built-in VHF and SSB radios. I crawled out to the cockpit and saw that they had forgotten to remove the VHF mic from out there, so I called a "Mayday" on channel 16 and blew the air horn five times, followed by a pause and five more blasts. A neighboring boatowner was at my side within two minutes. And although it was in the wee hours of the morning, the gendarmes and a medical team were at my side in 15 minutes."

"I then called the net on channel 14 for everyone to be on the lookout for my special Walker Bay dinghy with new 8-hp Yamaha. Within 20 minutes someone near the three-mile distant FKG dock reported that my dinghy was drifting a short distance away. Security tapes would later show two men such as I described, plus a third, who looked Latin and who was carrying a black bag, run from my dinghy at the dock."

"I was taken to the hospital where glue and 12 stitches were used to close the cuts on my face. I also suffered a cracked cheekbone, a splinter around my right eye socket, a cracked rib, and more. As I write this, I'm in the hospital and still can't chew solid food, but will be transferred to Guadeloupe for a special face surgeon to try to save my face."

As it turned out, Harker didn't have to go to Guadeloupe for surgery. After several weeks of healing, Harker felt he was in good enough condition to head south to the Grenadines to get out of the hurricane zone — and to get away from where he was attacked.

The police got DNA samples of the attackers, and said if the assailants have records, they will be apprehended. But there has been no news on that. Despite his injuries, Harker knows it could have been worse. For while in hospital, he overheard police interview an Asian man who had been sitting on a desk behind the cash register of a friend's little market. With about eight customers in the store, two men entered, one with a rusty gun, and demanded all the money from a woman behind the counter. The gunman looked very nervous and his hand shook. The next thing anybody knew, the gun went off — and a bullet went through a seven-year-old girl's liver, killing her on the spot. The men got away with \$300 and the Asian man received a minor wound.

continued on outside column of next sightings page

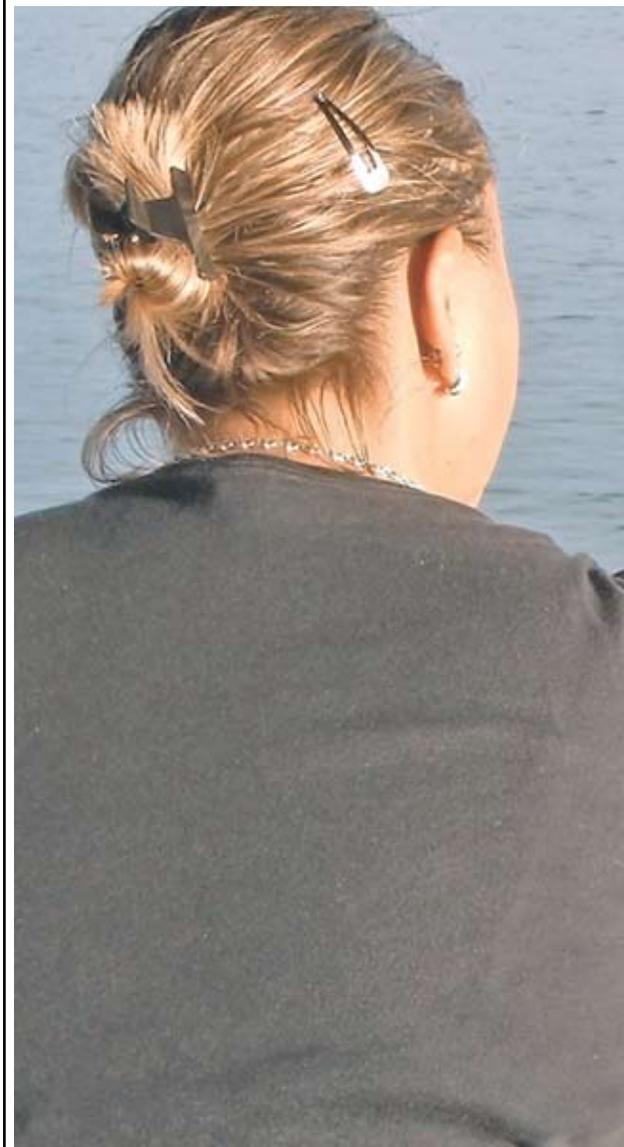
## a mast raising

*The following item ran in the July 21 'Electronic Latitude:*

For whatever reason, frugality and boating often seem to go together. In fact, it's a rare mariner who isn't constantly looking for a better price on supplies or a cheaper way to accomplish regular maintenance tasks. But some boaters seem to make a sport out of economizing.

Take, for example, this sailor spotted while we were sailing down the Petaluma River a while back. At first glance it appeared he was simply prepping his boat for launching. But when we looked a little closer we realized the guy was apparently intending to raise his mast using a block and tackle that was rigged to the Highway 37 bridge overhead.

Although he was undoubtedly break-



## experience

ing a law or two, we have to applaud his ingenuity, and we'd sure like to know if he pulled it off. But, having once gotten a hefty fine for simply parking too long in that lot, we fear this frugal sailor's plan may have been quashed long before he got his sloop rigged and launched.

*Shortly after it ran, we received this email from the boat's owner:*

Talk about busted! Hell, now I'm infamous! But the facts are clear and accurate: I'm a very broke sailor, knew I was flirting with a citation, and indeed, could not have gotten any closer.

The one-man, covert operation of flying the block off the bridge was supposed to occur at oh-dark-thirty. Instead, having taken more precautionary time to haul

continued in middle column of next sightings page

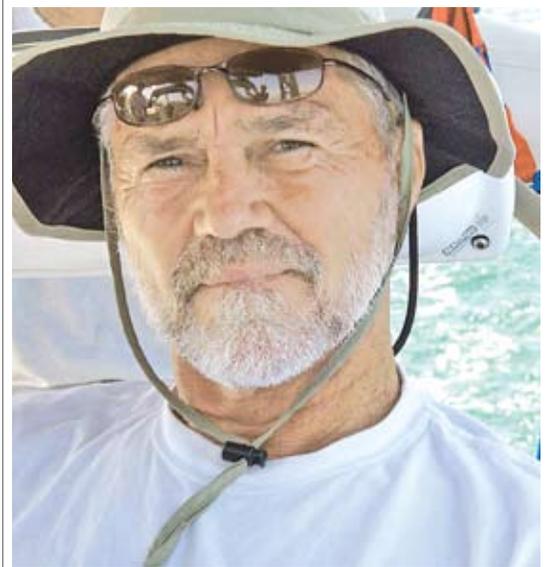
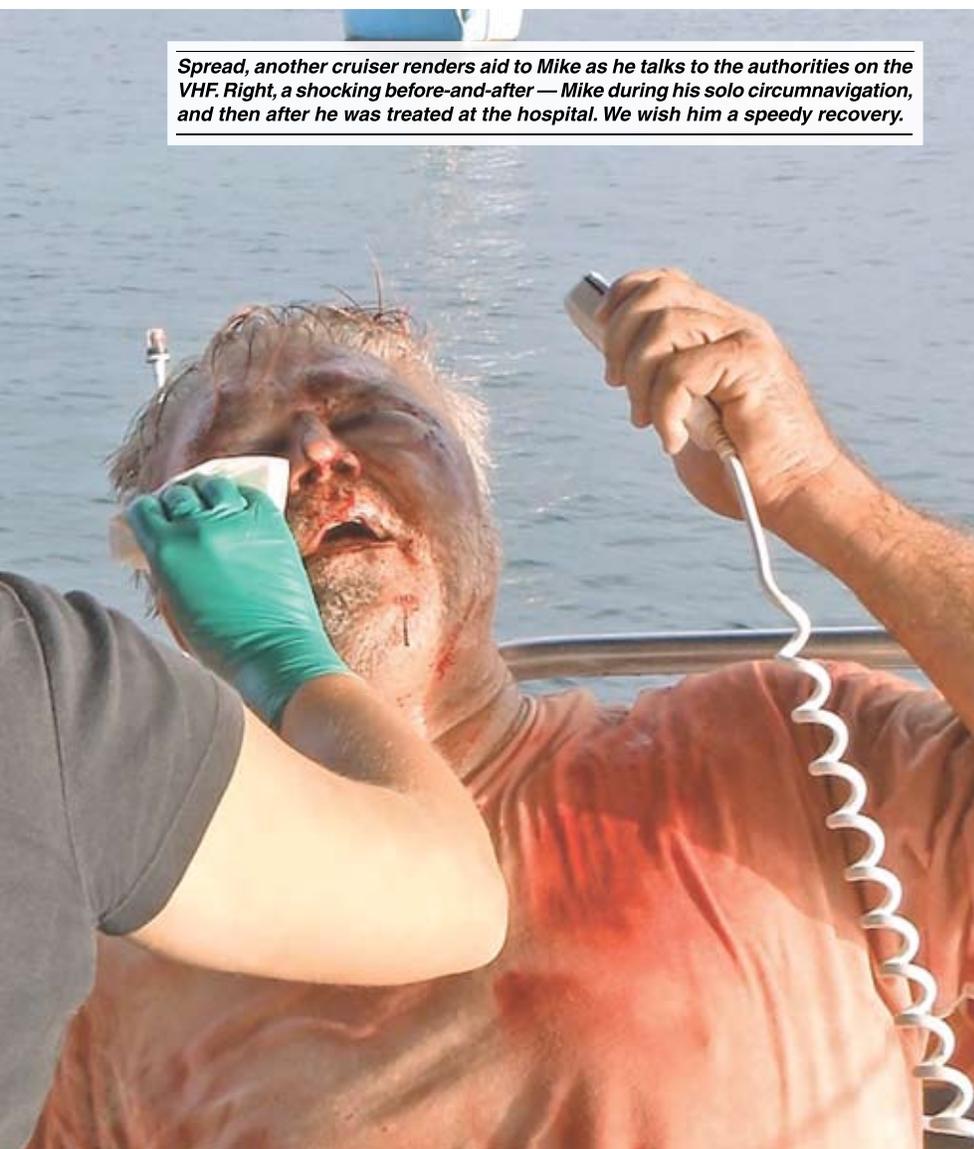
## harker — cont'd

"Since I was attacked I've asked, 'Why me?'" says Harker. I honestly don't know. I'm very friendly, have no enemies, and hang with cruisers rather than locals. All the cruisers and restaurant people know me as being, well, cheap, so nobody has the impression I'm rich. I don't drink — except to nurse a \$1 beer at a happy hour once a week or so. Perhaps I was attacked because it was low season and there were no longer all the high-season boats and people around. I anchored my boat in almost in the exact same spot on the outer edge of the French side of Simpson Lagoon, right on the Dutch border next to the channel. During high season there are lots of other people on boats around me, but with low season they had all gone. So I guess I stuck out."

"The gendarmes asked which locals I hung out with, and if I ever visited the nudie bars such as Bada-Bing, or if I'd brought prostitutes aboard. I hadn't because I've never wanted to associate with that crowd. The attack on me has lots of local cruisers — and especially those who are staying through hurricane season — worried, because nobody can recall a swim-out attack and robbery before. I hope there isn't another."

— richard

**Spread, another cruiser renders aid to Mike as he talks to the authorities on the VHF. Right, a shocking before-and-after — Mike during his solo circumnavigation, and then after he was treated at the hospital. We wish him a speedy recovery.**



ALL PHOTOS COURTESY MIKE HARKER

# SIGHTINGS

## kkmi sausalito turns green

Few people like change, but in the case of KKMI's new Sausalito boatyard, there's little not to like. Since taking over the space several months ago, KKMI has worked closely with Clipper Yacht Harbor, the owner of the property, to create a facility that not only serves the needs of the boating public, but also respects the environment — not an easy, or inexpensive, feat to accomplish.

On July 21, a celebration was held at the new yard to announce the completion of 'Phase 1' in bringing the property into compliance with existing environmental laws. "We're not talking about new rules," said Ken Pedersen, President of Clipper Yacht Harbor. "We're talking about the Clean Water Act of 1972. We're finally following it."

Once finished, several features will distinguish KKMI Sausalito from nearly every boatyard in the country, if not the world. As you ap-

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## mast

this rare Martha's Vinyard 1967 O'Day Outlaw for its first California dip, I arrived well after sunrise . . . not good. While scurrying up the narrow side of Highway 37 to launch the block, I was seen, and worse, reported by a passing commuter. Imagine my horror when not 10 minutes after those scandalous images were taken, a Highway Patrol car swung around directly next to me and the boat — the mast now overtly hanging from the bridge.

"We got a report that someone jumped off the bridge. How long have you been

*The spread looks benign enough — just some guy getting ready to launch his boat. But when you pull back . . . wait a minute. That can't be legal. Perhaps it comes under the heading of putting tax dollars to a secondary use.*



## — cont'd

here?' 'Oh, about two hours, sir.' 'Well, I guess nobody jumped then. Have a good day.' He then drove off. I'm not sure how to sum that one up — just damn lucky. I guess, but I definitely had to chuck the underwear.

Anyway, I used the Barlow winch to hoist the 125-lb mast, and as quickly as I could, rigged the shrouds and retrieved the block. Other than that, the launch went incredibly smooth; not a single dissaster — and this was my first time launching her."

— andy



## kkmi — cont'd

proach the yard, you can't help but notice the concrete retaining wall and tall fencing ringing the property. Once inside, it's easy to see that the entire yard is below the level of the ground surrounding it. "We've basically created a bathtub," noted KKMI partner Ken Keefe. "Everything — all the dust, water, overspray — stays in the yard."

A revolutionary water filtration system then not only removes heavy metals and other pollutants from the water collected by massive underground pumps, but treats it in such a way as to make it reusable. "I want to process as much as we use so we won't have to send any to the sewer or use fresh water," said Keefe.

And then there is, of course, 'Haully Green Giant', the green — and 'green' — Travelift that runs on biodiesel. Who says change is bad?

— ladonna



LATITUDE / LADONNA

Ken Keefe, Ken Pedersen, Paul Kaplan — and don't forget 'Haully'.

## another political tin ear

It's not quite as bad as if he'd won the Presidential election and discovered that his Vice President had been a bald-faced liar in repeatedly denying that he was a baby daddy, but longtime Massachusetts Senator John Kerry has foolishly sailed into some very hot water with his constituents.

As is being reported all over, Kerry recently took delivery of the 76-ft *Isabel*, a \$7 million sailboat designed by Ted Fontaine. While Kerry came by his money the honest way — he married a widowed heiress who had married the heir to the Heinz ketchup fortune — a public servant with a multimillion dollar sailing yacht with a sumptuous Edwardian interior is asking for trouble with his peeps.

But as if that weren't enough foolishness, Kerry had the boat built halfway around the world in New Zealand at Friendship Yachts. The folks in New England — who, by the way, have been allotted about 10 too many senators ever since about 1800 — are wondering if Kerry wasn't aware that the New England boatbuilding industry, like the rest of the country, is suffering from terribly high unemployment. And if their craftsmanship wasn't good enough for the Senator.

The apparently tone deaf Kerry didn't stop there. Seemingly unaware that the voters in Massachusetts had replaced legendary Senator Ted Kennedy with a Republican, in part because the deceased Senator had his estate go through probate in Florida thereby stiffing the Bay State of taxes, and in part because the supposed supporter of the environment had thwarted a wind farm because it would have been remotely visible from the family's Hyannis Port compound, Kerry didn't think there would be anything wrong with berthing his new yacht in neighboring Rhode Island.

The problem is that the 'average man' didn't think it was a mere coincidence that by so doing, the multi-gazillionaire senator would save having to pay \$450,000 in sales tax — to the treasury of the very state he represents! A state, by the way, that is facing a '\$1,000 million' deficit this year. By keeping the boat in Rhode Island — instead of near his estate at Nantucket or his townhouse in Boston, both of which are in Massachusetts — Kerry will also save paying another \$70,000 a year to his state in excise tax.

While this all may be legal, the 'do as I say, not as I do' behavior has been the moral equivalent of the senator spilling a case of bright red ketchup all over himself. Lest anybody think this is an anti-Democratic Party screed, it's not. We're fully aware that Republicans have done things as bad, if not worse. That doesn't excuse any of them.

— richard

# SIGHTINGS

## waylaid en route to paradise

As Calvin Coolidge famously said, “Nothing in the world can take the place of persistence.” That contention was confirmed for us recently when we ran into Kat Gartin and Brian Morrison on the Tahitian island of Moorea. As you’ll read below, without unwavering persistence toward their goals, they never would have made it to the islands.

We’d only met Kat and Brian briefly during the ‘08 Ha-Ha Rally, but because they both seem to possess eternally upbeat attitudes — and wear ear-to-ear smiles — we instantly recognized them under the coco palms along Opunohu Bay: “Hey! What the heck are *you guys* doing

here?” We recalled that at the end of the Ha-Ha they’d been eager to find a ride to the South Pacific, or perhaps buy a boat of their own in order to continue their adventures.

As Brian explained, they’ve had plenty of adventures all right — some that they remember fondly, and others that they’d probably like to forget: “After the rally we were going to buy a 44-ft cruiser in San Carlos, but the owner changed his mind

the morning we were going to give him the check.”

They almost scored a crewing gig there, but that fell through also, so the intrepid couple traveled to Mexico’s Caribbean coast where they did a short stint on a charter boat. While there, they lined up a gig taking a boat from Ireland to Malaysia — Brian has a 100-ton captain’s license and Kat has had EMT training. Unfortunately, the boat broke down before they even got out of U.K. waters — it had all sorts of electrical problems — and the skipper decided he wasn’t up to the trip after all. So Brian and Kat brought her back to Ireland, then backpacked around Europe for a month while waiting for another opportunity to pop up.

“In Plymouth, England, we got spots aboard a 65-ft ocean cruiser that was going from England to Australia,” explains Brian. Just prior to their arrival, however, it was stranded on the sands of Plymouth Harbour, then flooded when the tide came in, ruining all the electronics in the process.

“That boat was kinda sketchy, but we knew if we got it together and out of England, we wouldn’t get stuck there for the winter. So we took off sailing across the Bay of Biscay with only a handheld GPS for navigation.” They made it safely to Spain, where they were supposed to pick up a bunch of new equipment. They soon learned, however, that the project’s funding had run out, so they had to leave the marina and anchor out. Unfortunately, it blew 50 knots that night and the anchor-to-chain shackle parted in the middle of the night, sending the boat adrift and soon grounding it on the seawall. That turned out to be the lesser of evils, though. If they’d washed out beyond the breakwater, they’d have come up on a rocky shoreline in a 20-ft swell.

Brian and Kat decided they’d had enough of that boat, and soon after got a ride in Lisbon, Portugal, aboard a Westerly 33. “We sailed aboard her through the Med, across to North Africa and on to Israel,

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## testosterone returns

With the flurry of attention over teenage girl circumnavigators having at least temporarily subsided, we’re thrilled to note the successful completion of a very ‘manly’ round-about. On July 22, 39-year-old French/Italian geologist Alessandro di Benedetto sailed *Findomestic* back into Les Sables D’Olonne Harbor after a nonstop circumnavigation that took 268 days, 19 hours and 36 minutes. What makes this voyage notable — and a ‘first’ — is not the route or the time. The former is the same racetrack used by Vendée Globe soloists, and the top guys usu-

LATITUDE / LADONNA



After many false starts and frustrations, Kat and Brian finally made it to ‘paradise’.



Looking Good — Summer wasn’t much in evidence in July, so when the weather was fine, Bay sailors hit the water in droves.

## to sailing records

ally complete it in about three months. Di Benedetto's claim to fame is that he did it on a Mini TransAt boat which, at 21 feet, makes it the smallest boat ever to complete a nonstop circumnavigation.

Alessandro had his share of adventures, including a dismasting near the Horn, which he repaired and kept going. You can read about the voyage — or try — at [www.alessandrodibenedetto.net](http://www.alessandrodibenedetto.net). Be warned that the English "translation" is a tad wanting. For example, when we were trying to figure out what the guy ate,

continued in middle column of next sightings page

## waylaid — cont'd

stopping along the way at Greece and Malta." No sooner had they arrived in Israel, though, than they found out they'd gotten a job lined up for the Puddle Jump. Less than 24 hours later, they were on a plane back to the U.S., where Brian renewed his captain's license before traveling to Mexico to sign aboard a large cruising yacht. But they were in for yet another let down. As often happens in the realm of cruising, the crew dynamics didn't work out as well as they would have hoped, so they decided to look for other options.

Their luck soon changed. Nearby was the ketch *Spirit of Nyami Nyami*, whose owner, Don Walter of Zimbabwe, already had a full crew. But he decided that having a licensed captain aboard would be a wise idea. So Brian and Kat finally got the ride to 'paradise' they'd been hoping for. Calvin Coolidge would have been proud of them.

— andy



# SIGHTINGS

## a quick look at the ha-ha schedule

Having been accused of 'Ha-Ha'ing our readership to death in the past by dedicating too much editorial real estate to our annual San Diego-to-Cabo San Lucas rally, we'll keep this short. But we do have a few important notes to convey.

First, if you're still thinking about signing up for this year's event, let us remind you that the entry deadline is September 10. Our new online sign-up system is simple to use and takes only about 10 minutes to complete — okay, a bit longer if you're a two-finger typist. You can access it via the "register" button at [www.baja-haha.com](http://www.baja-haha.com). (The entry fee is still \$350, or \$300 if your age or your boat length is less than 35.) If you need general info about the rally, see "About the Ha-Ha" on the site, and if you're new to Mexico cruising be sure to check out our newly updated *First Timer's Guide to Mexico*. It's there on the site and downloadable for free.

Second, we don't know who coined the phrase, "The more the mer-

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## record

we came across: "This outstanding sailor knows how to handle both the harpoon on the sea beams — to improve his ordinary meals, as well as the vocalizations of the Italian ways, when the wind sulks him." We think that just means he fished a lot. And we sure hope 'harpoon' really means 'speargun,' or armchair experts are going to have something new to rant and rave about.

Kidding aside, the completion of any nonstop circumnavigation is a feat of skill, strength, courage and determination unimaginable to most casual sailors. To pull it off in a boat about the same length as a Santana 22 really boggles the mind.

*Spread, Alicia and Louie bid farewell to their beloved Westsail 32 'Tar Baby II'. Inset, 'Tar Baby II' in happier days.*



PHOTOS COURTESY TAR BABY

## — cont'd

(To be fair, *Findomestic* was heavily modified and strengthened.) With the Vendée Globe regularly touted as the 'Everest of Sailing', di Benedetto's feat might compare to the venerated Seven Summits — climbing the tallest mountains on each of the continents, including Everest.

For comparison's sake, Robin Knox-Johnston took 313 days to sail his 32-ft ketch *Suhaili* nonstop around the world in the 1968-1969 *Sunday Times* Golden Globe Race. In the 2008-2009 edition of the Vendée Globe, Michel Desjoyeaux completed the round-about in 84 days and change on the 60-ft *Foncia*.

— jr



## ha-ha — cont'd

rier," but it captures our attitude toward taking additional crew on such an event. Why? because you'll have more eyes to stand watch, more hands to pull lines and do boat chores, and more strong backs to do the heavy lifting. As a result of having an extra watch-stander or two, you'll get more sleep, and thereby will arrive at each stop ready to hike, swim, and explore rather than collapse in a near coma as soon as the anchor's down.

Yeah, we know. Finding appropriate crew can be tricky. That's why we created our online, easy to access, constantly updated Crew List. Whether you're a captain in need of crew, or an adventure-hungry sailor in search of a ride, it's a system that's worked for hundreds of sailors over the years — and it's free.

Once you've made a few contacts via email, the best idea for making face-to-face assessments and sealing the deal, is to attend our September 8 Mexico-Only Crew List Party at Alameda's Encinal YC (6-9 p.m.; \$7 at the door). A variety of sponsors and Mexico cruising experts will be on hand, so we'd urge you to attend, even if you're only halfway interested in heading south this year.

— andy

## is tar baby still out there?

We'd be willing to bet that somewhere out there in the South Pacific a stout little Westsail 32 named *Tar Baby II* is still bobbing along over the wavetops, despite being dismasted, then abandoned on June 21. The reason for our hunch is that these full-keel double-enders are among the most bulletproof ocean cruisers ever built. Plus, we're doing our best to believe in the power of positive thinking because we'd sure like to see Louie and Alicia van Praag get their boat back.

We met them via email in January when they registered for our Pacific Puddle Jump rally, and were immediately taken by their story. Louie, 36, who is Australian — and, not surprisingly, a lifelong sailor — met Alicia, 27, an American, a year and a half ago while she was on a "working holiday" in the 'land down under'. Their love affair was apparently kindled when he took her on a champagne sail in Sydney Harbor. She'd never been aboard a sailboat before!

She invited him back to California to meet her family and friends, and while he was there, Louie pitched the idea — jokingly at first — of buying *Tar Baby II* and sailing her back to 'Oz'. They ended up attempting to do just that, after first getting hitched in California.

Their 29-day, 3,000-mile crossing from Puerto Vallarta to Hiva Oa, in the Marquesas, went quite well — apart from a few days in the ITCZ when they were actually going backwards. But a few months later, they found themselves in real trouble. While en route from Palmerston Island, in the Cooks, to remote Beveridge Reef, they encountered strong winds, rough seas and a continuous phalanx of nasty squalls that carried gusts up to 40 knots. The tumult proved to be more than their windvane steering device, dubbed *Wall-E*, could handle.

When they finally reached Beveridge Reef, the wind and current were too strong to allow them in, even with the help of their engine. So they reluctantly decided to press on to Niue, a full day's sail away. "I was on my 40-minute shift at around 12:30 a.m.," Alicia wrote later, "with surprisingly high spirits, despite my sore body from holding the weight of the swell on the tiller, when the unthinkable happened . . . What I recall most is the sound: a loud crackling, lashing, crashing; sails screaming and tearing as the mast went down in front of me, right before my eyes."

Luckily, the boat was not holed, and they still had a functioning, yet

continued on outside column of next sightings page



Louie and Alicia van Praag.

# SIGHTINGS

## tar baby — cont'd

feeble, engine. “We didn’t feel the situation was overwhelming, but it was very dangerous,” recalls Alicia. Their engine was too weak to push them through the weather, and with the forecast they had, they figured it would have been days before they could have jury-rigged a sail. So they put out a *mayday* via their EPIRB, hoping to get a tow the final 75 miles to Niue. The vessel diverted to their aid by New Zealand Search and Rescue authorities was the Taiwanese longliner *Tunago*. The young couple was safely pulled aboard, but neither they nor the New Zealand rescue staffers could persuade the ship’s captain to take them to Niue. Instead, they ended up at Pago Pago, Samoa — 330 miles away.

“Leaving *Tar Baby* behind was the hardest thing either of us have had to do,” recalls Alicia. “We think of her out there each day, and hope the person who sees her wash up somewhere will contact us. But we are so grateful to have overcome the whole ordeal unharmed.”

— andy

## road warriors

When it comes to travelling, the Moore 24 fleet ranks with the best of them for its members’ commitment to hitching up the trailers and getting the show on the road. Sixteen Moores carried on that tradition the last weekend of June at Huntington Lake for the class’s PCCs. One of those, Gilles Combrisson and Mark English’s *Numa Boa*, had a more challenging journey than the rest. Combrisson, the Pt. Richmond-based rigger picks up the story:

“We were on our way up to the PCCs on June 24, roughly 15 miles east of Madera and coasting down a hill near a cattle ranch. A pickup truck was in a dirt parking lot up ahead on the left, looking like he was getting ready to turn and drive in the opposite direction; and there was a Highway Patrol vehicle about 200-feet away, driving towards us. I kept coasting and just as we passed the pickup truck, the driver suddenly turned into us, smashing right into the trailer. I must have been going about 45 mph, so it was a massive crunch. His truck spun around from the impact, but the trailer swung hard to the right and started to topple before settling back down and swinging hard to the left. It finally came to a rest, still attached, but doing the ‘crab’, as the axle had been jammed about 40° off-center. The Highway Patrol officer drove up and started redirecting traffic, and we all got out and surveyed the damage. The patrolman was in disbelief that the boat had stayed put and didn’t get dumped into the ditch on the side of the road. More CHP showed up, and then a tow truck — which promptly left after seeing what was at stake. The trailer was



The crane might have been a little overkill for a 2,000-lb Moore 24, but it helped Gilles Combrisson and Mark English get *‘Numa Boa’* to the lake on time.

totalled, but the boat didn’t have a single scratch, nor did our tow vehicle; the trailer hitch ball was bent back roughly 30° from vertical. Apparently the other driver ‘just didn’t see us.’

“While all this was going on, iPhone pics were flying, there were phone calls right and left, and folks from the fleet were stopping to see what the heck had happened. We quickly determined that we really wanted to do the event, and that the only way would be to

continued on outside column of next sightings page

## plastiki

On July 26, after 128 days and 8,000 miles, *Plastiki*, the 60-ft eco-catamaran made from 12,500 plastic soda bottles, completed her epic voyage by arriving in Sydney Harbor. Built on the Bay using previously untried materials and techniques, *Plastiki* was the brainchild of wealthy environmentalist and adventurer David de Rothschild, who hoped to raise awareness about plastic pollution in the world’s oceans.

*Plastiki* sailed — ok, she was technically towed — out the Gate on March 20 on the first leg of her mission with world-class skipper Jo Royle at the helm.



Citing creative differences, *‘Numa Boa’*’s trailer and axle went in different directions thanks to the collision.



The impact wadded up the trailer box.

## makes oz

Some scoffed at the admittedly ridiculous-looking boat, insisting it would fall apart or lose the carbon dioxide-filled bottles that comprise 70% of its flotation. It did neither. In fact, the boat proved surprisingly seaworthy after surviving 60-knot winds and 25-ft seas in the final leg of the journey.

"We made it!We made it!" tweeted an obviously thrilled de Rothschild. Find out more about the project at [www.theplastiki.com](http://www.theplastiki.com).

— ladonna

## warriors — cont'd

transfer the boat to a healthy trailer. The CHP got us hooked up with a towing/crane company in Madera. Meanwhile the fleet made calls and we secured the trailer from Joel Verutti's hull #55 *Mercedes* as the boat was already in the water. So the plan solidified: the towing company would take the boat and trailer to their yard in Madera, and we would drive up to Huntington Lake to get Joel's trailer. Once we were an hour out of Madera, we would call the towing company and they would get their crane ready. It all worked like clockwork, and five hours after the accident, we were driving past the spot of the crash on our way up to the lake! The next day we were on the starting line, albeit a bit tired, but very happy to be there. We went on to take 5th overall after great first and second days, and a mediocre third day. The boat will vacation up there in a borrowed slip while we secure a trailer, most likely a new one."

— rob



*If you ever get in a traffic collision that's not your fault, it's helpful to have it witnessed by a California Highway Patrolman. Spread, 'Numa Boa' came in 5th overall in the Moore 24 PPCs on Huntington Lake last month — not too shabby under the circumstances.*

SPREAD: CORI ENGLISH; ALL OTHER PHOTOS COURTESY NUMA BOA

# '10 PACIFIC CUP

Hawaii races are commonly referred to as the "milk runs" of offshore races, but for the 55 boats that started the '10 Pacific Cup, the 2,070-mile course was anything but what the brochure promised. Instead of running under sunny skies or a full moon in stable, 12- to 14-knot northeasterly trades, this year's fleet got everything from slatting conditions to days of reaching on the edge of control in breeze into the high-20s. The wind direction never seemed to settle and was accompanied by a wall-to-wall carpet of high clouds that smothered the fleet almost the entire way to Kaneohe YC. The weather and the route it allowed forced the bulk of the fleet to sail somewhere between rhumb line and the great circle route, and meant the 16th running of "The Fun Race to Hawaii" could have been more aptly titled "The Weird Race to Hawaii."

But what the race lacked in comfort and predictability, it more than made up for with some pedal-down sailing that saw many boats in the fleet run up some seriously impressive numbers — a couple 400-mile days anyone? How about a conventionally-ballasted elapsed-time winner in 6d, 16h, 19m? A Mini Transat knocking off 276 miles in one day? A Santa Cruz 50 packing away 288 miles in the same amount of time and finishing the trip in 8d, 11h, 46m? A 45-ft boat knocking off 397 miles in 24 hours? This race had all that and more. The toll the conditions took on the sailors and their gear underscore that this was one of the fastest Hawaii races ever.

"We were in giggle mode the entire time," said Tom O'Keefe, who along with Robert Plant, Jason Adamson, Peter Kornhaber, John Berry, Erik Shampain

**The 'Horizon' crew, clockwise from top left — Jason Adamson, Tom O'Keefe, Peter Kornhaber, John Berry, Robert Plant, Jon Shampain, Jack Taylor and Erik Shampain celebrate the win.**



LATITUDE/ROB

and his father, navigator Jon Shampain plus skipper Jack Taylor sailed the Dana Point-based SC 50 *Horizon* to overall honors in the race. "It was pitch black at night. It was binnacle driving the entire time."

The crew have been sailing the boat together for the last three years, and have racked up an impressive record of division wins in Hawaii and Mexico races including this year's PV Race and last year's TransPac. But finishing the '10 Pac Cup in 8d, 11h, 46m, they sailed what has to be hands-down the fastest SC 50 trip to Hawaii, ever. Taylor, who owns a perishable foods brokerage, attributed the success to a couple factors.

"Jon does such a good job prepping the boat

**Jack Taylor's immaculate Dana Point-based SC 50 'Horizon' didn't spend much time ducking transoms in the '10 Pacific Cup.**

that aside from a few little things, we didn't break anything," he said. "Everyone drove, and I think at least three or four of us hit our first 20s. Most of all the boat is like a family. There are never any cross words. We all get along together, we all hang out after the racing and all our families get together around racing."

According to Kornhaber, the only time there was any discord was when he inadvertently swiped the navigator's coffee cup on Day 2. But it's tough to argue with a navigator who has you in first in division and first overall by the division's third position report. And while he uses all the typical tools of the trade, Shampain said that by and large, he doesn't use them consistently.

"I'm more of a seat-of-the-pants type guy; I never ran new routes with the new weather data from day to day, just looked for small corners to cut here and there, and the routing proved to be really



LATITUDE/ROB

# — THE WEIRD RACE TO HAWAII



good," he said. "We got routing as usual from Rick Shema and also picked up the Commanders' Weather report, and both their preliminary forecasts said the same thing; that the first two start days were going to get a gale right offshore and that it would be iffy for the Wednesday start, but that we'd be sailing the first couple days in light air."

As it turned out, the opposite was true. Doublehanded 1 and Division A, which started on July 5, sailed what one racer dubbed, "The fun race to the Farallones." After a fast beat to the islands, it was slattsville in lumpy seas and no breeze. Doublehanded 2 and Division B, which started Tuesday, had the same thing. Although some boats were able to set kites early, the pressure didn't arrive within 100 miles offshore until after Division C succumbed to the same fate the following day. It wasn't until Division D started on July 8 that the breeze filled in and thrust everyone in that group into the top eight overall in less than a day.

"The third night out was the heaviest

night I've had in a long time," Shampain said. "The first night felt like February, we finally dried out on Day 5, and didn't see the sun until the seventh day."

O'Keefe has a race-boat preparation background, having run Newport Marine from '89-'97 and with six Hawaii races and Mexican races since 1982 on his resume. He said that Taylor — whom he also pointed out is an "awesome driver" — and Shampain's commitment to the boat paid huge dividends.

"The boat has a sail for every gear, and you don't have to worry about it being frayed or questionable," O'Keefe said. "I don't have the time to go through a boat before leaving the dock any more. It's a lot of fun to be able to step aboard, and the boat's ready to go."

But all the boat prep and crew chemistry in the world won't get you to Hawaii fast if the weather doesn't cooperate, and Shampain, who modestly puts his Hawaii race total at above a dozen and under 18, said he's never sailed anywhere near that close to rhumbline and the great circle route. In fact, he said they even had a hard time getting south.

Usually, the challenge for all Hawaii race navigators is getting west, but it wasn't until *Horizon* and the frontrunners from the first three start days encountered a small depression on about Day 5 that they found a path south.

"We said, that's our elevator, better get on board," O'Keefe said.

They rode that elevator straight to Kaneohe Bay and in the process finished the race in a time that would have been unthinkable to anyone who grew up watching the cream of the ULDB 70 crop chase *Merlin's* '77 TransPac record for the better part of 20 years. Granted, the TransPac is nominally 155 miles longer than the Pacific Cup, but for the sake of comparison, *Horizon* sailed only about 45 more minutes than *Merlin*, whose effort started it all for fast West Coast racing over 30 years ago.

Of course *Merlin's* record has long since been eclipsed. In the '05 TransPac, Hasso Plattner's canting-keeled MaxZ86 *Morning Glory* set a new record in 6d, 16h, 4m. By comparison, the elapsed-time winner in this year's Pac Cup, Australian Alan Brierty's

R/P 63 *Limit*, gave up some 23 feet of waterline and a whole lot of power to boot by virtue of being conventionally ballasted. But this speed machine finished the race in only 6d, 16h, 19m! In the process, *Limit* knocked off a 415-mile day. It wasn't until last year's TransPac that any boat in a Hawaii race had eclipsed that mark, when Neville Crichton's R/P 100 *Alfa Romeo* put up about a 430-mile day en route to a new race record.

While *Limit's* elapsed-time was indeed impressive, it wasn't good enough to beat Division E winner, Chip "Dr. Megadeath" Megeath's Tiburon-based R/P 45 *Criminal Mischief*, which finished the race in an astounding 7d, 10h, 21m. That's not a typo. Sporting a square-top mainsail that Megeath's well-oiled machine has been working into their sail inventory for offshore work since this year's Cabo Race the Criminals absolutely blazed to Hawaii. And because we're on this comparison trip, Roy Disney's R/P 73 *Pyewacket*, which was the first boat to break Merlin's TransPac record, did it in 7d, 11h, 41m. In the process the Criminals reeled off 397 miles in one 24-hr period.

Conceived from the get-go as a point-to-point racer, the powered up little hot-rod has been winning every offshore race of consequence on the West Coast since taking the division win and fourth overall in the '08 Pac Cup, and after this much success, you'd wonder how the Criminals have managed to keep the streak going. According to Megeath, a big part of it is crew chemistry.

"This boat is a fellowship," he said.

And while the battle-tested crew of project manager and navigator Jeff Thorpe, Campbell Rivers, Paul Allen, Dan Malpas, Robin Jeffers, Patrick Whitmarsh and Morgan Gutenkunst certainly have the boat dialed by now, their ability

**Australian Alan Brierty's R/P 63 'Limit' set the 2,070-mile course on fire, finishing in 6d, 16h, 19m and taking the elapsed-time honors.**



LATITUDE/ANDY

# '10 PACIFIC CUP

to handle some lumps in the effort may have been the decisive factor. The first came when Jeffers had to have his appendix removed before the Spinnaker Cup as they were working up to this race. The second came when they lost regular Joe Penrod to a family emergency. Their initial replacement for Penrod had to bail. Then, their second replacement

deck to get tools, Gutenkunst went back up armed with some spectra and a few tools, he lashed both the spinnaker and himself to the top of the rig, and went to work retrieving the sheave, which had settled down on the halyard lock flipper. He managed to get the sheave aligned

with the pin and re-installed, saving the rig and the race.

*Criminal Mischief* was locked in a two-boat race w/ Hector Velarde's *Miraflores*, Peru-based SC 70 *Mirage*, with the latter finishing just 21 minutes ahead on elapsed time and just over three hours behind on corrected time. Together, the two boats broke Division D's deadlock on the overall standings with the Criminals coming in second and *Mirage*

that was moving about 2-knots faster than we were, and staying with it," Lewis said.

And find it they did.

"We were able to just wiggle and surf on a lot of waves that other boats can't catch," Carroll said.

*Tule Fog*, née *Geronimo*, has been in Carroll's family since he was 16 years old, and apart from a .5-oz. Cuben Fiber drifter built by Lewis, who works at Santa Cruz Sails, the duo didn't do anything extreme. They did however blow up one spinnaker, one that's well known to many Bay Area sailors — it looks like a patchwork quilt of varying colors.

"We were joking that once it's put back together, no one will ever know," Lewis said.

The sail, which was built with remnants and looks like a cross between a Mondrian painting and a TV color test, was Lewis and Carroll's secret weapon.

"It was great at night," Lewis said. "Because there are so many contrasting colors, it was really easy to see even when it was pitch black."

The two Express 27s didn't come into their own until the last few days of their race, while up ahead, another two-boat battle had raged between the initial frontrunners: Jody and Skip McCormack

fourth, sandwiching rookie Pac Cupper Bill Helvestine's Bay Area-based SC 50 *Deception*, which came home with third overall, Division D runner-up honors, plus the nods for The Fastest Family Afloat and Fastest Maiden Voyage, despite nursing a leaky bottom rudder bearing.

**R**ounding out the top-five overall, while taking honors in Double-handed 2 and the award for the fastest Carl Schumacher-designed boat were Steve Carroll and Patrick Lewis aboard the Express 27 *Tule Fog* who overcame those initial cruddy days to win their division by more than 10.5 hours after a 2,070-mile two-boat race with Rachel Fogel and J.P. Sirey on Fogel's Express 27 *Great White*. If you discount the time they spent slatting off the California coast, Carroll and Lewis would have easily been the overall winners in the race.

"It was mostly about finding that wave train



**Steve Carroll, left, and Patrick Lewis on the Express 27 'Tule Fog' were the only starters from any of the first three start days to sneak into the top five overall, winning Doublehanded 2 by over 10 hours.**

had to cancel just two days before the start! Fortunately they were able to pick up navigator Artie Means at the last minute. It turns out that when Means wasn't trading off time with Thorpe on the computer working on the polars and performance analysis while the latter analyzed the weather and called the angles, he was kicking everyone else off the pedestal and grinding for hours.

One of their most key decisions was in sail selection. Megeath and his crew put in a lot of effort in this area. Specifically they brought along a masthead genoa, which on the surface would seem like a funny sail to rate-in with on a primarily downwind race. But it couldn't have been a better call when Division E encountered a light southerly after starting on July 10. While other boats were undoubtedly trying to establish any kind of heel to keep their sails full, the Criminals were fully hiked in the 5-knot breeze, allowing them to make significant gains in the first part of the race as they sailed past the Farallones on port tack.

The Criminals' tipped Gutenkunst as their trip's MVP. Seventy miles from the finish line, he went up the rig to uncross a spinnaker halyard for a sail change. When he got to the masthead, he realized that the sheave pin had worked itself halfway out of the sheave box, and the loaded spinnaker halyard was in danger of 'unzipping' the front of the boat's top-mast. After scrambling back down to the



# — THE WEIRD RACE TO HAWAII

on their Farr 30 *Trunk Monkey*, and Emma Creighton and Andy Hamilton on Creighton's 21-ft proto Mini Transat *Pocket Rocket*. Those two boats traded off first and second in division for most of the race with *Pocket Rocket* reeling off 276 miles during one 24-hour period.

Although *Trunk Monkey* set the bar early on, according to Skip, the twitchy Farr 30 did exactly what the husband and wife team with multiple crossings under their belts had hoped it would.

"We wanted a boat that fit our budget

**Spread, 'Criminal Mischief' and 'Mirage' started their two-boat battle across the Pacific before they even exited the Gate. Below, the Criminals, clockwise from top-right — Skipper Chip Megeath, Campbell Rivers, Dan Malpas, Morgan Gutenkunst, Robin Jeffers, Artie Means, Paul Allen, Patrick Whitmarsh, and Jeff Thorpe.**



LATITUDE/ROB



LATITUDE/ANDY

and would challenge us," he said. "We hit our physical limits. I'm not used to not pushing, but we had to throttle back."

The McCormacks weren't the only ones who found the going taxing.

"We were in a race to the finish with our bottle of ibuprofen," Creighton said. "I think we won."

Meanwhile Creighton and Hamilton put *Pocket Rocket's* powerful hull form and canting keel to work, finishing just three hours behind *Trunk Monkey*, despite having fried their satphone-computer connection four days into the race and thus leaving them without updated weather for the remainder of the race.

At the Kaneohe YC, the two duos compared notes on the other's race.

"We thought they were sailing a textbook race," Skip said. "They rode the depression south, jibed to cover and then jibed back on a perfect angle, while we were completely spent."

Hamilton and Creighton were bombing along, with no weather info in a boat that Hamilton — who won the division two years ago in his Moore 24 — described as having "negative creature comforts."

"We were imagining them sitting at the nav station sipping their morning cappuccinos while they did their routing," Hamilton said. "The only reason we went south when we did was that we needed to

warm up!"

Creighton is planning an assault on next year's Mini Transat race from La Rochelle, France to Salvador de Bahia Brazil, and said the race taught her a lot about her powerful little boat.

"I realized what makes the French guys so good," she said. "The boat is sensitive, and getting it into the right mode is challenging, but once you do, it will sail itself. The French mini sailors can find every gear quickly."

Although it was beyond the scope of this article, look for more on her effort to compete in next year's Mini Transat in future editions of *Latitude 38*.

**D**ylan Benjamin and Rufus Sjoberg sailed Benjamin's Dogpatch 26 *Moon-*

*shine* to a convincing win in Double-handed 1, absolutely demolishing the rest of the division by nearly 1.25 days. What's more impressive is that they did it without the use of weather forecasts, when their computer and satphone failed to talk to each other, a glitch that ended

up causing Benjamin to spend 30 hours on the phone with tech support at the beginning of the race. The duo sailed an impressive race using only their pre-race routing. They also maxi-



LATITUDE/ROB

mized their **Ron Tostenson of the Synergy 1000 'Summer Moon' got a few appropriate surprises on his lei from daughter Kelsey: taxi cab air fresheners.**

after setting on Day 2. The computer glitch wasn't the only thing that went wrong for them though. In the rush to prepare, they'd neglected to reinstall the spreader-tip boots, which meant the main started chafing through. Their solution? Benjamin cut up a sailmaker's binder and adhered it to the sail.

In Division A, sitting YRA President Pat Broderick and his crew of Gordie Nash and Michael Andrews gutted out the slow early going before making fast westward tracks early on while much of their division sailed north looking for breeze that never materialized. The trio then capitalized on the reaching conditions that favored Broderick's Wyliecat 30 *Nancy*. When the breeze finally went aft, they kept pushing hard in order to try to stay ahead of their competition, which proved to be Shawn Ivie's J/30 *Friction Loss*. When the latter was finally able to square back and put their spinnakers to their most efficient use, Broderick, Nash and Andrews were pushing hard constantly sailing the boat like a Laser. With its unbalanceable sailplan, the cat-rigged boat becomes a handful when running, especially in the confused sea state that had wave trains coming from two different directions, neither of which was going the direction they were.

"We were trimming on every wave," Nash said. "Where the waves would meet, there would be two good waves that we could surf. When we'd fall back off the second one, the next one would slap us one way or the other."

This wash, rinse, repeat cycle may

# '10 PACIFIC CUP

have taken a physical toll on them, but Nancy's crew never let up.

"We were looking over our shoulder the entire run into the finish," Andrews said. "Friction Loss kept gaining on us on each of the last two position reports, and we knew they were going to threaten. At the 100-mile check-in, we knew it would be close, so we never let up. It wasn't until the 25-mile check-in and we had an hour on them that we finally relaxed a little."

The final delta? A scant 45 minutes of corrected time between the two equally-rated boats.

Division B was all about Dean Treadway's bright-finished, cold-molded Farr 36 *Sweet Okole*, which finished almost 18 hours ahead of Greg Paxton and Arnold Zippel's Sydney 32 *Relentless*. Treadway and his crew of navigator Bill Keller, David Hodges, John Norheim and Alexis Tucker scored a wire-to-wire victory, leading the division at every check-in, and ended up ninth overall. The effort was strong enough to fend off a challenge from *Moonshine* for the *Latitude 38* Performance Award. Together with Josh Grass's Division C runner-up, the Synergy 1000 *Summer Moon*, *Sweet Okole* and *Moonshine* took home the Yacht Club Trophy for Richmond YC, which fielded five three-boat teams in the race to represent the largest contingent from any yacht club by miles.

*Summer Moon* sailed a fast race, finishing in just 10d, 5h, 18m, but it was James and Chris Gilmores' Columbia 30 Sport *Uncontrollable Urge* that took

**YRA President Pat Broderick, Gordie Nash and Michael Andrews aboard the Wyliecat 30 'Nancy' gutted out a hard-fought win in Division A by the closest corrected-time delta of any division.**



"I told you to get the satphone talking to the computer before we left," says Rufus Sjoberg, right, to Dylan Benjamin. As it turned out, the pair didn't need weather info to crush *Doublehanded 1* by almost 1.25 days.

home the top prize in Division C with the second tightest delta of any of the divisions. The Gilmore's, along with Michael Skillicorn and Brian VanderZanden, took advantage of the breezy conditions to correct out by just a shade over an hour against their larger division rivals.

The northerly course also meant that the boats saw a lot of trash in the water, and it wasn't just the typical plastic kind that's thankfully been getting so much attention as of late.

"It seemed like you couldn't go more than 15 boatlengths without seeing trash," Jody McCormack said.

Aboard Mark Howe's Farr 36 *War Pony*, navigator Will Paxton punched through the back of the wave only to find he'd speared a bicycle inner-tube with the boat's prod. Hamilton and Creighton surfed *Pocket Rocket* down a wave and into a trough where they found a telephone pole they were fortunately able to sail around. Other hazards included skin infections, due to the damp, cold conditions, which sent at least three sailors

to the hospital upon arrival.

The race was a sailmakers' dream, with kites blowing up on quite a few of the boats, and some torn mainsails thrown in for good measure.

Probably the most attention-grabbing breakdown was that of Buzz Blackett's brand-new Antrim Class 40 *California Condor*, which lost the use of first one, then both of its rudders to what the

scuttlebutt was saying was a failed weld on the rudder gudgeons. After a blistering start, Blackett and his crew of son David, designer Jim Antrim, Tom Paulling, Liz Baylis and Todd Hedin were forced to steer with a drogue for four days until they could effect a repair that got them to Kaneohe and an official finish. Although the story had a happy ending thanks in no small part to the experience of those aboard, the incident will likely reignite the debate over whether twin-ruddered boats should be required to also carry emergency steering gear.

When all were present and accounted for, six of the 55 boats that started the race retired with gear failures.

A laptop loaded with a routing software like Expedition that's plugged into a satphone or SSB for GRIB files has become the norm for offshore racing other than the MiniTransat — in that race, competitors are allowed only the race committee-provided weather over VHF — and the Pacific Cup is no exception.

"Technology has leveled the playing field," said *War Pony* navigator Will Paxton, who was sailing his 10th Hawaii Race. "This year you saw it more than ever before; by and large everyone was going the same way, and the finish deltas bore that out."

The purist would point to that and say that as a result, no one is "really a navigator," or that it rewards programs with bigger budgets; one sailor pointed



LATITUDE/JOHN A.

LATITUDE/ROB

# — THE WEIRD RACE TO HAWAII



NATHAN BOSSETT

***It might have taken almost the entire trip to see it, but the sun did come out as the boats got close to Hawaii. Bob Gardiner's Olson 40 'Spell-bound' enjoys the brochure conditions here.***

out that quite a few boats are already hiring top-level weather routers like Rick Shema or Commanders' Weather to do their pre-race routing, and that once you've purchased the laptop — which almost everyone has already — and the routing software, all you have to do is learn its functions, and keep it all dry!

With that in mind, the navigator's award, one of the race's special awards, was awarded not on the basis of performance — *Horizon's* Shampain would have been a very likely winner under this system — but rather to a boat that made a significant contribution to the race. This year it went to Philippe Kahn, who armed with only an iPhone 4, iPad, Fleet 250 satellite dome and his MotionX software, posted onboard video — a Pac Cup first as far as we know — that garnered an impressive 200,000 views.

"It's time consuming," Kahn said. "I lost a lot of sleep because of it, but I think it's really good for sailing. I don't think someone beating someone else by 5 or 10 seconds interests the public at all. I think their interest lies in a love of the ocean and a love of the wilderness;

that's what it's about, that experience, that feeling."

While the Fleet dome and the cost of its airtime are the one piece of the puzzle that's outside the reach of many of the racers' budgets, everything else, or equivalent products, definitely aren't. Hopefully it won't be long before every boat in the race is posting video from onboard, for now the race's profile and media output is certainly bolstered by the Pegasus program. Kahn's Open 50 *Pegasus MotionX 50* didn't have as fast a trip as we would have expected, despite knocking off a 400-plus-mile day. It turned out that three days into the race, the ferrules and sleeve through which the topmast backstay strops pass had crimped and started unzipping the boat's topmast — a fact the team, which included Zan Drejes, Mark Christensen and David Giles, kept to themselves. As a result, they sailed the rest of the race with only fractional kites and two reefs in the main.

For the technophobe

who wants to do this race, but lives in an inescapable fear of anything that requires electricity beyond an incandescent light-bulb, a future edition of the race might have a division just for you. The idea to have a celestial navigation division in an upcoming edition of the race was mooted over mai tais around the pool at Kaneohe YC, and was well-received. With the ever-expanding prevalence of AIS, there will likely come a time in the not-too-distant future when having once-a-day skeds will be a creative anachronism, and there's no reason there shouldn't be a forum for those who would like to keep the tradition alive. It should be said that DR would've taken a very active role in this particular race, as no one we talked to saw the sun or the stars until a couple days from Hawaii.

This year's race marked the first time that the smaller boats were permitted to go without an SSB. The ubiquity of sat-phones, plus the fact that you can buy a \$99 receiver-only that allows a boat to listen to both children's hour and the skeds, was a boon for the smaller boats, who instead of having to lug around generators to feed the 30-amp power draw of the SSB, could make do with just a few solar panels.

"We probably wouldn't have done the race if we'd had to install an SSB," said *Tule Fog's* Lewis.

As it was, they carried two solar panels that satisfied all of their charging needs, as they were running handheld GPSs that required new batteries every couple of days.

The response to the change was overwhelmingly positive, at least among those to whom we spoke, and for those of you making plans for '12, it's definitely

***Not even two broken rudder gudgeons could keep Buzz Blackett's sweet, brand new Jim Antrim-designed Class 40 'California Condor' from reaching Kaneohe Bay for the awards.***



LATITUDE/ROB

# '10 PACIFIC CUP

something to keep in mind if your budget or technical expertise with establishing a ground and a sufficient power source are preventing you from thinking about the race.

While it was certainly full-on, the race did provide some lighter moments; there were three engagements that came about during that two-week period, and while we'd love to tell you all about them, we'd rather not go anointing the *Latitude* jinx in this arena. There was plenty more to report from this year's race but we lacked both the time and space to get it all in. We even decided to forgo our custom of printing the full results as we have in the past. The Pacific Cup YC is faithfully storing that info at its website at [www.pacificcup.org](http://www.pacificcup.org). As it was, we were forced to skip all the parties in order to get back home and get this together by the end of our editorial cycle. The pool-side scene at Kaneohe YC was a little more demure than in '08, as just about no one we talked to had arrived in Hawaii with any reserve energy this year. The '10 Pacific Cup was one for all time, and no one summed it up better than *Criminal*



LATITUDE/ROB

*The heavy conditions and their toll paled in comparison to the wrath of the rum squalls at Kaneohe YC, which left more than this sailor ready for an impromptu nap during the week.*

Mischief's Megeath:

"Everyone who sailed this race is a hero."

— *latitude* /rg

**OVERALL** — 1) *Horizon*, SC 50, Jack Taylor; 2) *Criminal Mischief*, R/P 45, Chip Megeath; 3) *Deception*, SC 50, Bill Helvestine; 4) *Mirage*, SC 70, Hector Velarde; 5) *Tule Fog*, Express 27, Steve Carroll. (55 boats)

**DOUBLEHANDED 1** — 1) *Moonshine*, Dogpatch 26, Dylan Benjamin/Rufus Sjoberg; 2) *Furthur*, SC 27, James Clappier/Cody Spruce; 3) *Nozomi*, Cal 40, Rowena Carlson/Robb Walker. (6 boats)

**DOUBLEHANDED 2** — 1) *Tule Fog*; 2) *Great White*, Express 27, Rachel Fogel/J.P. Sirey; 3) *Pocket Rocket*, MiniTransat, Emma Creighton/Andy Hamilton. (8 boats)

**DIVISION A** — 1) *Nancy*, Wyliecat 30, Pat Broderick; 2) *Friction Loss*, J/30, Shawn Ivie; 3) *Green Buffalo*, Cal 40, Jim Quanci/Mary Lovely. (9 boats)

**DIVISION B** — 1) *Sweet Okole*, Farr 36, Dean Treadway; 2) *Relentless*, Sydney 32, Arnold Zip-pel/Greg Paxton; 3) *Coyote*, Beneteau First 42, Connie & Steve Hill. (8 boats)

**DIVISION C** — 1) *Uncontrollable Urge*, Columbia 30 Sport, James & Chris Gilmore; 2) *Summer Moon*, Synergy 1000, Josh Grass; 3) *Spellbound*, Olson 40, Bob Gardiner. (9 boats)

**DIVISION D** — 1) *Horizon*; 2) *Deception*; 3) *J World's Hula Girl*, SC 50T, Wayne Zittel. (8 boats)

**DIVISION E** — 1) *Criminal Mischief*; 2) *Mirage*; 3) *Mayhem*, TP 52, Ashley Wolfe. (6 boats)



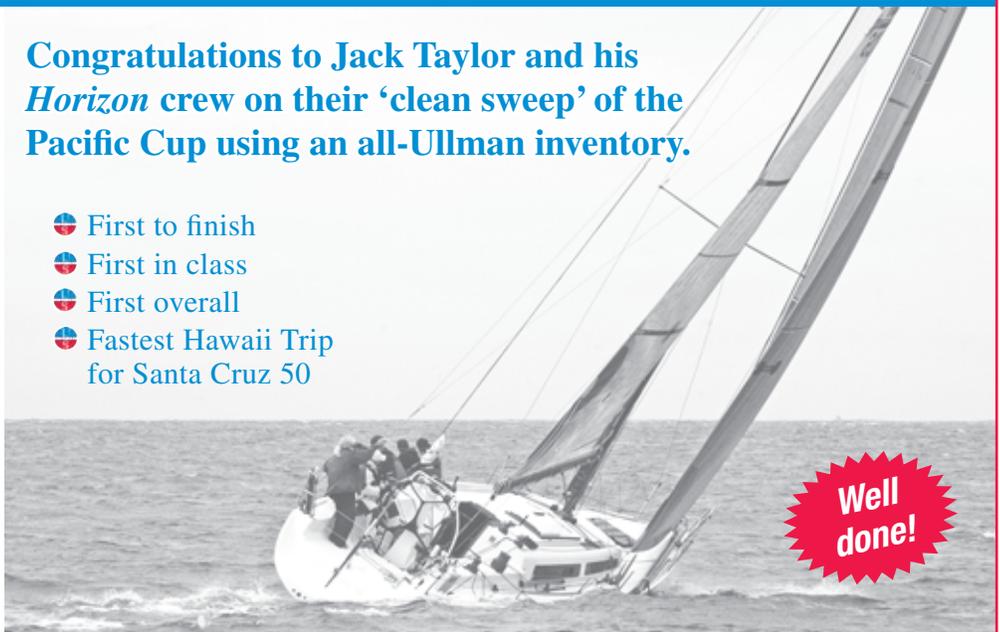
**Ullman Sails**

An Investment in Performance

**ANNUAL FALL SALE  
COMING IN SEPTEMBER:  
CONTACT THE PARTICIPATING  
LOFTS BELOW FOR  
DETAILS!**

**Congratulations to Jack Taylor and his *Horizon* crew on their 'clean sweep' of the Pacific Cup using an all-Ullman inventory.**

- First to finish
- First in class
- First overall
- Fastest Hawaii Trip for Santa Cruz 50



**ULLMAN SAILS LOFTS**

**Newport Beach**

(714) 432-1860  
2710 S. Croddy Way  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
Dave Ullman  
Bruce Cooper  
Erik Shampain  
Keith Magnussen

**Long Beach**

(562) 598-9441  
6400 Marina Drive #9  
Long Beach, CA  
90803  
Bryan Dair

**Marina del Rey/  
King Harbor**

Mike George  
(310) 645-0196  
**Arizona**  
Bruce Address  
(602) 499-30844

**Santa Barbara**

Ken Kieding  
(805) 965-4538  
Gary Swenson  
(805) 644-9579  
**Santa Cruz**  
Brent Ruhne  
Ruhne Racing  
(831) 295-8290 mobile

**Ventura**

(805) 644-9579  
3639 E. Harbor Blvd. #111  
Ventura, CA 93001  
Gary Swenson  
Deke Klatt

**San Francisco/  
Sausalito**

(Racing Sails Only)  
Robin Sodaro  
466 Coloma St.  
Sausalito, CA 94965  
(415) 332-4117

[www.ullmansails.com](http://www.ullmansails.com)

# Your boat doesn't have to look like these to stay at Marina Bay Yacht Harbor...



Whether it's just for the weekend or a permanent berth, Marina Bay Yacht Harbor has room for yachts, multihulls, and 'regular' boats too!

Slips in every size range and end ties for large yachts or multihulls are available now!

Contact us for more details and current slip specials.



## Why stay at Marina Bay? Discover the difference...

### Marina Services and Amenities:

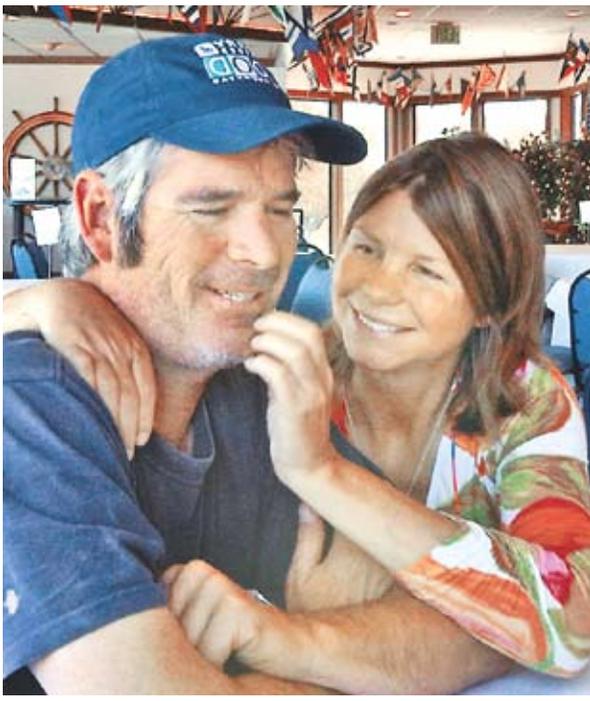
- Deep draft harbor
- Short sail to Central Bay & beyond
- Peaceful park setting
- Stunning City views
- Dock boxes & water at each slip
- Phone/DSL connections available
- Heated restrooms & showers
- Free pumpout stations
- Guest berthing available
- Shoreside storage units available
- Can accommodate vessels 20'-120'
- Easy freeway access
- On the San Francisco Bay Trail
- Electronic Gate Control on docks
- 30-amp & 50 amp shorepower
- Amini's Deli & General Store on site
- Salute E Vita Italian Ristorante on site
- The Boilerhouse Restaurant nearby
- Close to public transit & BART
- Nearby boatyards & chandleries
- Live bait (in season)
- Boat washdown stations
- Meeting & event facilities available
- Free Wi-Fi
- Free ice
- Laundry facilities
- Public launch ramp
- Video surveillance
- Ample free parking

**Marina Bay Yacht Harbor**  
**(510) 236-1013**  
[www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com](http://www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com)



# FUN HOUSE RIDE FROM HELL —

"During the last two hours, when I looked behind the boat it scared the hell out of me — and I've got a few miles under me," recalls sailmaker Steve McCarthy. "The waves were *really* steep, and conditions just kept getting worse and worse."



**Steve and Kristy in better times at the Oakland YC. They're both passionate about sailing, but not the sort of sailing they did on this trip.**

When he agreed to help his girlfriend, Kristy Lugert, deliver her newly purchased catamaran to the Bay early last month, Steve — a lifelong sailor who's been racing offshore for years — had no idea that he'd signed up for what he now describes as the "fun house ride from hell."

For Kristy, buying *Catalyst*, a meticulously maintained PDQ 32 cat, was the fulfillment of a dream she'd been nurturing since her early sailing days, more than 15 years ago. After sealing the deal at Sidney, on British Columbia's Vancouver Island, her original idea was to have the boat trucked south to Alameda. However, Kristy says that her surveyor, Kristoffer Diel, talked her into letting him deliver the cat on its own bottom. Later, she explains, when Diel refused her request to take on additional crew at Newport, OR, and broke the agreed-upon float plan, she felt compelled to fire him midway through the 850-mile trip — and ordered him to leave the boat at Crescent City Marina, just south of the Oregon border.

Unsure if it was even possible to haul

the 16-foot-wide cat there and have it trucked south, she asked Steve if he'd captain *Catalyst's* delivery south during the upcoming Fourth of July weekend. Although he cautioned her that a PDQ 32 isn't really built for offshore conditions, he was game for the adventure, and he recruited his longtime racing mate, Greg McCuen, as a third watchstander. The threesome arrived at the marina on Thursday evening, July 1, along with Kristy's beloved border collie, Jakey.

While squaring away her gear, Kristy noticed that some of the equipment that she'd stowed aboard before the boat left B.C. was missing, including some of the ship's papers, all the paper charts, her handheld VHF, and a brand-new handheld GPS. Steve had brought his own GPS, though, plus the boat had one that was built in, so they figured they had adequate navigational redundancy to make the trip safely.

Before setting out early the next morning, Kristy got a print-out of the weather forecast from the marina office, and all three sailors studied it. The prediction was for NW winds of 15-25 knots within 10 miles of the coast, with stronger winds and big seas farther offshore. They took that assessment as good news, as they'd been hoping for some breeze in order to complete the 350-mile distance within the three-day weekend, if conditions allowed. Other than giving notorious Cape Mendocino a wide berth, their intention was to stay less than 20 miles from the coastline during the whole trip.

"When we left Crescent City it was nice," Steve recalls, "gorgeous in fact." They made good progress initially, but the breeze eventually got light, at one point forcing them to motor for a while — *Catalyst* was rigged with twin Yamaha 9.9hp outboards. Sixty miles down their track they were abeam of Humboldt Bay, which they knew was — realistically — the only safe haven they'd encounter until well south of Cape Mendocino. But conditions at the time seemed fine, so all agreed to press on.

During the first half of the night they saw 18 to 22 knots of breeze. "It was bumpy," Steve remembers, "but not really nasty." Sometime during the middle of the night their route took them outside Cape Mendocino's offshore buoy, which

lies roughly 10 miles off the point, warning mariners of inshore hazards. It was then that they really missed that third GPS, as the two they had on board were not in complete agreement. As a result, they stayed farther offshore than they might have done otherwise.

During the pre-dawn hours of July 3 the wind built continuously, reaching a steady 30 knots by 9:30 a.m. And with the increase came larger and larger swells. Knowing she had the least experience driving in such conditions, Kristy opted to let the guys trade one-hour stints at the helm while she handled navigation and worked on slowing the boat down. Long before, they'd stowed the main, and were running with only about 15 square feet of jib rolled out.

"When *Catalyst* would surf, it would go 10 to 15 knots," recalls Kristy. Because much of her sailing experience has been aboard multihulls, she knew as well as the guys that one of the greatest dangers in such situations is burying the bows and pitchpoling. So, as she'd been taught to do, she trailed numerous warps of spare line off the stern, with monkey's fists tied in them to create more drag. Just as the textbooks promise, the warps slowed the little cat down to 6 or 7 knots, giving it much-improved directional stability, which in turn made it much easier to steer. Because PDQ 32s are not designed for such conditions, they have relatively small rudders.



US COAST GUARD / AIR STATION HUMBOLDT BAY

**Left to right: Rescue swimmer David Foreman begins his descent; the swell height makes operations tricky; Greg is hoisted to safety.**

The game plan had been to reach farther east once they cleared the Cape, following the easterly curve of the coastline. But as Steve explains, "The wave and sea direction forced us to keep our

# A NORTH COAST NIGHTMARE

course low. There were two defined wave angles: one heading toward 170° (nearly due south) and the other toward 120° or 130° (roughly ESE to SE)." Being forced to sail deep — nearly dead down — they

*"Those waves were huge, at least 20 feet. . . breaking, crashing, frothing. . . It was horrible."*

found themselves farther and farther offshore as the coastline faded away to the east.

Throughout the morning, conditions got uglier and uglier, with sustained winds in the mid- to high 30s, and frequent gusts in the mid-40s. For drivers with less experience, trying to maintain control would have been impossible, but Steve and Greg hung in there hour after hour. "A wave would line up behind you and the boat would want to surf," Steve recalls. "So we'd wait until a wave got pretty much beneath the boat — you could tell that it wanted to go — then we'd spin off the top of it so we wouldn't catch it, then spin back again. With the two wave angles coming in, we had to be very careful, as we were avoiding one, not to catch the other one. We were spinning the wheel 270° or so, then having to spin back in the other direction."

boat, you'd normally have a beautiful panoramic view through the salon windows. But during this passage it would just make you sick to your stomach with fear to look out. I've never been so scared in my entire life."

About 11:15 a.m. Steve came up from belowdecks where he'd been trying to rest: "The first thing I noticed was how much bigger and steeper the seas had gotten since I'd been below. It was pretty amazing how much things had changed. I sat there with Greg for about five minutes just to get a better feel for what was going on."

When Steve eventually took the wheel, Greg went below to rest. But not long afterward Kristy strongly recommended that they all stay above decks — just in case — and the guys agreed. While no one was obsessing about the possibility of a rollover, the thought was definitely on all their minds. Before lashing the large main hatch shut, they brought up the GPIRB and lashed it to one of the hardtop bimini's supports. Without being asked to do so, Kristy's dad, Jerry, had taken the initiative to rent the unit for them from Boat US, out of fatherly concern. (Due to the demand from Pacific Cup skippers, this particular unit had to be FedExed from Annapolis, arriving the day before their departure.)

In contrast to the roaring seas

Steve. "Greg saw a big cross wave coming from abeam — from inshore — and said something like, 'This is going to hurt.' It was ready to break. It didn't pick the boat



**In moderate conditions PDQ 32s — like this sistership — are fast and fun. But they weren't designed to ride 20-foot swells.**

up, it just nailed the port hull, just aft of the beam, and moved the whole boat to starboard."

Because Steve was hanging onto the wheel "with a death grip," he was flung to the portside as the blades of the rudders were pushed to starboard by the force of the monster wave.

*Catalyst* hinged up onto her starboard hull and for a few unnerving seconds teetered at a balance point. "We all fell in a heap on the starboard side of the boat," recalls Kristy, "then looked at each other and thought, 'What's it going to do?'" But the wind apparently caught the underbelly of the bridgedeck and finished the job. It was about 12:40 p.m., and they were roughly 20 miles west of Fort Bragg.

The three crewmembers suddenly found themselves in a truly surreal situation: They were standing on the firm surface of the bimini's underside, with their heads and shoulders sheltered within the air-filled well of the overturned cockpit. For a few moments Kristy actually felt a sense of relief, realizing that the three of them and Jakey were unharmed and sheltered together. But the illusion of security faded quickly as they realized that the boat was slowly settling deeper, thus forcing their precious air out through the cockpit drains overhead. This

cat was designed with four watertight compartments, fore and aft, so in theory it couldn't sink completely. But the center portion was slowly filling.

Steve manually activated the GPIRB, then stuck it underwater just to make sure. Amid the tangled spaghetti of lines and gear, Kristy grabbed a floating



"Those waves were huge," Kristy remembers vividly, "at least 20 feet. They seemed as big as a two-story building to me; breaking, crashing, frothing. . . It was horrible."

"When you're sitting below in this



and howling winds, it was actually a gloriously sunny day with clear blue skies. And protected by the cat's full cockpit enclosure, the crew was dry and relatively comfortable, considering the tumult outside. But that was all about to change.

"I'd just kicked off a wave," remembers

# FUN HOUSE RIDE FROM HELL —

cushion and perched Jakey atop it, as she and the guys assessed how to break out of the wrap-around enclosure. It was obvious that they'd have to swim down, then out, in order to get clear of the hull and rubble. Greg grabbed the GPIRB, took a deep breath, then dove down, but he couldn't find an opening. Then Kristy noticed that one of the clear vinyl window panels had torn free, and on Greg's second attempt he broke out.

Kristy went next, but the flotation of her lifejacket wouldn't allow her to get deep enough. She removed it, as well as her foul-weather jacket, and managed to get out on her next attempt. Outside, among the violent swells, it wasn't easy to clamber up on *Catalyst's* slick underbelly, but she managed it with Greg's help. He still had his lifejacket and tether on and was able to clip on to the pivot pin of one of the outboards — there was absolutely nothing else on the boat's underside to cling to.

Meanwhile, as the boat settled deeper, the volume of air in the inverted footwell became smaller and smaller. Steve was focused on finding a way to get Jakey out. But as he removed the dog's lifejacket, he realized his own was still on too. "By the time I got it off," he remembers, "there was just enough air to take a breath and make one try."

Outside, anxious minutes had passed with no sign of Steve, and Kristy began thinking he'd drowned. But suddenly

he surfaced, more than a boat-length away. Despite the churning wave action, he was able to swim to the cat's stern and join his shivering crewmates. Sadly, Jakey didn't make it out.

*After more than two hours exposed to the elements, both Steve and Kristy felt they were reaching the end of their endurance.*

Now out in the elements with no protection, no shoes and only one lifejacket among the three of them, they were completely at the mercy of the raging wind and seas. All they could do was huddle together for warmth and wait to be rescued. With Greg still clipped to the outboard, they lashed themselves together with a random piece of line.

Oddly enough, the inflatable dinghy,

which had been stowed on davits, was upright and afloat behind the boat, still attached by its painter. "It was scary," says Kristy, "because it kept washing up over the transom and trying to ram us." They didn't dare cut it loose, though, as it brought some comfort as a last-chance bailout option.

Initially, the boat lay parallel to the dominant swell angle, so the windward hull gave them some protection. But about 15 minutes into their topside ordeal, the main came unfurled below the surface and acted like a giant wind-vane, rotating the boat so that every wave crashed over the bows and washed down the bridgedeck. "Waves just kept smashing down on us, trying to rip us off the boat," says Kristy. As the minutes passed they got colder and colder, with each new wave prolonging their agony. There was no possibility of drying out, but they all did their best to stay positive. "There was no panic," recalls Kristy. "I was more scared than the guys, though. I'd occasionally ask, 'Where are they?' And the guys kept saying, 'They're com-

## 406 MHz EPIRBs vs GPIRBs

For a thorough explanation of the differences between traditional EPIRBs and the new GPIRBs, we consulted Landfall Navigation:

"The position of a 406 MHz EPIRB is determined by calculations using the Doppler shift in the beacon's distress signal, which occurs as satellites approach and recede in overhead orbits. The accuracy of the calculations is determined by the number of signal bursts received by the satellites. Accuracy is enhanced when a satellite passes directly overhead, because the satellite receives the greatest number of signal bursts. The only real problem with the system is that it takes time for an accurate fix to be acquired.

"In contrast, the GPIRB (combined GPS EPIRB) takes an active role in determining its own position. When activated, its internal GPS finds its own position, just like an onboard GPS you might already have. Having located itself, it broadcasts its identity and position on 406MHz. It will then shut down for 20 minutes to conserve power, and repeat the process of locating itself and broadcasting. It will continue to update its position every 20 minutes as long as it is active.

"The advantage of a GPIRB is that an accurate fix is almost instantly available; its frequent update allows rescuers to compute drift accurately, and direct SAR teams directly to you — difficult to do with the time delays of an EPIRB."



# A NORTH COAST NIGHTMARE

ing. Don't worry. They're coming."

And, in fact, they were. Through the miracle of modern electronics, the rented GPIRB had been periodically transmitting their lat-long coordinates, which were picked up by U.S. Coast Guard Search and Rescue coordinators. After confirming with Kristy's dad that the boat associated with that GPIRB was, in fact, somewhere off the Mendocino Coast, they began putting their resources into action.

These GPS-enhanced transmitters give amazingly accurate location data, but, of course, no info as to the nature of the emergency. So — as is standard practice — a 47-ft motor lifeboat was dispatched (out of Fort Bragg's Station Noyo River) as well as an MH-65C Dolphin helicopter (out of Air Station Humboldt Bay at McKinleyville).

According to copilot Lt.j.g. Bernie Garrigan, his helo was on maneuvers about 25 miles NW of Eureka when his team got the alert. They quickly returned to Arcata airport to refuel, and while there received an updated lat-long position

for the vessel in distress. Once airborne again, it took them about 45 minutes to travel the 92 miles to the site.

Meanwhile, after more than two hours exposed to the elements, both Steve and Kristy felt they were reaching the end of their endurance. Greg was in a bit better shape, as he'd been in the 50° water for a shorter time, and was dressed in a full fleece suit. "All three of us thought we were going to die," recalls Kristy, "but we weren't crying or screaming. All we could think about was how devastated our families were going to be."

She and Steve both felt as if they only had a short while left before slipping into unconsciousness, so she made a bold suggestion. "I don't remember exactly what I said, but somehow I proposed — something like, 'If we're going to die, can we be married?' I figured Steve was the captain, so he had the authority to marry us!" Steve agreed, and they hugged each other a bit tighter.

Not long afterward, Steve thought he heard the faint sound of a helo engine — just for a few seconds — whirring faintly in the distance. But the others could hear nothing but the din of the churning ocean. Steve was thinking he'd probably imagined it, when all of a sudden the bright red Dolphin appeared overhead. "Seeing that helicopter was like a religious experience," says Steve. "I thought, oh my God, we're not going to die!" recalls Kristy.

Garrigan remembers looking down and seeing that only one survivor (Greg) was waving to them. To him, that was a sure sign that the other two sailors

**Left: 'Catalyst' lies in a North Coast 'doghole' pinned in place by her broken mast. Below: The battered cat was righted with the help of pumps and air bags.**

were extremely hypothermic. And indeed they were.

With sustained winds in the mid-30s, gusting to 45, and steep swells up to 20 feet, it is truly remarkable that the helo crew could pull off what appears in the on-scene video of the incident to have been a textbook rescue. The team's rescue swimmer, Petty Officer 2nd Class David Foreman, was lowered into the roiling waves, then swam the crewmembers, one by one, to the cage-like rescue basket, in which they were hoisted to safety.

Inside the helo their wet clothes were stripped off and they were wrapped in blankets. Kristy and Steve "were incredibly hypothermic," recalls Garrigan. Even after the half-hour ride in the helicopter with the heaters on full blast, they couldn't walk. "There are different stages of hypothermia," explains Garrigan. "As you get close to the end, you stop shivering and lose situational awareness. They were in that scary final stage." Ironically, the fact that Greg was shivering violently was a sign that he was in much better condition.

At Ukiah Valley Medical Center the three survivors were put in the intensive care unit and given an IV solution to counteract the effects of rhabdomyolysis, a frequent byproduct of severe hypothermia which can cause cardiac arrest and/or organ failure. A hypothermia specialist, who happened to be on call, told Steve that the survival rate for extreme hypothermia is only about 50%.

A remarkable footnote to this story is that four days after the rollover *Cata-*



BOTH PHOTOS GREG YARMAN



# FUN HOUSE RIDE FROM HELL

*lyst* drifted into a tiny reef-fringed grotto along the Mendocino coast, just north of Saddle Point, near the town of Albion. Once within the protection of the cove's surrounding boulders, the boat's broken mast apparently stuck in the bottom, keeping the hulls from being pulverized on the rocky shore. After being alerted to the cat's arrival by longtime *Latitude* disciple Greg Yarman, we published his photos of the cat online, and apparently Kristy's brother, Jerry Jr., saw them. Unbeknownst to Kristy, he took it as a personal challenge to rescue and right the boat — which he did with the help of a salvage team. The hulls look to be in relatively good shape, but considering the cost and complexity of refitting, we assume an insurance adjuster would consider the tough little cat to be a total loss.

Needless to say, the *Catalyst* crew learned plenty of valuable lessons from their horrifying ordeal, not the least of which is never to let time pressure have too much influence on an offshore sailing



**Losing your dream yacht is tough. But losing your best friend is even tougher. Jakey will be sorely missed.**

plan. "The next time I go offshore," promises Steve, "I'm going to have a personal EPIRB, a waterproof handheld VHF, and maybe a wetsuit or survival suit."

"I think we're all going to be a lot more

conservative in the future," says Kristy. "It's human nature that you never think *you're* going to be the one caught in a disaster. Once you've been through something like this, though, you know how fast you can be disabled. For us it only took three seconds!"

Garrigan complimented the crew for having given a realistic float plan to Kristy's dad before setting out, and for having the presence of mind to stick with the boat. He tells us, "If there's one thing I'd like to pass on, it's that those EPIRBs are worth their weight in gold!"

Naturally, we were curious to know if the marriage vows held up once Kristy and Steve got back to dry land. "Well," she says with a smile, "there's a joke going around that Steve said, 'Burrrrrr,' not 'Sure.'" But, in fact, they made it official shortly after returning home to Alameda. So, despite all the horror and drama, we're happy to report that this story does have a happy ending. And we always love a happy ending.

— **latitude/andy**



## INSURING YACHTS FOR OVER 50 YEARS

Providing Cruisers and Racers All Over the World  
with Prompt, Reliable Service since 1959

Contact Us for a Quote



Exclusive  
**MARINERS *Odyssey*®** Program

- Mexico
- South America
- South Pacific
- Caribbean
- Mediterranean

**Racing Sailboat Program**

- TransPac
- Pacific Cup
- PV / Cabo Races
- Caribbean Regattas

[www.marinersins.com](http://www.marinersins.com)

**QUALITY COVERAGE AVAILABLE IN MEXICO**

Mariners Insurance Mexico offers insurance programs for health, homes, autos, motorcycles and yachts in Mexico.

[www.marinersmexico.com](http://www.marinersmexico.com)

Corporate Office: 206 Riverside Ave., Suite A, Newport Beach, CA 92663 / Ins. Lic. #0D36887

**Seattle**  
800-823-2798

**N. California**  
boomeins@aol.com  
800-853-6504

**L.A./Orange Co.**  
800-992-4443

**San Diego**  
800-639-0002

**Puerto Vallarta**  
52-322-297-6440

**East Coast**  
Bradenton, FL  
800-914-9928





## SAN FRANCISCO BOAT WORKS

835 Terry A. François St., San Francisco, CA 94158  
(415) 626-3275 Fax (415) 626-9172

- *Let us give your boat a fresh shave and haircut!*
- *Have lunch on us at the Ramp Restaurant!\**
- *Walk to a Giants game!*
- *Shop in our Chandlery!*

[www.sfboatworks.com](http://www.sfboatworks.com) info@sfboatworks.net



So close...  
you could swim over!

**DISCOUNTS?**  
**ASK US!**



*\*Some restrictions apply*

## Going Cruising?

Be prepared.

- Liferrafts
- EPIRBs
- Flares
- Survival Suits

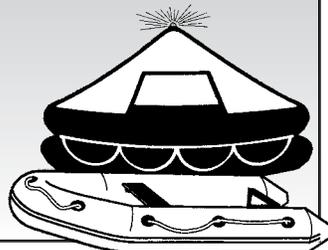
*Call today!*



*Four-Person VIKING RescYou*

### LIFERAFT Demonstration

at the Latitude 38  
Crew List Party  
Sept. 8, 6-9 pm  
Encinal YC



**SAL'S**  
INFLATABLE  
SERVICES, INC.

PHONE (510) 522-1824

FAX (510) 522-1064

1914 Stanford St., Alameda 94501

salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net

[www.salsinflatableservices.com](http://www.salsinflatableservices.com)



## McGinnis Insurance

*Since 1972*

**Knowledge** ⚓ **Commitment**  
**Reliability** ⚓ **Service**



*Large and small, we do them all!*

Call us at: **800-486-4008**

[mcginnisins@aol.com](mailto:mcginnisins@aol.com)

License #0570469

# 2010 SINGLEHANDED TRANSPAC

The way Aesop tells it, when Mr. Tortoise challenged Mr. Hare to a race, Bugs took a nap midway through, allowing the glacial-paced reptile to win. But what happens to the fable if the tortoise breaks a leg — and the hare never sleeps? If the 2010 Singlehanded TransPac was the setting for the tale, you'd have what was



for some a surprisingly close race between two disparate competitors: a lightweight Olson 30, a boat that was specifically designed to win Hawaii races — and has many times — and a Westsail 32, a heavy displacement cruising boat. The end of this thrilling tale would see the hare — Adrian Johnson on his Seattle-based Olson 30

*Idefix* — perform flawlessly to take top honors in this 2,120-mile solo marathon from San Francisco Bay to Hanalei Bay on the island of Kauai.

Just 6.5 corrected hours behind this indefatigable 27-year-old aeronautical engineer was Portland boatwright and delivery skipper Dave King, 61. King shocked those who thought they knew what Westsail 32s were all

about by establishing himself as a serious contender the moment he crossed the start line aboard the venerable *Saraband*. For those in the know, King's stellar performance was anything but unexpected.

"Before the start, I was impressed with Dave's pedigree," Johnson said of *Saraband*'s overall win in the '88 Pacific Cup

**Spread, Dave King sailed his Westsail 32 'Saraband' into Hanalei Bay with a broken boom, finishing first in division and second overall. Insets, Adrian Johnson earned 'top dog' honors on his Olson 30 'Idefix'.**





# 2010 SINGLEHANDED TRANSPAC

and subsequent division win in '90. "But the minute I saw how impeccable his boat was, I thought, 'This guy's serious.'"

He had no idea how serious until halfway through the race. After realizing he had a substantial lead on his main competition — Ronnie Simpson, 25, aboard the Jutson 30 *Warrior's Wish* — he took a metaphorical look around only to

find *Saraband* nipping at his heels.

Even after breaking his boom during an accidental jibe 650 miles from the finish, Dave "The Terminator" King kept plowing along at six knots.

"I'm still racing to the finish," he noted in that day's log update. It wasn't until a few days later

that it became clear his jury rig wouldn't allow him to keep up his competitive pace, ensuring Johnson's position as top dog.

For the past two runnings of the Singlehanded TransPac, racers have seen excruciatingly light winds at the start. This year, they were thrilled to find their prayers had been answered with good winds predicted for the June 19 start off Corinthian YC.

What's that saying about being careful what you wish for?

As the boats in Division A crossed the line around 11 a.m., a moderate

**Dave King shows off the repair — a six-ft length 'sleeve' of solid wood — he and friends made to his broken boom for the trip back to Portland.**



northwesterly and a massive ebb were whipping up a bit of chop on the Bay. By the time they reached the Bridge, skippers were seeing 25-plus knots and decidedly grumpy seas. Almost before they knew it, the entire 14-boat fleet was out the Gate and halfway to the Farallones.

"I've never made it under the Bridge so fast," reported Ken "The General" Roper, a retired Army brigadier general who is the undisputed grand master of the event, having now completed his 11th TransPac aboard his

Finn Flyer 31 *Harrier* . . . at the age of 80! "But each one's different — there's no such thing as 'normal'."

An offshore low earlier in the week had added some good-sized rollers to gale-force conditions outside the Gate, forcing more than a few sailors to make offerings to Neptune over the leeward rail. "I always say I never get seasick, and I usually don't," wrote Simpson after the weather had mellowed, "but those first two days . . . wow. The velocity with which my freeze-dried spaghetti exited my mouth and covered the cockpit was most impressive."

Johnson, who grew up in France idolizing solo sailors and who's literally sailed his entire life, also claimed to have never suffered from *mal de mer* before this race. "I kept thinking, 'I can't believe you guys do this for fun.' I had to believe that it would get good at some point, if all these guys were willing to go

through it again." (In fact, only five racers were returning vets.)

Seasickness was the least of Ben Mewes' worries that first day. Sailing his 30-ft Black Soo *Mirage*, Ben realized just after dark that his batteries weren't holding a charge. Since he wasn't that far out, he flipped a 'U-ey'



**Spread, Jeff Lebesch sailed his Hammerhead 54 'Hecla' to his best runs ever early in the race. Inset, but a broken spinnaker block meant a trip up his 59-ft rig.**

to address the situation. Two new batteries, a readjustment of the solar panel, and a nap later, and Ben was back in the game.

Around the same time *Mirage* was sailing out the Gate on Sunday night, Al Germain on the Wyliecat 30 *Bandicoot* reported — via a passing container ship — that he was retiring from the race due to what he thought was a failed SSB. "Everyone knows that saltwater and electronics don't mix," Al said, "and a lot of water was getting into the boat. But it turns out that the sensing wires for the battery charger were corroded. It didn't take much water sloshing around in the bilge to corrode them. After I replaced the connectors and moved them higher, the radio worked perfectly."

In the meantime, Mewes had once again turned around due to charging issues. Defeated and exhausted, he pulled into his slip in Pt. Richmond determined to withdraw from the race.

But concerned friends encouraged both racers to restart — it wasn't too late to catch up, they insisted — so on Wednesday afternoon, four days behind the rest of the fleet, *Bandicoot* and *Mirage* sailed in company out the Gate. By then, conditions had settled down considerably, resulting in less water washing over the decks — which startled Ben into the realization that much of the water coming into the boat wasn't actually from deck leaks, as he'd first thought. Discretion being the better part of valor, Mewes turned *Mirage* around for the last time and headed for home.

# THE NEW NORMAL



The rest of the fleet—now joined by Sam Burns on his Catalina 309 *Southernaire*, who was forced to start a day late due to problems with his own SSB—weathered the gale surprisingly well. AJ Goldman on the Cascade 36 *Second Verse*, who reported suffering a near-knockdown the first day out, lost a blade to his wind generator; George Lythcott on the Express 27 *TAZI!* blew out a block and a traveler car; and Jeff Lebesch on the Hammerhead 54 *Hecla* also blew out a block—the spinnaker halyard block at the top of his 59-ft mast.

"I was below when I heard a big bang," Jeff recalls. "I looked out the window and saw the spinnaker falling like a big sheet. It got under the boat, wrapped around the headstay, then yanked the spinnaker halyard clutch right off the mast." That clutch exploded into oblivion just before the main halyard clutch was also torn off, the latter at least surviving the ordeal. Instead of risking a mast climb in less-than-calm conditions—imagine Lebesch as the bouncy part of a Paddleball game—he decided to wait for a light air day to effect a repair.

He got his wish... and then some.

mileage on their first few days. "I flew for the first part of the race," said John Hayward on the Valiant 40 *Dream Chaser*. "I even had thoughts of beating my wife Jan to Kauai."

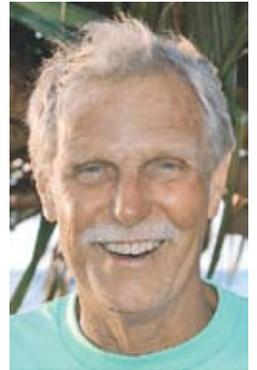
Then the stationary North Pacific High found its legs and dipped south, stealing the wind from the northernmost boats. "The Pacific High jumped me," Simpson wrote in one frustrated log update. "It snuck up on me from around a corner, jumped on my back, punched me twice in the kidneys, and stole my lunch money. Then it said mean things about my mom."

It wasn't long before everyone in the fleet was bemoaning their windless state. "Are we racing yet?" Paul Nielsen of the Olson 34 *Culebra* asked in a log posting. Even *Idefix* had difficulty making progress.

Realizing there was no time like the present—flat seas and six knots of breeze—to climb his mast, Lebesch

rigged his ATN climber and started up. "I had one chance—there would be only one climb," he said later.

As a triathlete, Lebesch would seem better prepared than most to perform such a task, but even for him, the experience was exhausting. Once at the masthead—actually, about a foot shy of where he needed to be—Jeff says his "legs and arms were shaking like a sewing machine." Having only one hand to work with (the other was desperately trying to prevent him from ricocheting off the mast), Jeff found the normally 'simple' job of adding a new block to be a feat of determination and endurance.



**Solo circumnavigator Gary Gould always wore a smile.**

Meanwhile, *Idefix* and *Warrior's Wish* were duking it out as best they could in their own private mini-race. Seemingly at every check-in, they would switch the lead position: Simpson ahead by 16 miles, then Johnson by 10, then Simpson by 15. "I was just trying to keep up with Ronnie," admits Adrian.

The freshening of the breeze gave everyone hope that the Trades were finally filling in. While one group of racers, including *Warrior's Wish*, had followed the wind north of the rhumb line, the rest nosed south, *Idefix* among them.

"I thought I'd played the weather card

**George Lythcott's entire family flew in to surprise him at the finish.**



**M**any racers reported record

# 2010 SINGLEHANDED TRANSPAC

pretty good," said Simpson. "I thought I'd played the tactics properly."

Who could have predicted the High wouldn't so much explode as melt?

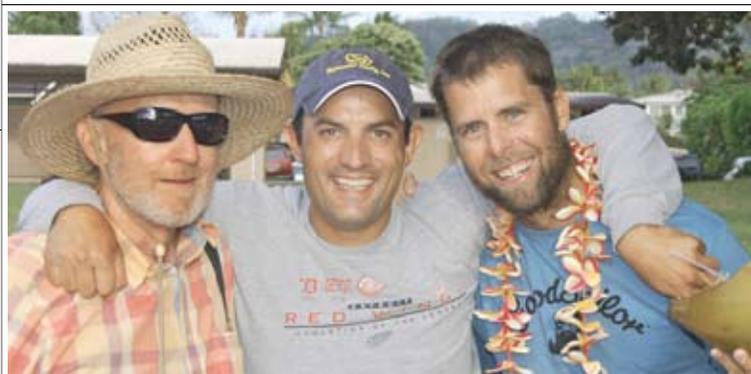
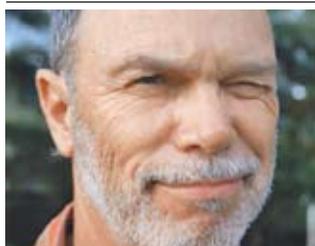
"It spawned all these little highs, right where I was," he continued. "I went from being 54 miles ahead to 100 miles behind in two days. That demoralized me." Coming from a Marine who was nearly killed by an RPG in Iraq, then subsequently lost his first boat on his first attempt at a Pacific crossing, that says a lot.

Much farther south — off Mexico, in fact — potential trouble was brewing for the TransPac fleet. Hurricane *Celia* had developed offshore and was heading right for the race course. While a Category 4 hurricane is nothing to sneeze at, *Celia* was all but guaranteed to fizzle out long before reaching the racers, so no one was too concerned. The worst damage she could inflict would be some awkward seas. Big deal.

As everyone kept one eye on *Celia*, those south of the rhumbline thought they'd found the breeze. "Yesterday was a truly glorious sailing day," Lebesch reported one morning. That night he wrote: "I've sailed a lot of miles in this ocean looking for reliable wind, and I thought now that I'm in the tradewind zone, I would have it to the finish. But no! Today was a drifter, squeezing what I can out of a five-knot, barely perceptible breeze."

Particularly frustrating to Jeff was that the day marking his halfway point in the race was the day he'd been hoping to cross the finish line. Not only had *Hecla* shot out the Gate like a rocket, leading some to wonder if he might not

**Ronnie Simpson sailed race vet Don Gray's Jutson 30 'Warrior's Wish' to a stellar finish.**



**The '10 family album (clockwise from above) — Paul Nielsen gives a knowing wink; 'frenemies' Ronnie Simpson and Adrian Johnson greet each other at 'Tree Time'; John Hayward's Valiant 40 'Dream Chaser' screams out of the Bay; Ken 'The General' Roper found himself surrounded by beautiful women at the awards ceremony; 'Harrier' sailed over the finish and under a rainbow.**

be on track to set a record, but he'd also made the radical tactical decision to take a hard left in search of wind, a gamble that didn't pay off.

But Lebesch wasn't the only one finding the 'Trades' to be fickle. Fleet-wide, it took all their physical and emotional energy to eke out every tenth of a knot possible toward Hanalei — or Chile, or the Aleutians; whichever direction would get them moving.



Around the time Adrian was realizing that Ronnie wasn't his only serious competition in the race, the fleet began breaking up into two distinct groups — one being decidedly closer to the finish than the other. As the racers in the first group were opening their halfway presents — spirit-elevating gifts and notes given by family and friends before the start to be opened the day the racer reaches the halfway point — the ones bringing up the rear were struggling to catch up.

gling to catch up.

*Bandicoot* had made good time toward the fleet after his late restart, but his trajectory north left him searching for wind. Once he found it, though, he shot ahead fast enough to finish at the back of the first group.

The core trio of the afterguard consisted of Sam Burns on *Southernaire*, AJ Goldman on *Second Verse* and Adam Correa on the 26-ft International Folkboat *Blue Moon*. The three had gotten to know each other before the race, and spent countless hours bantering on the radio after check-ins.

Indeed, SSB chats are such a part of the personality of this race that, while radios weren't exactly *required*, the race committee "strongly" recommended each boat be equipped with one. Correa had initially planned to go with only a sat-phone to save money, but a number of race vets insisted a radio would elevate his race experience beyond his wildest expectations.

"I'm so happy to have the SSB for my trip," Adam wrote in a log update. "I've really enjoyed the chatter, and the check-ins help create a focus for me." And focus is easily lost when check-ins become shorter every day as your friends reach the idyllic shores of Hanalei.

# THE NEW NORMAL

ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / LADONNA



As the leaders neared the islands, *Celia's* wrath was finally felt by the fleet. With the Trades finally starting to fill in, bringing with them their typical swell from the northeast, *Celia* sent some sloppy offspring up from the southeast, creating havoc-wreaking seas. "They were like the topping on lemon meringue pie," recalled Paul Nielsen.

The crazy cross swell meant more tough going across the entire fleet, from *Hecla* to *Blue Moon*. "Why does the last full day have to be so hard?" wondered Lebesch the day before his finish. "Boat motion alone causes big sails to deflate and repower with a bang, and it doesn't take too many bangs before something breaks."

That was a hard-learned lesson for Adrian Johnson, who suffered an accidental spinnaker jibe due to the swells three days out from the finish. "When I brought the chute back, it caught on something at the masthead, and apparently pulled out the pin for the spinnaker sheave box. I heard a clunk and thought, 'That's probably really important,' but I didn't bother to find out where it came from. I figured I'd find out pretty soon."

Sure enough, when he finally doused the spinnaker some time later, the various parts that had remained at the masthead — the sheaves had long since dropped into the base of the mast — came raining down. And that was the

end of Johnson's spinnaker flying.

George Lythcott on *TAZ!!* described the seas to his family via satphone: "The waves are like mountains. Waves driven by wind equals natural waves. But adding them to the waves driven by the hurricane equals confused seas which are really hard to sail through." As proof of this, Lythcott casually mentioned that one particularly large wave sent him flying across the cabin, resulting in an impressive black eye.

But the biggest carnage of the event also effectively ended the unexpected drag race between *Idefix* and *Saraband*. King had been quietly chugging along throughout the race, posting anywhere between five to seven knots on his position reports. His consistent forward movement — even in the lightest of winds — coupled with his 199 rating, made him Adrian's last serious threat.

That all ended late one night when the rolling seas sent *Saraband's* boom flying in an accidental jibe. "Normally that wouldn't have been a real problem," said King, "but when it jibed, the mainsheet hooked up on the boom gallows, jerking it back. Since it wasn't able to complete its jibe, it commenced to do it a second time. That's when the boom broke."

The irony of the boom breaking at the vang point while racing against an Olson 30, a boat that has a habit of breaking booms in that exact spot, was not lost

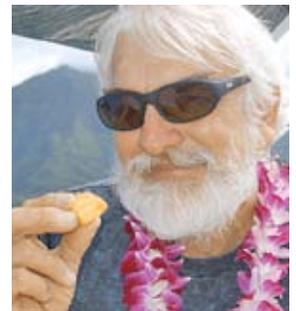
sort of splint. "They were a bit wider than the boom so it kept sagging down," Dave noted. In an effort to prevent the sag, he crammed a spare tiller into the bottom of the splint, but it didn't help much. "I duct taped it all together, then used continuous link hose clamps to strap it all together."

S a d l y , whether or not he wanted to acknowledge

it at the time, with 650 miles left to go, Dave's race for overall honors had come to an end. "But a Westsail 32 coming in second to an Olson 30 in a downwind race to Hawaii is still pretty good," he said with a smile.

Agreed.

Once *Hecla* took line honors on July 2, the next four finishers were each spread a day apart: *Idefix* — who naturally won his division in addition to overall — on July 3, *Warrior's Wish* on July 4, Max Crittenden on the Martin 32 *Solar Wind* — who won the *Latitude 38/ Nelson's Trophy* for the first Northern California monohull on corrected time — on July 5, and *Harrier* on July 6. But



Al Germain enjoying fresh pineapple in paradise.

## RESULTS

Boat	Type	Skipper	Homeport	Elapsed (d:h:m)	Corrected	Fleet
<b>MULTIHULL DIVISION</b>						
1. <i>Hecla</i>	Hammerhead 54	Jeff Lebesch	Fort Collins, CO	13:04:49	13:03:03	5
<b>DIVISION A</b>						
1. <i>Idefix*</i>	Olson 30	Adrian Johnson	Seattle	14:09:34	11:23:16	1
2. <i>Warrior's Wish</i>	Jutson 30	Ronnie Simpson	Oriental, NC	15:06:08	13:09:58	6
3. <i>TAZ!!</i>	Express 27	George Lythcott	Alameda	17:13:10	14:09:12	8
4. <i>Bandicoot</i>	Wyliecat 30	Al Germain	Pt. Richmond	19:06:12	16:02:50	11
<i>Mirage</i>	Black Soo	Ben Mewes	Pt. Richmond	DNF		
<b>DIVISION B</b>						
1. <i>Saraband</i>	Westsail 32	Dave King	Portland, OR	17:03:01	12:05:50	2
2. <i>Harrier</i>	Finn Flyer 31	Ken Roper	Myrtle Beach, SC	16:23:26	12:11:40	3
3. <i>Solar Wind</i>	Martin 32	Max Crittenden	San Francisco	16:07:31	12:15:46	4
4. <i>Culebra</i>	Olson 34	Paul Nielsen	Sausalito	17:01:49	13:23:02	7
5. <i>Dream Chaser</i>	Valiant 40	John Hayward	San Francisco	17:21:40	14:15:20	9
<b>DIVISION C</b>						
1. <i>Pakele</i>	Islander 36	Gary Gould	San Diego	18:22:07	15:02:50	10
2. <i>Southernaire</i>	Catalina 309	Sam Burns	Alameda	20:23:17	16:09:10	12
** <i>Second Verse</i>	Cascade 36	AJ Goldman	San Francisco	21:09:34	17:13:42	FAD
** <i>Blue Moon</i>	Intl. Folkboat (26')	Adam Correa	Sausalito	21:18:34	15:15:56	FAD
	*Overall winner	**Finished After Deadline				

on Dave. But instead of wallowing in self-pity, he got to work on a jury rig. Using the main halyard, he winched the unnaturally angled spar relatively level, then used two windvane rudders as a

as a testament to either how well the racers sailed or how much they wanted to 'get off the ride', July 6 was a busy day, with three more boats finishing right behind *Harrier*: *Culebra*, *Saraband* — who

# 2010 SINGLEHANDED TRANSPAC

also won his division — and TAZ!!.

One of the more heart-warming moments came just after George Lythcott on TAZ!! crossed the line. Poor George had been reduced to surviving on rationed granola and dried fruit for the last half of the race after overestimating the lifespan of dry ice, which resulted in most of his food spoiling. "I'm going to have a BIG lobster dinner!" shouted George as the race committee boat gathered him up to take him ashore. There he was shocked to find 15 members of his extended family waiting to greet him. The next night they took him out for his lobster.

*Dream Chaser* was the next finisher at dawn, with Gary Gould on the *Islander 36 Pakele*, then *Bandicoot* following the next day. Gould, who has solo circum-navigated aboard *Pakele*, was the first — and for a while looked as if he might be the only — finisher in his division. But



**The Class of 2010 — Back (l to r): Gary Gould, Paul Nielsen, George Lythcott, AJ Goldman, Dave King, Ken Roper, Adam Correa & Max Crittenden. Front: Jeff Lebesch, Adrian Johnson, John Hayward, Ronnie Simpson, Sam Burns (Al Germain not shown).**

Sam on *Southernaire* managed to heat it up enough to cross the line a few hours before the race's official deadline. That left two soldiers on the battlefield: *Second Verse* and *Blue Moon*.

Fighting through 24 hours of miserable conditions, the dynamic duo finished what they'd started 21 very long days earlier. Though both had finished after

the race's deadline, they were greeted by their fellow racers as returning heroes and, along with Burns, were honored at a special 'Tree Time' (a nightly get-together on the beach) to award them their well-deserved belt buckles.

In a poignant example of the spirit of this race, Sam Burns, who had received the Perseverance Trophy as the race's last official finisher, immediately handed it to his compadre Adam, the "real winner."

**W**e honestly have no idea why this race flies so far under

the radar of the big-name racers, but we can't say we're sorry that it does. The Joe Everyman-dynamic is part of what makes it so special. There are no rockstar egos, no underhanded tricks, no protests — just a group of ordinary people sailing across an ocean together to achieve one extraordinary goal.

— **latitude/ladonna**

**Owl Harbor**  
MARINA

Beautiful 20 acre greenbelt park in the Heart of the Delta

- Up to 30' no power/inside tie @ \$4.50 per foot
- 30'- 50' berths @ \$5.50 per foot
- Home of Andreas Cove Yacht Club

Located on Seven Mile Slough, just off the San Joaquin River

1550 W. Twitchell Island Road • Isleton, CA 95641  
916.777.6055 • [www.owlharbor.com](http://www.owlharbor.com)

# BAJA HA-HA XVII

**OVER  
130 BOATS  
SIGNED UP  
SO FAR!**

**BROUGHT TO YOU BY  
THESE OFFICIAL SPONSORS**

*Turn the page for more →*

**Yachtfinders/Windseakers**  
in the heart of  
San Diego's boating community  
Specialists in cruising sailboat brokerage for 28 years  
info@yachtfinders.biz • www.yachtfinders.biz  
**(619) 224-2349 • (866) 341-6189** toll-free  
Fax (619) 224-4692

**WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM**

The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible – and take advantage of their Baja Ha-Ha Specials!

**OPEQUIMAR**  
MARINE CENTER CENTRO MARINO

A Full Service Boat Yard in Puerto Vallarta  
88 ton Travelift • Parts • Service • Repairs  
011-52 (322) 221-1800 [www.opequimar.com](http://www.opequimar.com)  
info@opequimar.com

Your  
Yacht Club  
South of the  
Border



Home  
of the  
Banderas Bay  
Regatta

*Vallarta Yacht Club*

<http://vallartayachtclub.org>  
<http://banderasbayregatta.com>

Everything you need from a full service yacht club.

## ARE YOU READY TO HA-HA?

With the September 10 entry deadline fast approaching, more than 130 boats have signed up for this year's rally, and more are added daily. If you're on the fence about joining this year's southbound migration, we'll remind you that your "To Do List" will never be complete, so don't fall prey to procrastination. As thousands of rally vets would tell you, at some point you've just got to forget the list and "Do it!" You'll find the complete list at [www.baja-haha.com](http://www.baja-haha.com).

If you're not familiar with the event, let us explain that the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers' rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

You'll find frequent updates on this year's event, in addition to all sorts of other hot sailing topics at *Latitude's* 3-times-weekly news portal, *Lectronic Latitude* (found at [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)).

Summer  
is safe at  
Paradise



Enjoy  
your stay  
with us!

**Paradise Village**  
BEACH RESORT & SPA

011-52-322-22-66728 • [www.paradisevillage.com](http://www.paradisevillage.com)  
marina@paradisevillagegroup.com

**Nautical Books, Software, Charts  
and more!**



**WAYPOINT**

621 - 4th St., Oakland, CA

[www.waypoints.com](http://www.waypoints.com) • (510) 769-1547

**RIGGING  
ONLY**

Standing and running rigging, lifelines, furlers, winches, headsail poles, main slider systems, windlasses, travelers, wire terminals, blocks and more...  
Expert advice for selection and installation.

Our  
26th Year! [www.riggingonly.com](http://www.riggingonly.com)  
(508) 992-0434 • [sail@riggingonly.com](mailto:sail@riggingonly.com)

**ICOM**

Award-winning Marine Communications Equipment

Handhelds • Mounted VHF • SSB • AIS

Visit one of our many West Coast dealers

[www.icomamerica.com/marine](http://www.icomamerica.com/marine)

**MONITOR**  
INFORMATION  
**auto-helm**  
WINDSHIELDS

**SOS** Emergency  
Rudder  
**Say's Rig**

**SCANMAR** Factory  
Direct  
INTERNATIONAL

432 South 1st Street • Pt. Richmond, CA 94804  
Toll Free: (888) 946-3826 • Tel: (510) 215-2010  
email: [scanmar@selfsteer.com](mailto:scanmar@selfsteer.com) • [www.selfsteer.com](http://www.selfsteer.com)

**West Marine**

Call

**1-800-BOATING**

(1-800-262-8464)

for a catalog or the store nearest you.



Est. 1973

**Almar Marinas**

Everywhere you'd like to be  
[almar.com](http://almar.com)

# BAJA HA-HA XVII



## spinlock



The experts in rope handling  
and personal safety.

[www.spinlockusa.com](http://www.spinlockusa.com)



## MEET THE FLEET

Among the important dates to note (at right) is *Latitude's* annual Mexico-Only Crew List and Ha-Ha Party, September 8. There, hundreds of potential crew mix and mingle with Ha-Ha boat owners looking for extra watch-standers. Get a headstart on the process at our constantly updated Crew List site at [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com). As many Ha-Ha vets will confirm, the best way to prepare for doing the event in your own boat is to crew for someone else first.

## VENTURA HARBOR BOATYARD

Full & Self Service Facility

(805) 654-1433

Two Travelifts • Haul Outs to 160 tons

[www.vhby.com](http://www.vhby.com)

Shoreside Work Slips • Emergency Repairs



Not just a marina – a cruiser's community  
Your best destination across the Sea...

[www.marina-mazatlan.com](http://www.marina-mazatlan.com)

011-52 (669) 669-2936 & 2937

[elizarraga@marinamazatlan.com](mailto:elizarraga@marinamazatlan.com)



Survive Your Dream

ECHO Tec Watermakers

604-925-2660

[www.hydrovane.com](http://www.hydrovane.com)



[www.downwindmarine.com](http://www.downwindmarine.com)

2804 Cañon St., San Diego

(619) 224-2733 • (800) 269-0241



[www.sandiegomarine.com](http://www.sandiegomarine.com)

2636 Shelter Island Dr., San Diego

(619) 223-7159 • (800) 336-7369

Mexico 001-500-336-7369



[www.sailingsupply.com](http://www.sailingsupply.com)

2822 Cañon Street, San Diego

(619) 225-9411 • (800) 532-3831

## ¿ MEXICO BOUND ?

GERRY

SEA of CORTEZ CHARTS

Accurate Navigation Charts & Guides

ELECTRONIC and PAPER

[www.GerryCruise.com](http://www.GerryCruise.com)

## Best Marina in Banderas Bay



MARINA RIVIERA NAYARIT

BY LA CRUISE

[www.marinarivieranayarit.com](http://www.marinarivieranayarit.com)

(52)3221350798

## The Ultimate Boat Organization Software

Perfect for the Ha-Ha and all offshore cruising:

- Digitally organize all your boat's documents & specifications
- Store manuals, diagrams, pictures, renewals & registrations
- Keep track of maintenance items required & completed
- Save for quick access all your favorite service providers



[www.BoatServiceLog.com](http://www.BoatServiceLog.com)

## IS THE PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP IN YOUR FUTURE?

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific.

We call that annual springtime migration the **Pacific Puddle Jump**, and report on it heavily in the pages of *Latitude 38*. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more at [www.pacificpuddlejump.com](http://www.pacificpuddlejump.com).

0D36887

Serving Boaters  
Since 1959

**MARINERS**  
GENERAL INSURANCE GROUP

## Cruise with Confidence

See Our Half-Page Ad In This Issue

(800) 992-4443

[www.marinersinsurance.com](http://www.marinersinsurance.com)

Newport Beach, CA • San Diego, CA  
Burlingame, CA • Seattle, WA  
Bradenton, FL • Puerto Vallarta, MX

# BROUGHT TO YOU BY THESE OFFICIAL SPONSORS

[WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM](http://WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM)

**CREW LIST PARTY  
SEPTEMBER 8  
EYC • 6-9**



• Ultra Anchors • Ultra Swivels  
• Quickline Flat Rope & Reel • Ultra Trip Hooks  
• Ultra Chain Grabs, Ultra Snubbers & Ultra Bridles



[www.Quickline.us](http://www.Quickline.us)  
[www.UltraAnchors.us](http://www.UltraAnchors.us)  
sales@Quickline.us  
714-843-6964

*The Best Marine Products from the World, for the USA.*

**KATADYN**  
MAKING WATER DRINKING WATER

Watermakers that improve the cruising lifestyle.

**(800) 755-6701 • [www.katadyn.com](http://www.katadyn.com)**  
email: marine@katadyn.com

**MARITIME INSTITUTE**  
INCORPORATED

Advanced Training for safer, more enjoyable passagemaking!

**888-262-8020**  
[www.maritimeinstitute.com](http://www.maritimeinstitute.com)

USCG Approved **Classroom & Online Courses**

**Blue Sky ENERGY**

'Solar Boost' charge controllers that combine solar/wind/hydro output for cruisers.

**(800) 493-7877 [www.blueskyenergyinc.com](http://www.blueskyenergyinc.com)**

**La Paz Hotel Association**

November 18: La Paz Baja Ha-Ha Beach Fiesta on the Malecón at the Papas and Beer restaurant.

**011-52 (612) 122-4624**  
or **(612) 125-6844**  
[www.visitlapaz.org](http://www.visitlapaz.org)



**IMPORTANT DATES**

**Sept. 8** — Mexico-Only Crew List and Baja Ha-Ha Party, Encinal YC in Alameda; 6-9 pm.

**Sept. 10** — Final deadline for all entries.

**Oct. 16** — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.

**Oct. 23** — Informational Meeting about the Pacific Puddle Jump, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.

**Oct. 24, 9 am** — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.

**Oct. 24, 11 am** — Skipper's meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.

**Oct. 24, 1 pm** — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.

**Oct. 25, 10 am** — Fleet Parade through San Diego Harbor

**Oct. 25, 11 am** — Start of Leg 1

**Oct. 30, 8 am** — Start of Leg 2

**Nov. 3, 7 am** — Start of Leg 3

**Nov. 5** — Cabo Beach Party

**Nov. 6** — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

**Baja Ha-Ha, LLC**  
c/o 15 Locust Ave.  
Mill Valley, CA 94941

**[WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM](http://WWW.BAJA-HAHA.COM)**

PLEASE NOTE: There is no phone number for the Baja Ha-Ha Rally Committee. Please don't call *Latitude 38* with questions. The Ha-Ha is a separate operation.

**MARINA DE LA PAZ**  
FULL SERVICE MARINA

Conveniently located downtown

Tel: 011-52 (612) 122-1646  
Fax: 011-52 (612) 125-5900  
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx  
[www.marinelapaz.com](http://www.marinelapaz.com)



**BLUE PELICAN MARINE**  
Nautical Consignments

*A Sailor's Consignment Chandlery*

Dealer for Lavac Marine Toilets

Located at Grand Marina  
[www.bluepelicanmarine.com](http://www.bluepelicanmarine.com)  
**(510) 769-4858**



**Dedicated AIS Collision Avoidance**

**vespermarine**

"A really amazing piece of gear. I can tell it was designed by a sailor!"

**(858) 405-5810**  
[www.vespermarine.com](http://www.vespermarine.com)



**AIS WatchMate**

**THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA**

"Where Service Has Meaning"

Located in Alameda  
**(510) 521-6100**  
[www.boatyardgm.com](http://www.boatyardgm.com)

**Colligo Marine™**

Bringing innovative solutions to the marine industry.

Colligo Dux™ synthetic standing rigging • Emergency shroud kits  
Bridle plate mooring systems • Furlers and much more.

**(480) 703-3675**  
[www.colligomarine.com](http://www.colligomarine.com)



---

# FOGGY FRIDAY FUN

---



# — BEER CAN RACING



One thing we've always been complimented on here at *Latitude* is our willingness to tell it like it is — even when the truth isn't so rosy.

So, let's get this out in the open. You know that famous wisecrack that Mark Twain supposedly made about a summer he spent in San Francisco having been the coldest *winter* he'd ever endured? (*What a whiner!*) Okay, so we'll admit that from May through mid-August it's usually not exactly 'Baywatch' weather along the Cityfront. But, hey, the City also has something that few other California coastal towns can boast: dependable breeze! (Note: Wind is an essential requirement for the sport of sailing.)

Besides, we like to think that Bay Area sailors are a bit tougher than our brethren in, say, Florida or Long Island. When a thick loaf of fog envelops

***If rompin' and stompin' suits your style, the Golden Gate YC's Friday night beer can series is the place to be. Races continue through September. — all photos latitude/andy***

# FOGGY FRIDAY FUN

the City on a Friday night, local sailors don't run for cover and cancel their plans to go beer can racing. No way. Instead, they just throw a few more 'layers' in their gear bags, slip on watch caps and head out into the mist.

As these photos confirm, on a particularly gray Friday last month many boatloads of zipped-up sailors braved

the elements to do battle during the Golden Gate and South Beach YC suds-fests. And despite the lack of evening sunshine, they all seemed to regard the experience as time well spent. After all, even getting a face full of cold sea spray on a foggy night is preferable to sitting in the Bay Area's mind-numbing Friday-

getaway traffic.

Regardless if it's sunny or dreary, when you're out on the water the stress and worry of the workaday world just seem to melt away. By the time you get back to the yacht club, your attitude will be brighter, your muscles will feel a bit tauter, and you'll feel substantially more



***Around the corner, off the South Beach YC, dozens of boats competed on broad courses that stretched halfway to Alameda.***

# — BEER CAN RACING

'alive' than you did a few hours earlier, when you were hunched over a computer in your soulless office cubicle.

All throughout the Greater Bay Area beer can racing continues through the end of September. So we encourage

you to get out and join in the fun. If you don't have your own boat, it's relatively easy to catch a ride. To do so, we suggest you show up early at a sponsoring club with a smile on your face, an upbeat attitude, and something to share like, oh, let's see. . . a six-pack of beer perhaps?

By the way, we haven't had a single

sailor step up to tackle *Latitude's* famous Beer Can Challenge this season: The idea is to sail a beer can race every night for a week, then send your story — with photographic proof — to [rob@latitude38.com](mailto:rob@latitude38.com), and we'll reward you with a write-up in the mag and some official *Latitude* swag. What a great excuse to have fun!

— **latitude/andy**



ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / ANDY

# MAX EBB'S S.O.S.

You can never tell who will be having a meeting in your own yacht club.

I was about to take a non-sailing co-worker and his wife out for a long-promised sail on my boat. I wouldn't call him my boss, per se, but he was senior to me in the company, and it was important to make a good impression. So while his wife made the required last pass at the bathroom in the yacht club, I thought I'd show off the portrait of my boat on the dining room wall. But we stopped short when we entered the room — a meeting was in progress, and it looked at first like another lunchtime corporate rental.

Except that there was a large map projected on the wall that I recognized. It was a nearby waterfront property — large and mostly undeveloped — that had been operated for generations by the military. Now it was being cleaned up and detoxified, and was about to be turned over to private hands for a major commercial development project.

"Let's take a minute to see what this is all about," I whispered to my guest as we took chairs in the back of the room near the door.

The point of the meeting was obvious soon enough. It was a sales pitch by the developer, trying to build up political support for the various zoning changes and building permits that would be necessary to make the project fly. I recognized a few members of the City Council and some local environmental activists.

The discussion was all about hiring practices, economic benefit to the city, traffic mitigation measures, and tax revenue. But I was intrigued by the detailed site plan, showing

a spectacular shoreline. The site included an existing deep-water pier, a semi-protected beach, and miles of shoreline previously off-limits to the public. This

could be a fantastic opportunity for sailors. I imagined new waterfront restaurants with guest docks, new berthing for mega-yachts that would enhance the development's upscale image, maybe even a new marina and yacht club. And new off-the-beach water access for small boats and sailboards, with more than enough space to support a community sailing center.

But then it was the park advocates' turn, they drove a hard bargain. Open space, and nothing but open space, near the shoreline. Habitat protection where things were growing. Habitat restoration where things were not growing. No docks, no boat launching, not even hand-launched kayaks or canoes had a place in their "compromise" proposal. Just paths and park benches. When we discreetly left the room, they were describing the elevated observation points for wheelchair viewing that would be placed along the boardwalks running through the new wetland habitat, created at great expense to the developer.

We met my colleague's wife back in the yacht club bar just as she was returning from the head. She was with,

of all people, Lee Helm, the naval architecture grad student who can sometimes be persuaded to crew for me when she's not windsurfing — or when she doesn't have a ride on a faster boat. Apparently they met in the bathroom and had already determined their connection.

"Lee," I said. "Good to see that you're part of this workshop. They need a windsurfer at that meeting."

"They already totally have my POV, and then some," she answered. "What's amazing is that, with all this buzz about 'saving sailing,' there's not one person



from the industry in there trying to save us a tiny bit of waterfront access."

"Maybe all the industry flaks spend their weekends volunteering with junior sailing programs," I said as I looked out at the harbor where a dozen pre-teen kids in tiny sailing dinghies were being blown into the leeward docks faster than the instructors' powerboat could pull them off.

"Naw. They're all worried about meeting next month's payroll. And I can't, like, blame them."

A copy of *Saving Sailing* by Nicholas Hayes had been left on one of the tables. Lee picked it up and handed it to me. "He says that participation in sailing is down 40% since '97, and down by a whopping 70% since '79."

Not having my reading glasses handy, I pretended to skim through the first couple of pages. There were no pictures, so I walked over to the open window for a better look at the kids' sailing les-



**A dragon boat is the most bang for the water access buck.**



**Yacht club junior programs — such as last month's annual Sail Camp at Stockton SC — do great work, but the throughput is not high enough to reverse the national trend.**

PHOTOS MAX EBB

son. I could hear one of the instructors shouting "Pull the tiller toward you! No, *toward* you!" through his megaphone. I couldn't help observing that the poor girl was sitting in the bottom of her boat, on centerline directly forward of the helm, and whichever way she moved the tiller it could only be moving away from her.

"Well, if anything really saves sailing," I said, "it will be the junior programs and the public 'Learn to Sail' classes. That has to be an important part of any revival, in the long run."

"For sure," admitted Lee. "It's much more productive than a media blitz about some celebrity race event, or public tours of the latest batch of round-the-world racers. But it totally doesn't scale. I mean, if Hayes' numbers are right and we really have 1.8 million sailors in the U.S. right now, and if sailing is down by 70% since '79, then to return to pre-'79 levels we have to add 4.2 million new sailors, not even adjusting for population growth. Divide that by the number of yacht clubs you think could support

junior sailing programs, work in a reasonable attrition rate, and it just doesn't compute. Yacht clubs alone can't make this happen."

"But in the long run," I asked, "what other way is there to build the fleet?"

"Look at it another way," Lee continued. "Hayes says only one in five sailors belongs to a yacht club. So just to break even, each club has to have a junior program that cranks out five new non-member sailors during the course of each membership. To grow back to pre-'79 levels, each club membership has to result in 11.7 new non-member sailors who stay active for as long as each YC member is active. No way. For long-term growth you have to make it easy for people to get into sailing without relying on the yacht club infrastructure. The yacht club pipe is too narrow, and the sailboat racing pipe is even narrower."

"You can't blame the industry for going after short-term gains via publicity," suggested my co-worker. "They're in it to make a profit next quarter, just like any other business."

"True, but they're fighting the last

war," Lee asserted.

"What do you think the industry promoters are missing?" I asked. "The ones I know understand the importance of small boats and entry-level opportunities."

"Land use, Max. Land use. It's all about what's going on in the dining room, and how the waterfront is used. The only way we will ever have a large-scale return to sailing is if new access points are created with every new waterfront park or shoreline development project. And not just in the urban core — the new access opportunities have to, like, follow the demographics to the waterfronts farther out in the 'burbs. I blame the sailing and paddling communities for not being right in there at every stakeholders' meeting and planning workshop, having it out with the enviros and fighting for access. I mean, some of those blue-hairs who run the park advocacy show think it's more important to preserve the view of the Bay from the freeway than it is to give kids a chance to sail or paddle on it."

Lee probably hadn't noticed that my colleague's wife had a slight tinge of blue dye in her hair. I also happened to

# MAX EBB'S S.O.S.

know that she was on the board of one of the more active local environmental advocacy groups.

"Lee, I never thought I'd hear you making disparaging remarks about environmentalists."

"I'm with them 110% on wilderness issues," Lee explained. "But get them inside the city limits and they don't know how to balance things. I mean, the main problem is that they don't seem to understand the value of any form of boating, and they do a lot of damage to urban park design in the name of their open space monoculture. I see them waste a lot of resources blocking facilities that would allow people to float on or touch the water instead of just looking at it. Those resources would be much better spent protecting habitat where there are fewer people and it's way more cost-effective. I can go on for, like, hours about this, with lots of examples, but I have to be at a meeting downstairs in the library."

"Which meeting is that?" I asked, not being aware of any other group using the club that day.

"It's an organization of kayakers, windsurfers and small boat sailors who helped get the Water Trail legislation through a couple of years ago. Now we're trying to get some funding directed at improvements at launch sites. These cats

have their heads on pretty straight."

"Well, fight the good fight for us," I said as she ran to her meeting.

"Land use!" she repeated over her shoulder.



LATITUDE / JOHN A.

**Not only do more launch ramps need to be installed in the Bay Area, already existing ramps should be upgraded and reopened.**

der. "Land use and water access!"

Fortunately we didn't run into any other acquaintances on our way to my boat. And once on the water I gave a pretty good introduction to sailing, if I say so myself. The weather was perfect. No fog, a good breeze in the mid teens,

and warmer than usual on the Bay.

But we had to come back early — my friend was showing signs of motion sickness, and that's a sure way to turn someone off to sailing. Bearing off for the downwind sail back to the club didn't help much. Even putting him on the tiller, which almost always works in the marginal cases, did not restore color to his face.

"Those kids don't seem to be getting seasick at all," his wife observed as we threaded our way through the fleet of dinghies that were now sailing outside the breakwater.

"You know, motion sickness is almost unknown in very small boats," I informed them.

But it was too late. He lost his cookies over the side, and at that moment the world of sailing lost another prospective member.

One who would have doubtless spent a lot of money in the industry if he had decided he liked it. His wife, on the other hand, was looking at a brochure for the university sailing club — Lee must have slipped it to her when they had first met.

"Honey, this looks like it could be fun," she said with a sly grin. "And Max," she added as she turned back to me. "I'm sure I can count on your presence at the next park planning workshop."

— max ebb

## A Better Plan To Save Sailing

- Show up at meetings that address waterfront land use planning. Take back the priority list from the advocates of waterfront parks habitat restoration. They seem to believe the Bay should be observed from a park bench or trail but never touched or floated on. Urban waterfront parks work best when they mix open space and habitat with built space and water-related recreation. Carrying these principles to new park projects in the suburbs is critical.

- Promote easy access to entry-level non-motorized water activities of all types, especially paddle sports with a very low entry bar. Kayaks, canoes and dragon boats are usually an easier entry route than small sailboats, and far more cost-effective.

- Support on-site storage for small craft. Cars of the future will not be very

good at hauling boats around. Housing in the future will be less likely to have garages or driveways and there will be reduced options for storing even small boats or sailboards at home. On-site storage keeps small craft ownership viable. Note that even if on-site storage facilities include parking, they still reduce driving miles because after-work or other combined trips do not have to go home first to pick up the gear. Build it and they will come (and rent storage space).

- Infiltrate the most powerful open space and environmental advocacy groups. It's for their own good. Audubon Society needs to realize that every kayaker becomes a birder, and Sierra Club needs to understand that every sailor becomes a stakeholder in the natural shoreline. These groups should

be the natural allies of non-motorized sailors and paddlers — the trailerable powerboat or Jet Ski (usually hauled around by an SUV) is the natural enemy. Join these groups and help set the policies.

- Support no-wake areas and powerboat bans. Thrillcraft activity is usually preemptive of quiet and non-annoying forms of boating, and reduces the carrying capacity of small bodies of water. We don't need to wait for the next fuel price shock to divert some of the market back to sail and paddle.

- Support mandatory licensing for powerboat operators. Powerboats are many times more hazardous than sailboats, yet the popular perception is that beginners need lessons for sailing but not for power. This perception

# — SAVE OUR SAILING

needs to be reversed.

- End the monopolistic protection given to waterfront concessions by public agencies. Commercial rental operations generally charge fees that are too high to offer access opportunities to the broader public. But non-profit clubs and co-ops rely heavily on volunteers and offer dramatically lower costs to the user. These organizations should always be allowed to operate in close proximity to commercial operations at popular sites — experience has shown that neighboring facilities of even slightly different character will usually enhance each other's markets rather than divide them.

- Go for the low-hanging fruit in potential new access points. New parking lots, bathrooms and ramps have become incredibly expensive, but multi-use opportunities abound. Every marina can add a few on-site small craft storage racks with minimal

parking loss and neutral (if not positive) cash flow impact. This should be a requirement for Cal Boating grants and loans. Most marinas have otherwise unmarketable inside tie space for small sailing dinghies, dragon boats and outriggers. Ferry terminals have bathrooms and a vast excess parking resource on weekends. Historic ships have overnight accommodations without upsetting camper-phobic neighbors.

- Forget about big boats. It's the wrong demographic for growth. Promoting big-boat events may generate short-term gains for the industry, and is always valuable for its own sake. And of course it's vital for people in the big-boat business. But it brings in little new blood compared to new small craft access.

- Forget about big-name corporate or institutional sponsorship. Local sponsors with a close relationship

to sailing are fine: Chandlerys, boatyards, gear suppliers and the local sailing press have a direct interest in sailing activity. But hawking unrelated products and charities does very little for the growth of the sport. These sponsors might bring up the number of spectator eyeballs, but they would rather have us all sitting at home watching it on TV or viewing their ads on the web than out sailing our own boats.

- Do all the stuff that *Saving Sailing* recommends. But keep in mind that it's far easier to change land use, architecture, infrastructure, and public policy than it is to change human behavior. Nick Hayes is asking us to change human behavior as the primary approach to the problem. One-on-one mentoring, valuable as it may be for the mentee, does not scale up to the level needed to reverse the decline in sailing participation.

**New Member Showers and Laundry Facilities Now Open!**

# Emeryville Marina

ON THE BAY

**NEW SLIPS!**  
Now taking reservations for 40' to 60'

*When you call Emeryville Marina Home...  
...call this your backyard!*

**Free Wi-Fi and Video Surveillance**

Slips from 20-65 ft  
Full Amenities - including Fuel Dock & Pumpout Station

**(510) 654-3716**  
[www.emeryvillemarina.com](http://www.emeryvillemarina.com)

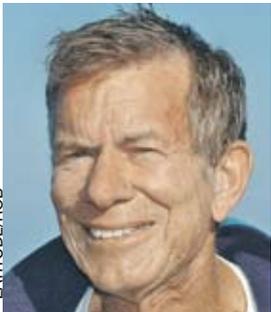
**MARINAS<sup>™</sup>**  
International

# THE RACING

Thank heavens August is here; hopefully we'll get some weather that resembles summer for a change. In this month's Racing Sheet, we take a look at the **Star Lipton Cup**, then it's on to the Bay View Boat Club's visually-appealing **Plastic Classic Regatta**. Following that, we head back South for **Ullman Sails' Long Beach Race Week**. Then we come right back to the Bay for the **Sperry Topsider N.O.O.D. Regatta**. After that, it's time to honor a group of successful **Beer Can Challengers** before heading for the mountains and the **Trans Tahoe Regatta**. The **Westpoint Marina Regatta** gets a belated look and finally we check in with the **El Toro Jr. North Americans**. Enjoy!

## Star Lipton Cup

With the class's North American Championship coming up in Marina Del Rey later this month, the Santa Barbara YC-hosted Star Lipton Cup — doubling as the District 5 Champs — was bound to have a quality fleet. It didn't disappoint.



LATITUDE/ROB

**Dr. Lee Kellerhouse, still charging hard in Stars.**

Steeped in tradition that's nearly a century old, the Star Boat has some unique protocols. For instance, when you've won a World Championship in the class of all Olympic classes, you get to change the color of your class insignia to gold.

At the Lipton Cup — dedicated to the Star Class for the last forty years after being deeded to the Yacht Club in 1923 — on July 10-11, there were three gold stars flying among the nineteen boats.

One belonged to George Szabo, the '09 World Champion who would end the regatta in fourth place sailing on a borrowed boat with Isao Toyama in the hiking harness. Another belonged to Louis Vuitton Cup veteran and '99 World Champion Eric Doyle, sailing with another Louis Vuitton Cup veteran John Ziskind, who finished third. The third gold star belonged to Mark Reynolds and Hal Haenel, who between them have a few Olympic medals also.

**You might recognize these two . . . Hal Haenel, left and Mark Reynolds, winners of the '10 District 5's.**



LATITUDE/ROB

But who finished second? Steve Gould and Greg Sieck.

Who?

In a class where the top finishers usually have more name recognition than just about any other sailors, these two ended up in second in a loaded top five that was rounded out by longtime Pyewacket regular Ben Mitchell and crew Mike Marzhal. It turns out that Gould, a resident of San Francisco, and Sieck who lives in Mill Valley, sail out of St. Francis YC, which surprised us, because other than the odd year where the Joe Logan Trophy is the District Championship, we didn't know that there had been any kind of Star boat presence on the Bay in a long time.

After a short delay on Saturday, the breeze filled from the south at 6 to 8 knots. After four races, Reynolds and Haenel led Gould and Sieck by just two points with Doyle and Ziskind another seven points back.

Saturday night was reserved for a 40th birthday celebration for Szabo, and while we'd like to tell you all the gory details, bear in mind that Star crew are typically very big and strong dudes.

Sunday morning rolled around looking like what many of the sailors' heads must have felt like — gloomy. It wasn't looking promising to begin with, but the sun finally popped through during the first of the day's three races and brought 8 to 10 knots. Reynolds and Haenel recovered from a seventh in the first race — their throwout — to win by a seven-point margin. Doyle and Ziskind slid into third by winning the final race.

When we asked Gould if they ever sail their boat on the Bay, their response was something along the lines of 'not if we can help it; it's cold.' After July's weather, we couldn't agree more.

We were asked to fill in as crew with Dr. Lee Kellerhouse. A retired radiologist, Kellerhouse is 74 years old and still sailing hard in the Star Class. It had been more than a decade since we last sailed on a Star, and after three races, we were amazed to find out that Kellerhouse's only concessions to getting older aboard these physically chal-



SHARON GREEN/WWW.ULTIMATESAILING.COM

lenging boats are a couple modifications to his boat's barney post to allow him faster passage under the low boom during tacks.

He was incredibly patient with us even though we probably cost him a couple places in the regatta, and had to bail during de-rigging to get photos and do the whole work thing.

After meeting guys like Kellerhouse, and Ernie Rideout, who won the Santana 22 Nationals at the age of 89, we can't help but think that there's no excuse to get out there and sail hard. Complete results are up at [www.starclass.org](http://www.starclass.org).

## Plastic Classics

Invoke the word "classic" for any regatta around the world and you're likely to make a sailor think of wooden boats, but the Bay View Boat Club's Plastic Classic regatta is as steeped in history as the vintage fiberglass boats that make up its fleet. With a banner turnout of 53 boats with a design vintage at least 25 years-old, the event, held on July 17, shows that you don't have to be wood to be good.

With everything ranging from a few Lasers to a 40-ft yawl, this year's event



**The District 5 Star fleet battling it out off Santa Barbara for their championships and the Star Lipton Cup. Inset — the Bay's Greg Sieck, left, and Steve Gould came away with runner-up honors.**

had a little of everything on the 11-mile course set off Mission Bay, south of the Bay Bridge. The fleet was treated to sunshine that came out by the time the race started, and 7 to 12 knots of breeze accompanied by a flood that swept across the course at a max strength of a little over two knots. Antonio Rico's Pearson Commander *Mephisto Cat* took top honors with a corrected time of 1h, 35m, 5s after the results were computed on the rented Cray mainframe.

One of the main attractions of the Plastic Classic is, of course, the "T" Mark, a large powerboat anchored in front of the club featuring a bevy of beauties who aren't afraid to reward the racers' efforts by showing off that female body part with a slang name starting with the letter "T." The tradition dates back to the first event in 1974, when a Plastic Classic in her own right, famed exotic dancer Carol Doda, handed out the trophies. This year, Don Prell's Sea Bop Jazz Band accompanied the racers as they rounded the mark

— three times. Not surprisingly, the "T" mark garnered the attention of the San Francisco Police's Marine Unit, which dutifully patrolled near the mark several times during the day.

While competitive on the water, the regatta also boasts a Concours d'Elegance, which drew nine boats that were judged by a panel of three wooden boat owners who accepted bribes of wine and cheese during the judging. Top honors for the "Prettiest Boat Overall," and "Nicest Interior" went to Mark Sange's custom C&C *Evening Star*, while Robert Crawford's Cal 20 *Black Feathers* took home the top honors for "Simplest to Single-hand." The "Most Stock Boat" was judged to be Chuck Kruskamp's Columbia 28 *Harvest*.

After the boat show, it was time for dinner, and the club's all-volunteer galley staff served 250 plates. After the awards ceremony at 8 p.m., The Curtis

Lawson Band played until the wee hours of the morning. Those who woke up in time the following day detoxed with the help of Bloody Marys. Next year's race is scheduled for July 16, so mark it on your racing calendar.

**BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB PLASTIC CLASSIC (7/17, 1r, 0t)**

**OVERALL** — 1) **Mephisto Cat**, Pearson Commander, Antonio Rico; 2) **Ursa Latus**, Columbia 8.7, David Broadbeal; 3) **Dalliance**, Ranger 23, Kimo Bailey; 4) **Shadowfax**, Olson 25, Mark Simpson; 5) **Balien**, Olson 25, Daniel Coleman; 6) **Double Play**, Yankee 30, RDK Partners; 7) **Spirit of Elvis**, Santana 35, Lewis Lanier; 8) **Crazy Horse**, Ranger 23, Nick Ancel; 9) **Breakout**, Santana 35, Lloyd Ritchey; 10) **Lazy Lightning**, Tarten 10, Tim McDonald. (65 boats)

**IB (PHRF 256+)** — 1) **Constellation**, Islander Bahama, John Llincoln; 2) **2 Ts**, Del Ray, Kent Taylor. (2 boats)

**TRITON** — 1) **Rascal II**, Norman Thomas; 2) **Cadenza**, Chuck Miller; 3) **Sanctuary**, Ian Elliot. (7 boats)

**RANGER 23** — 1) **Dalliance**; 2) **Crazy Horse**; 3) **Flirt**, Doug Wiedwald. (6 boats)

**SANTANA 22** — 1) **Hamachi**, Stefan Berlinski; 2) **Auggie**, Sally Taylor; 3) **Atunamata**, Bill King. (3 boats)

**RAWSON 30** — 1) **Dora**, Guy Halopoff; 2) **Rainbow**, Steve Cooper. (2 boats)

**SANTANA 35** — 1) **Spirit of Elvis**; 2) **Breakout**. (2 boats)

**CORONADO 25** — 1) **Spray**, Ray Kytile; 2) **Sanity Check**, Xenon Herrman; 3) **Jayhawk**, Peter McCool. (4 boats)

**PHRF NON-SPINNAKER** — 1) **Mephisto Cat**; 2) **Ursa Latus**; 3) **Nemesis**, Pearson Commander, Pat and Jeff (last name not given). (13 boats)

**PHRF SPINNAKER** — 1) **Shadowfax**; 2) **Balien**; 3) **Double Play**. (17 boats)

Complete results at: [www.bvbc.org](http://www.bvbc.org)

**Long Beach Race Week**

As one of the West Coast's longest-running keelboat regattas, Ullman Sails

**The "T" Mark at the Bay View Boat Club's Plastic Classic Regatta; the fleet of 53 boats were required to round this mark three times during the race; apparently so did the S.F. Police boat.**





**Clockwise from top left — Ray Godwin's Farr 40 'Temptress' revels in the seabreeze at Ullman Sails Long Beach Race Week; imagine if we could get all these Farr 40s on the Bay . . . ; as many Bay Area sailors know, one design produces some of the best buoy racing, this 12-y.o. design continues to prove itself as a viable platform; the Open 5.70s were the largest of all the one design fleets at Race Week; Ed Feo's Andrews 45 'Locomotion' the PHRF Boat of the Week; the Fast 50s line up for a start and it's too bad all but one aren't planning on the Rolex Big Boat Series, after all, what's the point of having a planing boat if all you're going to do is sail it at displacement speeds?; it's a shame that Mark Jones (here with co-skipper Mick Shlens) won't get any reciprocity for his travel.**

Long Beach Race Week is a must-do for many California sailors. This year's iteration, held June 25-27 produced three awesome days of 8- to 12-knot breeze, sunny afternoons, and the legendary parties the sailors have come to expect.

Once again co-hosted by Long Beach and Alamitos Bay Yacht Clubs, the event drew 139 boats in 14 one design and

six handicap divisions — the latter split between IRC and PHRF.

With the locus of handicap big boat racing having shifted to Southern California, Race Week brought out a sizable fleet of competitive boats. Ed Feo's Andrews 45 *Locomotion* — equipped with a recently added bowsprit in place of a 20-ft-long conventional spinnaker pole — shook off

a pair of sixth-place finishes on Friday, and an arbitration penalty, to post a trifecta of seconds on Saturday and surge to a four-point lead. Heading into the final day, *Loco* held on for dear life in Sunday's final two races to win the PHRF-scored "Fast 50" fleet by a solitary point over Lorenzo Berho's Puerto Vallarta-based Kernan 70 *Peligroso*, earning Feo's crew



PHRF Boat of the Week honors. Also in the mix was the San Francisco-based, Newport Harbor YC-burgeed *Wasabi*, Dale Williams' Kernan 44, which shared a -21 rating with *Loco*. Both boats were constantly seeing each other in their rear-view mirrors — in this case, the objects were indeed as close as they appeared. Despite claiming three bullets in seven races, *Wasabi* was left to settle for third in the division, just one point behind *Peligroso*.

Although all the non-one design big

boats sailed together in one fleet, there was separate scoring for both an IRC division and the SoCal 52s, converted TP 52s which also sail under IRC. Australian Alan Brierty's R/P 63 *Limit* took IRC honors. The three-boat SoCal 52 division went to David Team's *Rebel Yell*. The Bay Area-based TP 52 *Flash*, co-skipped for the event by owner Mark Jones and charterer Mick Schlens, finished as the runner-up in the IRC division, and because of the way the event was scored, did the same in the SoCal 52 division.

The eleven Farr 40s — which keep going from strength to strength in a West Coast resurgence of the boat — marked the biggest of the big boat one design divisions. Jeff Janov's *Dark Star* took the title by ten points over perennial contender, Dave Voss' *Piranha*.

The Open 5.70 fleet continued its steady emergence on the West Coast, attracting 15 boats to boast the largest one-design class at the event. Tracey Kenney and her *Hat Trick* crew used an especially strong Sunday — posting a 1-2 — to

# THE RACING

overtake Peter Drasnin and his *D.I.S.C.*, who had dominated the division up to that point with only six points after the first five races. There were three Northern California entries in the division, including Stephen Gonzalez' Stockton-based *Delta-v*, Kathy Conte's Sequoia YC-based *Boudicca*, and Paul Dorsey's *DiabolicLRB* from Inverness YC on Tomales Bay.

The turnout marked the largest Race Week fleet ever, so clearly the event organizers are doing something right.

"The Race Committees on all three courses were stellar," said Ullman's Steve Beck. "Once again, there wasn't a single complaint. Both Clubs hosted awesome parties, the competition was great in every division, and the wind gods smiled on us again."

For complete results and more details on the '10 Race Week, visit [www.lbrw.org](http://www.lbrw.org). As always, the event represented the final installment in the Ullman Sails' Inshore Championship; go to [www.ullmansailswestcoast.com/USI-Chome.htm](http://www.ullmansailswestcoast.com/USI-Chome.htm) for those scores as well.

## Sperry Topsider NOOD Regatta

The N.O.O.D. Regatta, returned to the Bay after a six-year hiatus June 26-27, bringing out 18 classes for two days of racing hosted by St. Francis YC. What used to be a regatta for offshore boats — N.O.O.D stands for National Offshore One Design — has morphed into something that had everything from 13 kites to a small, seven-boat IRC division.

While the idea of a mega regatta like this is theoretically worthwhile, the practical implication of having so many fleets



STEVE LARKIN/WWW.H2OMARK.COM

**Dan Hauserman's 'Personal Puff' on the way to winning the Melges 24 Tahoe Race Week, the second of three events in the class's California Cup.**

represented was that there just weren't enough sailors to go around. Despite the regatta being on the season schedules for many of the Bay's one design fleets, it drew paltry numbers compared to the other events on their schedules. For example, the J/105s, which even at a smaller-scale Stone Cup brought out 16 boats, could only manage a 12-boat turnout. The Express 27s only brought out 12 boats. The Knarrrs — easily capable of bringing out numbers in the 20s — turned out 15 boats vying for spots in the class's upcoming Internationals on the first day, to see only two return for Sunday's

racing. Only seven Folkboats showed up; a month earlier there had been 13 out for the Woodies Invitational. There were only 14 Lasers; a dinghy regatta over at Richmond YC is unlikely to draw fewer than 20. A look at the turnouts among all the divisions shows that 11 of the 18 divisions had seven or fewer boats, and only two of those — the J/24s and Corsair 24s — were at their maximum practical capacity for the Bay.

There were some bright spots though, specifically the Corsair 24s, F18s and Wetas. As far as we know the Corsair 24s haven't really ever had a one design presence on the Bay, so to see seven of them out racing together is gratifying. The F18s, which were sailing their Pacific Coast Championships, were the largest class at the regatta — at least among those where most of the boats sailed both days — with a total of 15 boats, and it was really great to see these speedy little racing cats get some traction up here beyond the Delta Ditch Run. There were 11 Wetas — their biggest turnout on the Bay so far.

St. Francis YC and the N.O.O.D. organizers need to go back to the drawing board on this one. First of all, having the regatta the weekend after the Coastal Cup is probably not the best scheduling, especially when the Ditch Run — gaining increasing popularity among Southern California sailors in classes represented at the N.O.O.D. like the Melges 24s and F-18s — is the weekend before that. Having the event so close to the Pac Cup also

## THE BOX SCORES

LITTLE LIPTON (EXPRESS 27) — 1) **New Wave**, Dave Carrel, 3 points; 2) **Opal**, Tom Hintz, 6; 3) **Moonlight**, Jim Gibbs, 13. (3 boats)

ADMIRAL'S (J/24) — 1) **TMC Racing**, Michael Whitfield, 3 points; 2) **On Belay**, Don Taylor, 6. (2 boats)

Complete results at: [http://www.picya.org/LIPTON\\_2010\\_RESULTS.pdf](http://www.picya.org/LIPTON_2010_RESULTS.pdf)

### WEEKNIGHT:

#### OAKLAND YC SWEET 16 SERIES # 8 (6/23)

PHRF ≤ 150 — 1) **JetStream**, JS9000, Dan Alvarez; 2) **Wiley Wabbit**, Wabbit, Kit Wiegman; 3) **Golden Moon**, Express 37, Kame and Sally Richards. (5 boats)

PHRF 151-200 — 1) **Morning Dew**, Kiwi 29, Vince Boley; 2) **Popeye & I**, Cal 9.2, Ruth Summers; 3) **Gonzo**, Santana 525, Dina Folkman. (6 boats)

PHRF 201+ — 1) **Chile Pepper**, Santana 25, Dave Lyman; 2) **Blueberry**, Nonsuch 22, John Foster. (2 boats)

MULTIHULL — 1) **Triple Play**, F-31, Richard

Keller; 2) **Sunbow 3**, Corsair Sprint 750, Ken Johnson; 3) **Pegasus II**, F-27, A&A Pitcairn. (3 boat)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Half Fast**, Merit 25, Michael Law; 2) **Svenska**, Peterson 34, Fred Manning; 3) **Kiwa**, Ericson 32-2, Warren Taylor. (6 boats)

COLUMBIA 5.5 — 1) **Tenacious**, Adam Sadeg; 2) **Alert**, Liem Dao; 3) **Wings**, Mike Jackson. (5 boats)

MERIT 25 — 1) **Bewitched**, Laraine Salmon; 2) **Double Agent**, Robin Ollivier; 3) **Bandido**, George Gurrola. (4 boats)

Complete results at: [www.oaklandyachtclub.org](http://www.oaklandyachtclub.org)

#### SOUTH BEACH YC FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES SECOND HALF (CUMULATIVE) (2r. 0t)

SPINNAKER (PHRF ≤ 99) — 1) **Jolly Mon**, J/105, Chris Chamberlin, 5 points; 2) **Alpha Puppy**, 1D35, Alex Farell, 5; 3) **pHat Jack**, Express 37, Bob Lugiiani, 8. (5 boats)

SPINNAKER (PHRF 100+, 2r, 0t) — 1) **Northern Light**, Santana 35, Rod Neathery, 3 points; 2) **Highlighter**, Islander 36, William Hackel, 3; 3) **Moondoggie**, Islander 36, Doug Gooding, 8. (9

Beer can series are in full-swing, and this month's Box Scores covers both weekend and beer can events. We don't have the time or manpower to chase down all the results, so please post them on your club's website or send them directly to the Racing Editor at [rob@latitude38.com](mailto:rob@latitude38.com). Our format is to include the name of the boat, the type and length of boat, and the first and last names of the owner(s). We'll do our best to get that info into *Latitude 38* and *Lectronic Latitude*.

### WEEKEND:

#### PICYA LIPTON CUP (7/17, 3r, 1t)

BIG LIPTON (PHRF) — 1) **Tupelo Honey**, Elan 40, Gerry Sheridan, 4 points; 2) **Yucca**, 8 Meter, Hank Easom; 3) **Spindrift V**, Express 37, Larry Wright. (5 boats)

LARRY KNIGHT (ISLANDER 36) — 1) **Luna Sea**, Dan Knox, 3 points; 2) **Mai Pen Rai**, Noble Brown, 6. (2 boats)

means that the sailor pool is drastically reduced as Hawaii-prep efforts are taking much of their time.

Before the hiatus, the N.O.O.D was on or near the Labor Day weekend and represented part of a Northern California swing that included the Rolex Big Boat Series, and at one time, the Aldo Alessio Regatta and the San Francisco YC's now-defunct Quick Boat Regatta. Holding the regatta where it is in the schedule now is almost worse than the — thankfully now resolved — situation with the Ensenada Race and the Border Run. Ullman Sails Long Beach Race Week is one of the biggest regattas on the West Coast; its largest one design fleet, the Open 5.70s, would probably be into a N.O.O.D Regatta on the Bay. I have to imagine the Viper 640s would be into a N.O.O.D event too, but it's hard to be in two places at once. Given the scheduling, and dilution of the talent pool associated with trying to have a mega regatta on the Bay, this one needs a good re-thinking.

### Taking the Beer Can Challenge

We've been pumping the *Latitude 38* Beer Can Challenge here for years, and while we had a taker two years ago, last year no one was game. The idea is this: sail a Beer Can Race on every night of the week. You don't need to sail your own boat, or even on one boat. All you have to do is make it out for one race every night of the week.

Well, if completing the Beer Can Challenge is like a baseball pitcher tossing a shutout, and doing it on one boat is like

throwing a no-hitter, then Benicia YC's Chuck Hooper sailed the perfect game of Beer Can Challenges last month. Linda Cowgill, Roger Ruud, Elvin Valverty, Jennifer Valverty, and Don Gonsalves made the rounds of San Francisco and San Pablo Bays with Hooper aboard his Contessa 33 *Warwhoop*, completing the challenge, plus a bonus race back home to Benicia the following Saturday.

"We had attempted to do the *Latitude 38* Beer Can Challenge of doing a beer can race every night of the week on two previous occasions," Hooper said.

"The first attempt several years ago failed because this exuberant skipper assumed that all clubs started their season at the same time. Earlier this season, the second attempt failed when this irrationally exuberant skipper assumed that all clubs raced every week. When all else failed, the crew read the directions scattered about the internet and found there is one week when it is possible to race every night of the week on the Bay. The only one was June 21-25.

"Setting out from our homeport of Benicia on Sunday, the crew delivered



COURTESY WARWHOOP

*The 'Warwhoop' faithful were up to the Beer Can Challenge; back row from left, Elvin Valverty, Chuck Hooper, Roger Ruud, and Don Gonsalves; front, from right, Linda Cowgill and Jennifer Valverty. Together, they knocked off six race days out of a possible six! Think you have what it takes? Give it a shot.*

the boat to Richmond, and picked up the skipper on Monday for the trip to the Bay View Boat Club. Bay View Boat Club only races every other week, but has a great flat water venue in the South Bay. That night the wind was light and the committee decided to shorten the course. When they fired off the two shots signaling their intention, the leader — a small woodie — who was at least a mile ahead, altered course and went home.

"That left us in the lead and one of the few finishers. Our first race and we get

boats)

NON-SPINNAKER (PHRF  $\geq 154$  2r, 0t) — 1) **Carmelita**, Catalina 42, Christian Lewis, 3 points; 2) **007**, J/105 Bruce Blackie, 3; 3) **Rollover**, Catalina 34, Lynn Guerra, 7. (9 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER (PHRF 155+ 2r, 0t) — 1) **Star Ranger**, Ranger 26, Simon James/Tim Walsh, 2 points; 2) **Synergizer**, Ericson 28, Larry Weinhoff, 5; 3) **Outrageous**, Cal 2-30, John de-Castro/Joe Boss, 6. (7 boats)

CATALINA 30 (2r, 0t) — 1) **Adventure**, Jack McDermott, 2 points; 2) **Huge**, Bill Woodruff/Tanya Keen/Peter Birch/Russell Houlston, 7; 3) **Friday's Eagle**, Mark Hecht, 7. (11 boats)

Complete results at: [www.southbeachyc.com](http://www.southbeachyc.com)

### BALLENA BAY YC FRIDAY NITE GRILLERS SERIES #8 (7/16)

PHRF — 1) **Tortfeasor**, Olson 34, Jeff Rude; 2) **Legendary**, Jeanneau 41, Dave Edwards; 3) **Di-xie**, Pearson 10M, Dan Watson. (5 boats)

Complete results at: [www.bbbyc.org](http://www.bbbyc.org)

### VALLEJO YC WEDNESDAY NIGHT SERIES (6/30)

DIVISION A (SPINNAKER) — 1) **X-TA-C**, Olson 29, Bill Sweitzer; 2) **Tutto Bene**, Beneteau 38.5, Jack Vetter; 3) **Summer & Smoke**, Beneteau 36.7,

Pat Patterson. (6 boats)

DIVISION B (NON-SPINNAKER)- 1) **Some-where in Time**, Schock 35, Tom Ochs; 2) **Lita-K**, Catalina 42, John Karusas; 3) **Seascape**, Passport 37, Roger Smith; (7 boats)

DIVISION C (NON-SPINNAKER)- 1) **Wings**, Albin 30, Jerry Halterman; 2) **Pretty Penny**, Mull 30, Bruce Sinclair; 3) **Sleepy Head**, Triton 28, Jim Kuykendall; (14 boats)

Complete results at: [www.vyc.org](http://www.vyc.org)

### TIBURON YC FRIDAY NIGHT RACING #9 (7/16)

DIVISION 1 (PHRF < 157) — 1) **Hurricane Gulch**, C&C 33, Richard Selmaier; 2) **Miramar**, Frers 41, Jeff Brucia; 3) **Siento El Viento**, C&C 29, Ian Matthew. (4 boats)

Complete results at: [www.tyc.org](http://www.tyc.org)

### GOLDEN GATE YC FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES #5 (7/9)

SPINNAKER — 1) **Whisper**, J/105, Marc Vayn; 2) **Coyote**, Cal 20, Mike Farrell; 3) **Pajarito**, Rnager 23, Joe Sheehy. (5 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Mary Belle Bright**, Coronado, Bright Winn; 2) **Banana**, Cal 2-29, Wayne Carley; 3) **Snafu**, Canadian Sail, Maurice

Quillen. (5 boats)

Complete results at: [www.ggyc.com](http://www.ggyc.com)

### CORINTHIAN YC FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES # 16 (7/23)

NON SPINNAKER 3 — 1) **Roadrunner**, Ranger 23, Gregory Demetralias; 2) **Mischief**, Hunter 295, Karl Belgum. (2 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER 1 — 1) **Q**, Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson; 2) **Willow**, Centurion 40s, Bob Braid; 3) **Salient**, Cal 39/2, Mark Pearce. (7 boats)

NON SPINNAKER 2 — 1) **Mimicat**, Hinckley 38, Robert Long; 2) **Fantasea Islander**, Islander 28, Kevin Reilly; 3) **Maxine**, Yankee 30, Stephen Spoja. (3 boats)

J/105 — 1) **Blackhawk**, Scooter Simmons. (1 boat)

SPINNAKER 2 — 1) **Shenanigans**, Express 27, Bill Moore; 2) **Nothing Ventured**, Melges 24, Duane Yoslov; 3) **Tiburon**, SC 37, Steve Stroub. (7 boats)

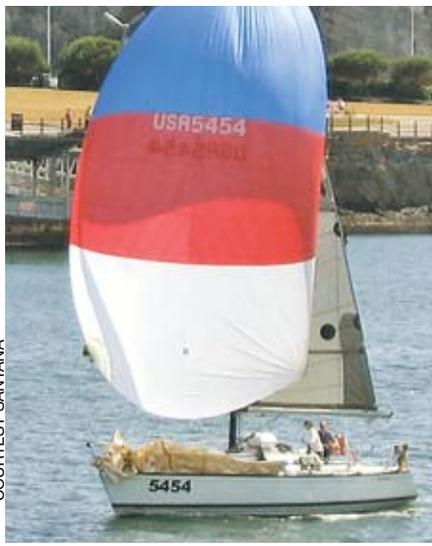
SPINNAKER 3 — 1) **Big Wow!**, Rhodes 19, William Royal; 2) **Wuda Shuda**, Soverel 26 OB, Craig Page; 3) **Moxie**, Cal 282, Laurence Bekins. (3 boats)

# THE RACING

a 1st! The next morning found us near South Beach in need of breakfast and coffee. Sitting in the Java Café the crew struck up a conversation with a fellow customer, non-sailor Don Gonsalves, who accepted an invitation to help deliver the boat to Sausalito for their Tuesday night Beer Can race. Don was hooked, or as we told his wife, "Shanghaied" for the rest of the week!

"After a poor performance in Sausalito the boat was delivered to Vallejo YC, home to three of the crew. A good start, great wind and some local knowledge allowed us to notch our second bullet of the week.

"Thursday night was spent racing out of our home club of Benicia YC. By now we were a well-practiced crew, and *Warwhoop* got another first. First thing Friday morning, the boat needed to get back down bay for the Berkeley YC's Friday Night series. The crew took the boat back down to Berkeley and I spent the day frantically running errands, managing to jump on the boat at the last possible second. *Warwhoop* took a third. After a full week of racing and the requisite partying,



COURTESY SANTANA

*We caught up with the formerly-Mill Valley-based pro Ashley Perrin in Hawaii, and got the lowdown on her Doublehanded 'Round Britain and Ireland effort with brother Daniel. Due to space constraints, we couldn't fit it in here, but keep an eye out in future editions of 'Latitude 38' for a recap on this mettle-testing trip, sailed aboard the family's Capo 30, 'Santana'.*

we notched three bullets, a third, and a DFL.

"On hearing that Sausalito was having a race to Vallejo on Saturday, we took off

across the Bay. We were late at the start, but still ended up third. During this, our 6th race day in a row, we suffered our first major gear failure. A 25-plus-knot gust of wind off Point Pinole wrapped the spinnaker pole around the headstay, and turned our 25-year-old kite to trash. Jamie, the owner of *Jazz Beau* who took second, watched us blow it up. Later he said he had an old kite and pole we could have, so we are back in business!"

## Tahoe Tanglin'

For some racers, summer means heading offshore to Hawaii. For others, it means heading inland for spectacular sailing on the crystalline alpine lakes dug into the Sierra. The weekend of July 10-11 was a busy one up at Lake Tahoe between the 47th annual Trans-Tahoe regatta and the Melges 24 Tahoe Race Week, both hosted by Tahoe YC.

Bill Erkelens Sr.'s modified D-Class Cat *Adrenaline* was the elapsed-time winner, finishing the 35.5-mile race in 4h, 12m. But it was local Dick Ferris and his *J/125 August Ice* that took overall honors

## Built at Berkeley Marine Center

Congratulations to Buzz Blackett on his new Antrim Class 40, **California Condor**. The boat was launched in May, with final preparations made in time to compete in the 2010 Pacific Cup. Berkeley Marine Center is proud to bring custom yacht construction back to Northern California.



The yard that works for you!

[www.berkeleymarine.com](http://www.berkeleymarine.com)



by 2m, 55s on corrected time. Ferris and his crew of Greg Felich, Seadon Wijzen, Justin Casey, Rob Duncan, Jake Lambreth, Ken Frost, Mike Frost, and Marc Thomas took advantage of the 18 knots of breeze, which will get a J/125 planing with ease, and finished before the wind died later on in the evening. The win was Ferris's fifth in the event.

Last year's winner, Richard Courcier's Farr 36, *Wicked*, managed to just squeak by Gary Redelberger's sistership *Racer X*, both of which should be familiar to Bay Area sailors.

Prior to the start, Tahoe YC members and race participants placed rose petals on the water to honor the late Erik Arnold of Tahoe City, who died in May at age 40. Arnold was active in the Tahoe YC scene and a good friend to most race participants, according to the organizers. As a tribute, Arnold's crew and friends sailed his 30-footer *E Ticket* in the race.

Meanwhile, Tahoe City's Dan Hauserman, the Bay's reigning Melges 24 Season Champion, won the Lake Tahoe Melges Race Week, which ended with the Trans

Tahoe as the final race of the three-day series. Hauserman, sailing his Melges 24 *Personal Puff*, may have benefitted from local knowledge of the conditions on Lake Tahoe, like knowing to look for 'fan' puffs coming out of the mountain canyons. Hauserman and his crew held it down for the home team against the visiting boats, which included entrants from San Diego, San Francisco, Santa Barbara, and Ensenada, Mexico. This was the second of the three Melges Race Weeks that comprise the class's California Cup. The first installment was in San Diego in May, and the final one will be on the Bay this month, hosted by San Francisco YC August 20-22. Details on that series can be



COURTESY/CASCADE

**Steve Rienhart's Antrim 27 'Cascade' reveling in the kind of conditions we can only hope August will bring, at last month's Westpoint Marina Regatta.**

found at <http://california-cup.com/>, and full results for the Trans Tahoe are available at [www.tahoeyc.com](http://www.tahoeyc.com).

**Westpoint Marina Regatta**  
The second annual Westpoint Marina

**FOR ONE DAY, THE MOST POWERFUL WEAPONS IN THE FIGHT AGAINST BLOOD CANCER WILL BE A STRONG WIND, A BOAT AND OPEN WATER.**

Raise a sail to find a cure. The fifth annual Leukemia Cup Regatta benefiting The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society is October 2nd and 3rd at The San Francisco Yacht Club in Belvedere, CA. VIP dinner featuring America's Cup champion, Russell Coutts.

Register at: [leukemicup.org/sf](http://leukemicup.org/sf)



THE  
LEUKEMIA  
CUP  
REGATTA

The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society

# THE RACING

Race went off well last month, and Steve Rienhart of the Encinal YC-based Antrim 27 *Cascade* sent us a report about this novel 20-miler. Unfortunately the event coincided with the Delta Ditch Run, and while it didn't seem to adversely affect attendance, the organizers are planning on moving it back a month next year so as not to conflict with the Richmond YC and Stockton SC's classic.

"While a far more popular downwind race was going upwind on June 12, my crew and I had the great pleasure to sail in the second annual Westpoint Marina Race to Redwood City, sponsored by Sequoia YC and Westport Marina. Not only did we sail downwind the entire race, we did so in shorts and tee shirts, because it was hot, hot, hot, on the Bay.

"In my 40 years of sailing the bay, I've never before sailed in the summer months from YRA 10 to Alcatraz, this race's "weather mark," off the breeze or in shorts and shirts — it was amazing!

"The race was a pleasant, lower-key downwind affair reminiscent of the Ditch Run, but without the trailer logistics. The club was friendly, the reception great, and

the committee work just fine.

"The only downside to the day was fighting the same massive flood and N-NE wind the sailors in that other race had to fight to get to the start line. Once at the start, it was well-run, and we were off the line first and fastest, averaging 7.5-plus knots all the way to Alcatraz.

"In the category of 'firsts', this was also the first time in summer months I have ever set the kite while rounding Alcatraz counterclockwise and been pointing at Crissy Field!

"Fortunately most of the competitors also misjudged the first jibe onto port, as the wind clocked farther east and we had to douse for 15 minutes to clear Pier 39. Suffice it to say, the early weather was just plain weird.

"Once near the Bay Bridge, the wind mellowed to 10-12 range, and backed into the north, where it remained N-NNW the rest of the day, gradually lightening to the 8- to 10- knot range, something that helped us save our time on the lower-rated boats coming up from behind with the flood. We sailed well enough to secure

second overall and second in the Spinnaker division.

"After finishing, Sequoia YC was a warm, friendly place to relax, have dinner, and enjoy the weather.

"As to the use of downwind ratings, well, on the 'weather leg' we were more or less sailing to our downwind rating. As the wind lightened, particularly after Hunters Point, we were hard pressed to sail to our standard rating of 75, so you can forget about our sailing to our DW number, 45.

"Perhaps it's time to consider a wind-speed variable that becomes a percentage factor on ratings? Food for thought. In the meantime, I'll live with what our exceptionally wise and hard working PHRF committee determines.

"Next year look for the race to move to July, when schedules might be a little freer. We will definitely be on the line!"

## El Toro Jr. North Americans

The '10 El Toro Junior North American Championships marked the end of the Richmond YC and Stockton SC's popular

# LOCH LOMOND MARINA

**Slips Available:  
62-ft, 53-ft, 46-ft  
and 40-ft**

**Completely Rebuilt Marina • Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock • Free Pump Out Station  
Modern Launch Ramp • Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair  
Arena Marine Supply Store • Andy's Local Market • Bait Shop  
Land or Sea Canvas • Windjammer Yacht Sales • Loch Lomond Yacht Club**

**110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901**

**Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154**

**www.lochlomondmarina.com**

**Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com**



SailCamp July 16 on the San Joaquin River in front of the Stockton Sailing Club. Forty-seven boats — 19 in the Gold Fleet and 28 in the Silver fleet turned out for the three race, no-throwout series

The sailors raced on long windward/leewards with restricted lines in breeze that ranged from 8 to 14 knots. An ebb tide added some challenge to the fetch as if the 100-degree temperatures weren't challenging enough.

The Silver Fleet sailed a pair of single-lap races, plus a twice-around course. Half Moon Bay's Sampson Reynolds finished with just four points, three points clear of Santa Cruz YC's Michael Levy. The top girl in the division was third-placed Sasha Hawley from Santa Cruz YC with 12 points.

The Gold Fleet sailed two double windward-leewards and one triple at the direction of PRO Fred Paxton, who ran the races by the book. In first place with four points was Haydon Stapleton from Richmond YC. Stapleton beat out the previous defending champion Michael Pacholski from Santa Cruz Yacht Club. Third

place went to the Santa Cruz YC's Emma Drejes, who finished with 13 points. The battle for first place was virtually a match race between Stapleton and Pacholski, with each getting a first and second in the first two races. The third race was a long, pressure-packed race with several lead changes. A crowd of over 100 gathered on the lawn at the Stockton SC to watch the two face off. The ebb provided plenty of opportunities for covering and splitting upwind, and an important decision had to be made at the weather mark as to which shore of the river you wanted to follow to stay out of the current. The favored shore changed



*El Toro Jr. NA Champ Haydon Stapleton is flanked by runner-up and former champ Michael Pacholski and third-place finisher Emma Drejes.*

several times during the runs.

Complete results are up at [www.sailcamp.org](http://www.sailcamp.org).



**We're busy today because customers know the difference!**

**ARE BEST RESULTS NOT ENOUGH?  
ARE BEST SOLUTIONS NOT ENOUGH?  
IS MOST EXPERIENCE NOT ENOUGH?  
HOW ABOUT BEST RATES?**

**Experience = Better solutions installed more efficiently, providing better results at lower costs.**

*It's a difference you can take to the bank!*

Call now for a quote...



**Easom Racing and Rigging**

1230 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite 102  
Point Richmond, CA 94801

**(510) 232-SAIL (7245)**

**[www.easomrigging.com](http://www.easomrigging.com)**

With a special report this month on a short but rewarding cruise through **Tahiti's Idyllic Îles Sous-le-Vent**.

## At Play in the Leeward Lagoons: Three Days Just Isn't Enough

Working as a writer with sailing as your specialty is certainly no way to get rich. But it does have its rewards, such as occasional travel opportunities to exotic sailing venues.

A case in point was my trip in June to report on the fourth annual Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous (see our July edition). My wife, Julie, and I had a great time hanging out with all those salty cruisers who'd just transited 3,000 miles of open ocean from the west coast of the Americas. But by the time we said goodbye to them, we were itching to do a little adventuring on our own. The perfect solution? Charter a bareboat, of course, and take a laid-back spin through the islands.

From Moorea, we caught an 80-mile flight to Raiatea, in the center of the Leeward Islands (*les Îles Sous-le-Vent*), where this French Overseas Territory's four bareboat companies all have their bases. Unfortunately, we only had three days to play before unchangeable obligations at home would draw us away, but we made the most of it. After all, only a few days of sailing in this tropical paradise is far better than none at all.

Before we give you the blow-by-blow account of the places we visited, allow us to share some background on these amazing islands. As you've probably heard before, Tahiti and her sister isles

**While sailing the lagoons, you'll soon witness the favorite sport of Tahitians: outrigger canoe racing.**



JULIE TURPIN

are undoubtedly some of the most stunningly beautiful islands in the world. As I always tell friends, when traveling among them, it's difficult to decide which way to point your camera — wherever you go, you always seem to be sailing through a postcard.

Formed by a series of volcanic eruptions in ancient times, each of the principal Tahitian islands has distinctive characteristics that are rare elsewhere: First, they all have lofty mountains that are covered by a lush carpet of nearly impenetrable forest, and topped by craggy pinnacles that reach up toward the heavens. As a result, most of the population lives in the flatlands near the water's edge, or on the lower slopes just above. Even more unusual, though, is the fact that each of these isles is encircled by a fringing reef that creates a flat-water lagoon between the reef and the island. For sailors, this phenomenon provides a rare combination of splendid trade wind sailing over flat water and peaceful nights at anchor, cooled by the steady tropical breeze.

We're told the outer reefs are actually built on the ancient perimeters of sunken volcanic craters, and the islands that we see today are the result of much later eruptions from the same fiery sources.

Apart from Tahiti's stunning geography, though, these islands stand out in comparison to many other travel destinations because of the genuinely friendly Tahitian people and the Polynesian cultural traditions that are evident throughout this archipelago — as well as the four other archipelagos that comprise French Polynesia. Every afternoon, for example, in virtually every lagoon in the islands, you'll find broad-shouldered men — and sometimes women too — practicing their favorite sport: paddling one- to six-person outrigger canoes. If you're lucky



enough to be here in July, during the annual Heiva celebrations, you can watch the top Tahitians compete against islanders from the Marquesas, Tuamotus, Gambiers and Australs. And in the evenings you can watch lavish ceremonial performances by hundreds of musicians and dancers wearing elaborate, handmade costumes.

In French Polynesia, cultural dances aren't just anachronisms from olden days that are put on for the benefit of tourists. On every island we've visited during five trips here, we've seen boys and girls of all ages, as well as adults, joyfully practicing the age-old steps and gyrations of their ancestors — the girls dressed in coconut bras and grass skirts or *pareos*, and the boys bare-chested above their loincloths.

It's obvious that Polynesian music is highly revered throughout the islands too, because it seems as though just about everyone knows how to play the guitar or ukulele and sing sweet island melodies.

# OF CHARTERING



LATITUDE / ANDY

*It would be hard to find a tropical islet more idyllic than tiny Ile Taouru in Raiatea's eastern lagoon.*

Although the French have been administering these islands since the late 1800s, most native Tahitians have never abandoned certain elements of the traditional Polynesian lifestyle, such as fishing and gardening. On any given day, you'll see islanders fishing the reefs with nets and spears. And practically every home in the Leewards is shaded by towering breadfruit and mango trees, with papaya and banana plants lining the fences. Even at the height of the so-called dry season in July and August, the land remains incredibly lush, so that flowering plants punctuate every vista.

But what about the sailing? Because Tahiti lies in the trade wind belt, the sailing here is generally great — especially during the dry season when most vacationers visit (April to October). There can be occasional squalls during the season, of course, as well as days of very light breeze. But most of the time you can

count on steady winds in the low teens to mid-20s from the east or southeast.

On a typical 7- or 10-day cruise you'd want to visit all four of the main Leeward islands: Huahine, Bora Bora, Raiatea and Taha'a. The latter two share a common lagoon and are situated in the center of the cluster. Huahine lies to the east of them and Bora Bora lies to the west, both at a distance of roughly 20 nm (from reef entrance to reef entrance).

Naturally, the channel crossings between these islands are typically bouncier than daysailing inside the lagoons, but we've always found that the combination of the two makes for well-balanced itineraries with plenty of variety. Tides, by the way, are almost a non-issue here — only about 8 inches from high to low. Due to its location in the center of the Pacific basin, high tides occur at noon and midnight every day of the year!

On this trip, since we only had three tearfully short days to explore, we elected to just throttle back and limit our cruise

to Raiatea and Taha'a. After all, our goals were simply to shed some stress, swim and snorkel as often as possible, and revel in the pure joy of sunny tropical sailing — it had been a very long and miserable winter in Northern California.

Five minutes from the airport, at the combined Sunsail-Moorings base, we boarded our well-kept Jeanneau 36 *Atua Matai* — named after a Polynesian god. She was perfect for our needs: a bright, roomy interior with all systems working well, a simple sailplan with all lines led back to the cockpit, and a huge wheel that gave the helm great responsiveness as we glided across the lagoons. At home we sail a big multihull, which I have to admit, is a bit like driving a bus compared to *Atua Matai*.

We had sailed these waters before, so didn't need much of a briefing, but first-timers would be well advised not to exit the marina before becoming thoroughly clear about the local navigation aids. Once you get the hang of it, piloting these waters is really pretty easy. The hazards are well-marked and the charts seem to be highly accurate. But especially for Americans, understanding the local adaptation of the European cardinal system of buoyage is initially a bit of a head-scratcher.

Basically, most Europeans operate

**"Come back and stay longer next time!" said Sunsail managers Sylvie and Patricia. They couldn't believe we only had three days.**



JULIE TURPIN

# WORLD

using what we call "red, left, returning" — the opposite of the U.S. system. In Tahiti you see this at the entrances to the passes through the reefs, but they're pretty obvious during daylight anyway, and night sailing is forbidden.

Throughout the lagoons the safe channels are delineated by red, square-topped markers on the land side, and green, triangle-topped markers on the reef side. Simple, right? What makes it a bit more complicated is the use of the four types of cardinal markers, whose distinctive shapes and markings advise you to stay to the north, south, east or west of a known hazard. It sounds complicated, but it's really quite easy once you get the hang of it. Still, it's always wise to keep a chart close at hand, even though many newer bareboats — such as *Atua Matai* — are equipped with chartplotters. Ours was a delight to have when I was joyfully singlehanded while Julie was belowdecks whipping up lunch.

Speaking of food, I should mention that although dining out in fancy restaurants here for three meals a day could



JULIE TURPIN

**Tattoos are hugely popular in these islands. Most designs borrow graphic motifs that have been handed down through the generations.**

definitely break your budget, bareboat provisioning has always seemed quite reasonable. The tuna we requested was fresh-caught and delicious, and came in such a large portion that it lasted for three meals. In the towns and vil-

lages, if you dine in the simple places where the islanders eat, you can get by reasonably too. But you'll want to splurge at least once or twice, because Tahiti's French cuisine can be sensational.

On our first afternoon we sailed north from Raiatea's Apooiti Marina and beam-reached across the two-mile channel to Taha'a, then lolled along the coast, soaking in the beauty of these deep green, sparsely developed islands, before heading into broad Baie Apu. On the short trip across, we'd been struck by how few boats were out on the water. Apart from a few speedboats and fishing boats that were taking islanders from point to point, we saw fewer than a half dozen cruisers and charter boats sailing the channels. We'd forgotten that in the whole of the Society Islands — the more formal name for Tahiti and her sisters — there are only about 50 bareboats, yet dozens of anchorages for them to get lost in. And in these tough economic times, many boats were idling at their bases.

In Baie Apu a visit to the bar and



Tortola BVI  
Belize  
The Grenadines

**UNIQUELY  
TMM**

Most charter companies offer blue water & palm trees, but it takes the personalized care of people like Marisa to make your vacation a success.

Like Marisa, everyone at TMM is committed to your complete satisfaction. Our specialized three-location operation offers large company quality with small company service. A combination that is uniquely TMM.



**TMM**  
Yacht Charters  
Since 1979

catamarans • monohulls  
motor yachts  
ownership programs



Marisa  
TMM Belize

## HASTY HEART

Now available for charter



You imagine it – we'll plan it.

61-ft Swan

(415) 690-7245 or [www.sailhastyheart.com](http://www.sailhastyheart.com)

# OF CHARTERING

restaurant called the Taravana Yacht Club — where virtually every westbound cruiser stops here due to the availability of Wi-Fi in the mooring field — was part of our plan for the evening. But after a refreshing swim and a sundowner, we were content to savor the utter tranquility of the place, elated by the realization that we had no obligations or schedules to keep for the first time in ages.

In the morning we motorsailed to the eastern edge of Taha'a's lagoon, where a tiny palm-covered *motu* (islet) lies called Ile Mahaea. It defines the northern edge of Passe Toahotu, which is frequently used when returning from Huahine. Mahaea. This *motu* had been high on our 'must-revisit' list, because of the great snorkeling we'd done there on a previous trip. Fed by nutrients in the incoming water, each pass in these waters is a sure bet for spotting sealife of all descriptions.

After a long stint of exploring with masks and fins, we raised sail and headed north through the lagoon, blasting along on a beam reach over water as

calm as a lake. In our book, one of the coolest things to do in these islands is to circumnavigate Taha'a under sail — roughly a 24-mile loop. Not only are there beautiful sights every inch of the way, but there are day anchorages adjacent to prime dive spots and several resort hotels that welcome sailors ashore for a meal or a drink. The small villages here are well worth a look, and a number of fragrant vanilla plantations are happy to give tours to off-island visitors.

But our favorite thing about making this loop is the sailing. As you begin to round the top of the island, you sheet out onto a broad reach. A couple of miles later, when you begin to turn down the leeward side, you're sure you're going



LATITUDE / ANDY

***You can see beautiful sunsets just about everywhere in the tropics. But only here can you see Bora Bora's classic profile in the foreground.***

to run out of breeze, or at least need to change your sail trim. But the wind wraps with you. As you turn the wheel left and head south down the leeward-side lagoon, the wind bends its course with yours. Honest! We hadn't even been drinking rum. If you don't believe us, you'll just have to check it out for yourself.

**Real People. Real Sailing. Real Fun.**



Sail Cats | Power Cats  
Monohulls | Trawlers  
Bareboat | Skippered

**Real Choices.**

Choose CYOA and become part of the family. We've been providing beautifully maintained yachts, personal service and sensible prices to sailors since 1980.




1-800-944-2962  
info@cyoacharters.com  
www.cyoacharters.com  
St. Thomas USVI 00802

**CYOA**  
YACHT CHARTERS

"We had a true, worry-free 14 days of sailing. We got everything we asked for and then some!"  
A satisfied BVI Yacht Charters Guest



**BVI YACHT CHARTERS**

Call: +1 888 615 4006  
Or: +1 284 494 4289

BVI Yacht Charters is the first port of call for all yacht charters in the BVI. Whether you are looking for Bareboat or Crewed yachts, a Catamaran or a Monohull, a week or just a few days, our professional team is on hand to make it work, your way.

**BVI YACHT CHARTERS**  
[www.bviyc.com](http://www.bviyc.com)  
[charters@bviyc.com](mailto:charters@bviyc.com)

# WORLD

When the breeze finally goes light, you know you're in the lee of Taha'a's highest mountains, and that's just about the time you'll arrive at one of the best snorkeling spots on the reefs: the Coral Gardens. Despite the fact that it's adjacent to a resort hotel, this shallow cluster of coral reefs is teeming with juvenile fish in a kaleidoscope of colors.

That night we decided to check out one of the west side anchorages that was new to us, Baie Tapuamu. Anchored in placid water, we had the whole bay to ourselves. After marveling at the sun's dramatic descent, with Bora Bora silhouetted in the foreground, we listened to the happy sounds of ukes and wooden drums drifting on the breeze from across the harbor. A local dance troupe was practicing their moves in the moonlight.

In the morning we continued south and east to complete our loop of Taha'a, and were tempted to go 'round again to test my 'bending wind' theory, but there was so much more to see.

Crossing back to Raiatea, we decided to cruise the commercial waterfront of



JULIE TURPIN

**Along the garden-like banks of the Apoomau River, bananas and coconuts seem to be free for the taking.**

the island's only real town, Uturoa, and see what was new. On the western end of the seawall, past mini-cruise ships bound for Bora Bora, there's a free temporary docking area where boaters can

fuel up, shop and dine ashore. In addition to the large Champion supermarket there's a wonderful fruit, veggie and flower mart, plus art galleries, boutiques and a variety of restaurants.

We didn't linger long, though, as we had two snorkeling stops planned at passes along Raiatea's eastern reef. The first was just three miles from Uturoa, at a picture-perfect *motu* called Ile Teoru. Just in front of its palm-lined shore lies a shallow reef that encircles the islet and falls away into deep water in the adjacent Passe Teavapiti. It was there that I spotted a huge moray eel, silently watching the passing parade of 'lunch items' from within the protection of his own coral 'bommie'. Because she's not a big fan of giant eels, Julie declined to be introduced to him.

After noting that many of the juvenile species of fish here appear to be cousins of Caribbean species that we know well — identical shapes, but somewhat different markings — we sailed farther south under a perfect 15-knot southwesterly and brilliant blue skies. Short-tacking

A New Day Dawning  
Prepare Yourself for Goals and Dreams - We can help.

**Afterguard Sailing Academy - (510)535-1954**  
No Yelling School - the Fun & Affordable Place to Learn.  
ASA Certification Courses - Basic thru Offshore,  
Skill Builders, Cruising Preparation, Fun Practice Options  
[www.afterguard.net](http://www.afterguard.net) - [info@afterguard.net](mailto:info@afterguard.net)

What's a summer day's cruise in the Pacific Northwest?  
*How about 17 hours of daylight!!!*

**Bellhaven Yacht Sales & Charters**

- San Juans
- Gulf Islands
- Desolation Sound

Power & Sail Charters  
ASA Sailing & Power School

[www.bellhaven.net](http://www.bellhaven.net)  
[bellhaven@bellhaven.net](mailto:bellhaven@bellhaven.net)  
877-310-9471

BELLINGHAM, WA

**COAST MARINE & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY INC.**  
398 Jefferson St. San Francisco - On the Wharf.

Call **Bruce Becker: (415) 673-1923**  
**800-433-8050**  
Fax (415) 673-1927

**LIFE RAFT Sales & Service**

**U.S.C.G. Approved Testing Facility**

- ★ U.S.C.G. life raft facility for Solas commercial yacht and fisherman rafts
- ★ COMAR DEBARKATION LADDERS
- ★ COMAR PILOT LADDERS
- ★ COMAR WORK LADDERS
- ★ All U.S.C.G. approved

**GUINNESS WORLD RECORD** "World's longest tested ladder 320ft."

Major Distributor for:

- Pains Wessex Safety Systems**
- ACR**
- STEARNS**
- MUSTANG SURVIVAL**

IN SAN DIEGO CALL OCEANS WEST 619 544-1900

'my' little sloop through the lagoon while Julie lost herself in a novel was great fun — and a visual feast. All along the shoreline neatly-kept waterside houses, each with its own dock and gardens, were evidence of a tranquil lifestyle that would be the envy of millions of burnt-out city-dwellers.

The next break in Raiatea's eastern reef, Passe Irihu, is skirted by long, finger-like *motus* on both sides, and both are good for snorkeling. With its sandy beaches and tall palms offering shade, Ile Irihu, on the south side, is a favorite picnic spot for both islanders and day-trippers. Avid snorkelers could spend hours here watching the interplay of big and small fish, as they dart among the coral shelves that line the pass.

After we'd had our fill of exploring, we crossed the lagoon and entered a deep fiord-like bay called Faaroa, directly opposite the pass. Carved out in antiquity by waters of the Apoomau River — which still flows into the head of the bay — this mile-and-a-half-long inlet could safely harbor dozens of boats. But here again,

we had it all to ourselves.

Before The Moorings and Sunsail were bought by the same parent company, the Sunsail base was here. And although the shoreside facilities have been removed by a new private owner, the moorings out in front are still intact, and free for the taking.

By this point we'd become thoroughly spoiled by our brief flirtation with care-free cruising. At the beginning of the trip we'd both stowed our watches and let the sun's rise and fall dictate our daily timetable. At night, with the gentle breeze drifting through the hatches, we slept deeply, dreaming about varicolored sealife and the ancient voyagers who



LATITUDE / ANDY

**At Taha'a's south end, the Taravana Yacht Club is a popular stop for both cruisers and charterers. Raiatea is seen in the distance.**

once plied these waters in their sailing canoes.

We got up early on our final morning, hopped into the inflatable, and motored slowly up the shallow river, as the rising sun painted the treetops with amber tones. With fruit trees and flowering plants lining its banks, the narrow,

**Cruise**  
**Play**  
**Dine**  
**Relax**

[www.pier39marina.com](http://www.pier39marina.com)

415.705.5436 / 5558

Beach & Embarcadero, San Francisco



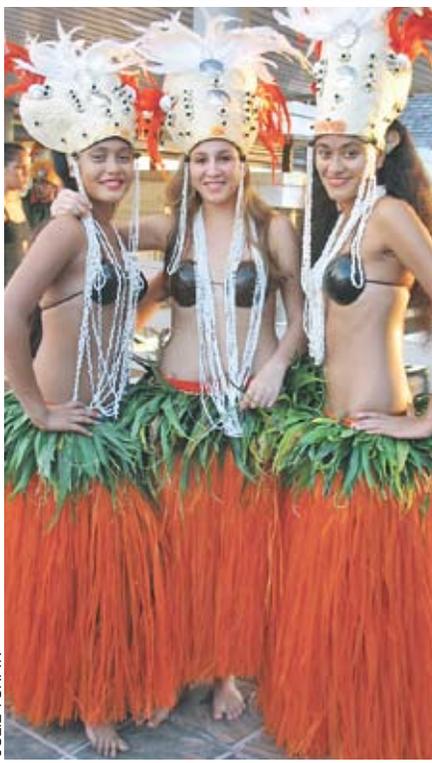
# WORLD OF CHARTERING

twisting channel takes you into a tranquil world that seems lost in time. The few islanders we saw, who were cutting banana stocks and paddling in weather-worn canoes, greeted us with smiles and the familiar salutation, "Ia Orana!" (Hello in Tahitian.)

Before returning our little sloop to the charter base, we snuck in one last snorkel at Ile Taoru, and were rewarded with a special treat: Just as we were about to call it quits and head back to the boat, a dark shape appeared to our left, then another, and another. By the time we realized they were spotted rays, there were seven of these graceful creatures checking us out. They seemed as curious about us as we were about them.

A few days of sailing in the Tahitian lagoons is far too short a time — having to turn in our floating home and fly back to the rat race was a subtle form of torture. But we're certainly glad we did it, nonetheless. And we know we'll be back again soon.

It's interesting to note that although you often see advertisements promoting travel to Tahiti, the lion's share of visitors



JULIE TURPIN

*As if organized to give us our own special send-off, a troupe of young dancers and musicians entertained us at the airport.*

are honeymooners who stay almost exclusively in Bora Bora resorts and cruise ship travelers who observe the charms of the islands largely through the portholes of their staterooms. Statistics show that French Polynesia gets only about 1/20th of the tourism that Hawaii enjoys.

Part of the reason is that it has a reputation for being quite expensive. But bareboat pricing and provisioning seem to be on a par with other tropical destinations. And because hotels and restaurants are pricey, the place is not overrun by swarms of package-tour travelers.

All in all, we place Tahiti's Leeward Islands near the top of our list for its sweet sailing, rich culture, eye-popping scenery and underwater fun. The territory's affiliation with France brings sophisticated services and infrastructure, while development is cautiously restrained.

So if you're ready for a radical change of pace, an eyeful of natural beauty, and some sweet, sweet sailing, a taste of Tahiti's magic might be just what you need.

— latitude/andy

## It's Beautiful, It's Private, It's Home



**Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.** That's why we rate number one with many Bay Area boaters. Oyster Cove is an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long. **Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to bluewater boating.** No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**

385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A,  
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

**(650) 952-5540**

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- End Ties Available at \$5.95/Ft!

**www.oystercovemarina.net**



# VALLEJO MARINA



Gateway to the Bay & Delta

## JOIN US FOR THOSE WARM SUMMER NIGHTS!

- Competitive Rates!
- Ample Guest Dock
- Full Service Boat Yard and Chandlery
- 2 Restaurants for Breakfast, Lunch, Cocktails and Dinner
- Covered and Open Berths



**(707) 648-4370** • Fax (707) 648-4660

42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590

[www.ci.vallejo.ca.us](http://www.ci.vallejo.ca.us) [marina@ci.vallejo.ca.us](mailto:marina@ci.vallejo.ca.us)

## Custom Canvas & Interiors



The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.



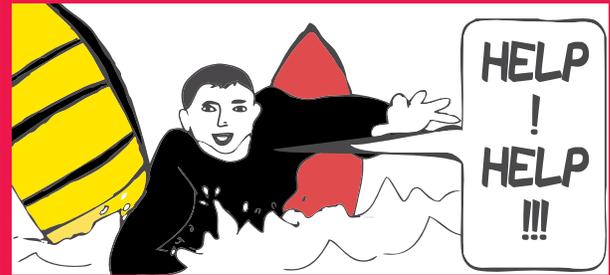
265-B Gate 5 Road  
Sausalito, CA 94965

(415) 332-3339

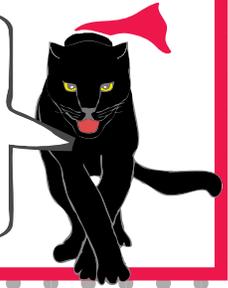
[www.gianolacanvas.com](http://www.gianolacanvas.com)

# THE HEROIC TAILS OF ADVENTURE CAT!

Part II  
in a series



DONT WORRY, I'LL RESCUE YOU! WE'RE PROS AT RESCUING WINDSURFERS. WE DO IT ALL THE TIME! YOU'RE NO MATCH FOR THESE OCEAN WAVES, BUT MY 55 FOOT TWIN HULLS CAN HANDLE THEM WITH EASE.



THANKS ADVENTURE CAT AND CAPTAIN HANS! NOW I CAN SIT BACK AND RELAX ALONG WITH THE REST OF YOUR HAPPY PASSENGERS.

ON ADVENTURE CAT, GET A CLOSE LOOK AT WINDSURFERS CARVING WAVES WHILE YOU SAFELY ENJOY A GLASS OF WINE ON THE BOAT. WE SAIL 3 TIMES A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK, AND OUR SMOOTH RIDE IS FUN FOR EVERYONE!



## TO LEARN MORE ABOUT ADVENTURE CAT, VISIT [WWW.ADVENTURECAT.COM](http://WWW.ADVENTURECAT.COM)

# CHANGES

With reports this month from **Beach Access** on a niece's first Baja Bash; from **Geja** on partying through the Adriatic; from **Capricorn Cat** on fun with **Sea Level** in Tahiti, and **Kialoa III** and **Cirque** in Baja; from **Jesse's Girl** on eight months in Mexico; from **Isis** on a crossing from La Paz to Hilo; and **Cruise Notes**.

## Beach Access — Lagoon 380

### Alyssa Twitchell Like A Baja Bash Virgin (Cal State Fullerton)

When I learned my uncle Glenn was going to deliver his Lagoon 380 catamaran *Beach Access* back to California from Mexico, I asked if I could join him. Having done several Bashes before, he knew how rough it could be, so he wasn't sure if a 21-year-old like me was serious. I told him that I knew it might not be fun, but I wanted to go for the adventure. Besides, I'd visited him on his cat in Barra Navidad last year, so I knew something about the boat and wanted more time in his world. So on June 28, I flew to Cabo to meet him.

I've had some sailing experience, but nothing prepared me for the journey I was about to embark on. After waiting four days for a weather window, we headed out up the coast of Baja on July 2. The four nights and five days I've had at sea on the Bash was the most enlightening experience of my life. I live in Orange County, where the fast pace of life had been consuming me, so being at sea was an enormous change. For if I wasn't witnessing the free sea life, the amazing sunrises and sunsets, or standing adrenaline pumping night watches on my own, I was savoring the peace and serenity of the oceans.

*Alyssa found that there was more true beauty to be found along the waters of Baja's west coast than in all the shopping malls in SoCal.*

Having spent a little more time at sea, I began to feel the passion other sailors have described. Each passing day as we made our way up the coast seemed more spiritual. Being at sea made me feel as if I were on another planet, a planet where beauty and contentment weren't to be found in make-up and clothes, but in things like the sun's reflection off the ocean or the sight of dolphins swimming along with the cat. I found my sense of being, my true soul that had been constricted by the compulsive thinking society had forced upon me.

It's frustrating not to be able to adequately put my feelings into words, but the bottom line is that the trip showed me what true beauty is and what true joy can be.

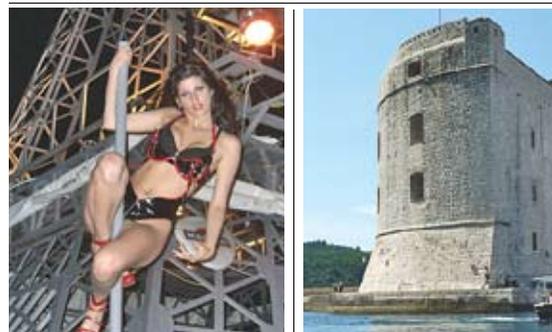
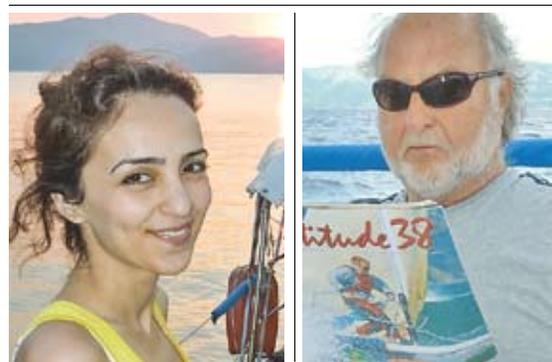
There wasn't much wind, and the seas were smooth for the first two days of our passage. But on the third day I came to realize why sailors call the trip up from Cabo 'The Bash'. For two days we had 20+ knot winds on the nose, which had us bouncing around and reduced the boat speed to as little as two knots.

But as the time passed and we neared Southern California, the marine layer replaced the sun. Although the weather had begun to sour, our spirits were still soaring. It was a wonderful and educational trip for me, and since Uncle Glenn says the Ha-Ha is 10 times more fun than the Bash, I guess I'll have to see for myself.

— alyssa 07/10/10

### Geja — Islander 36 Andrew Vik Boras, Babes, and Albania (San Francisco)

I'm back in the Med for a third straight season of party cruising aboard *Geja*, the '76 Islander 36 that the Sandys of Palo Alto sailed most of the way around the world during the '90s. I arrived in *Geja's* winter home near Split, Croatia, in mid-June during an oppressive heat wave. After four long, sweaty days in the boatyard, *Geja* was back in the water and I was ready to go — just in time for Europe's reliably unreliable weather to return. Unlike most cruisers, I commit to a precise, but relaxed, summer schedule,



which enables my many friends and acquaintances in both San Francisco and northern Europe to book flights ahead of time and join me for one- or two-week legs. I manage to see a lot this way and rarely have to sail alone, which I don't consider to be safe or fun.

Among my first crew this year was Norwegian Sven Halle, owner of the Vancouver-based *Jeanneau 49 Norfinn*. We first met in '06 in Cabo, where he'd just finished trailing the Ha-Ha fleet down the Baja coast. I myself being half-Norwegian, we became quick friends. Just shy of 70 years old, Sven was my second-oldest crewmember to date, trailing a 71-year-old Dane from the '08 voyage. Despite his age, Sven is still a great sailor, and not one to allow a happy hour to be skipped. If only he'd joined me at the bars as my wingman!

I spent the first two weeks sailing down Croatia's Dalmatian Coast, which is one of Europe's most popular charter destinations. Cruisers are hard to find among the huge fleets of newer Bavaria

COURTESY, BEACH ACCESS



*Alyssa, decked out in her Baja Bash fair weather gear.*

COURTESY, BEACH ACCESS



# IN LATITUDES



ALL PHOTOS ANDREW VIK



GEJA

**Swedes Anna and Krister returned for another leg on 'Geja'.**

**The above photo is of 'Geja' side-tied for free at Perast, Montenegro. The other photos of structures are all of Dubrovnik, Croatia. Sven is the one reading 'Latitude', Sepideh is the Iranian girl next to him and above the girl dancing on the 'Eiffel Tower'. Vik is sandwiched by two barkers in Budva.**

brand sailboats. In fact, many cruisers don't spend long in Croatia, one of the big reasons being that they are charged as much as 20 euro a night to anchor off some places. The 150-euro annual cruising permit is another reason. And just added this year is a new method of collecting the Sojourn Tax, which tacks on up to another 175 euro a year.

In Croatia's defense, it's probably the safest and cleanest country in the Med.

Sven and I, with an assist from Oakland native Allison, set sail toward Dubrovnik in the south, visiting the islands of Hvar, Korcula, Mljet and others on the way. The weather was ridiculously unstable. Although we managed not to get slammed by anything while underway, there were some interesting moments at anchor. From time to time powerful wind gusts came out of nowhere, and rain fell as I had imagined possible only in the tropics. But we still managed to get in

some fine sailing down to Dubrovnik, the crown jewel of Croatia. What a marvelous walled town behind a magical 1.5-mile wall! The anchorage off the centuries-old, locals-only harbor was rolly, but offered both a view to die for and easy dinghy access to the old town.

With Henkku of Finland joining a leg for her third straight summer, we continued south, checking out of Croatia at Cavtat, the country's southernmost port of entry/exit. Anchored out the night before checkout, I was reminded of a huge sailing topic in the Adriatic — the bora wind. This nighttime catabolic wind comes out of nowhere in the summer, blowing down from the steep mountains along the coast. During other times of the year, it's a dry, cold, fierce wind that can blow for days. The strongest gust ever recorded was 160 mph!

For Henkku and me, the fun began at midnight. The wind built, along with a mile of fetch, and the 20-kg Bruce anchor began to slip slowly through the weedy bottom. In the dark of night, with the wind over 30 knots, we used the Navionics app on my iPhone to scour the bay for a spot less affected by the fetch. After several failed attempts to get the anchor to stick, we motored around the corner into an eerily calm Cavtat. We tied up at the Customs Dock, assuring us a good night's sleep and our being first in line to clear out in the morning.

Montenegro, a small country of fewer than 700,000 citizens, is Croatia's neighbor to the south. Formerly part of Yugoslavia, and until '06 part of Serbia, Montenegro is often skipped by cruisers. After all, cruisers are a thrifty bunch, and cruising permits in Montenegro start at 40 euro per week. I opted for the one-month permit, which cost 100 euro.

Montenegro's primary nautical attraction is Kotor Fjord, which is comparable to the fjords in Norway. Kotor Fjord runs 16 miles in from the Adriatic through a series of bays, and the town of Kotor is at the head of the fjord. The fourth UNESCO World Heritage site I've visited during my voyages, Kotor is yet another walled town with narrow, stone alleyways. I never seem to tire of places like that. Unlike in tourist-infested Croatia, the trendy folks of Kotor seemed to genuinely be interested in us, so it had a

**This is St. Georges Monastery in Kotor Fjord, the largest fjord in southern Europe. There are several similar man-made islands in the fjord.**



GEJA

# CHANGES

much more friendly and open vibe. Even berthing was a relatively good deal at just 30 euro per night — especially when the bora came up later.

Five miles northwest of Kotor lies the mellow seaside village of Perast, which was to be one of my favorite stops. In stable

weather we could tie to the harbor wall of the coziest of small towns, backed by steep granite mountains, for free. Joining me for the fun in Perast was Sepideh, an Iranian-born San Francisco resident on her way home from Tehran.

Next up was Herceg Novi, where I completely botched my Med-mooring attempt — twice! Given the narrow fairway, the slight crosswind, and the Islander's insane prop-walk, *Geja* was hard to handle. If only she had a bow thruster.

We reached Budva, the final stop in this leg, in time to celebrate the Fourth of July. The Budva Riviera is a somewhat bloated tourist area, although it has a fantastic old town and features the best partying on the coast of Montenegro.

While Croatia typically teems with Brit and Aussie backpackers, Budva gets the holidaymakers from Serbia and Russia, so every night there was a spectacular parade of thin, long-legged supermodels. One of my female crew was so impressed that she declared that Budva would be *the* place to become a lesbian! How the backpacker contingent has missed Budva is beyond me. Although the local pop music, called turbo-folk, takes some getting used to, we spent five nights at Budva.

**After too many nights in bars with supermodels, nothing was more welcome than a place like quiet and stunning Perast, Montenegro.**

A young Swedish couple having joined me, we headed farther south, where we had the waters almost to ourselves. While at a small bay north of Bar, I got another taste of nighttime bora winds. Around midnight, *Geja* was hit by rig-shaking gusts in the 30s that came down from the high coastal mountains — that we had so enjoyed viewing during the day! The noise and vibrations were nerve-wracking, and sleep was impossible. But the 20-kg Bruce anchor held fast to the sandy bottom until the winds abated at 10 a.m. It's true that we'd been on a windward shore and therefore had been in little danger, but still, I hadn't come to the Med to challenge the wind gods, and I needed my sleep.

Bypassing Bar, which is an industrial town, we stopped at Ulcinj in southern Montenegro, where we discovered how schizophrenic this nation with the population of San Francisco can be. For in contrast to the supermodel parade in Budva, Ulcinj was like a Turkish bazaar, complete with mosques and more kebab vendors than one could visit in a month. Folks in the Ulcinj region are ethnically Albanian, with a large number of tourists from Kosovo, both of which have significant Muslim populations.

We then crossed our fingers — and toes — and sailed across the border to Albania, best known for being one of the most paranoid communist countries ever. Rather than stopping at Albania, most cruisers opt for the straight shot to Corfu, Greece, or across the Strait of Otranto to Italy. You see, Albania has a bit of a seedy past, there are few good anchorages, checking in can be troublesome and requires berthing in industrial ports, and the charts indicate that hundreds of square miles of the coast are infested with mines — although the cruising guide insists that surface navigation is now safe everywhere. Despite these negatives, we decided to go for it.

Sailing south toward Albania, we really had old *Geja* flying along, averaging 7.1 knots on the most dreamlike broad reach ever. That was for the first three hours. The remainder of the trip was 18 hours under power, after which we arrived at Orikum in Vlore Bay, which is Albania's only marina. The marina was in a place isolated from the town of Vlore. It seems as though the Italians who made the marina had a 'build it and



**The narrow streets of the walled cities were great.**



they will come' attitude, but they haven't come. There were about 20 boats when we arrived, most of them resident boats. Our official check-in to the country was done at no charge by the marina staff, so by afternoon we had headed in for our first glimpse of Albanian life. We'll get into that in next month's report.

From Croatia to Albania, I covered 500 miles, although only 30% was under sail alone. The stable weather in July provided some nice afternoon sailing, but the mornings and nights were calm — except for boras. *Geja*, which handles so beautifully under sail, has again performed reliably and comfortably. The only real casualty in 2.5 summers of Med cruising has been the outboard for the dinghy, which died recently. For an older boat, I've got *Geja* pretty well tricked out, with NMEA data flowing this way and that way, all originating from a simple Garmin 72 in the cockpit. Most of my navigation is done using a MacENC on a 13-inch MacBook Pro. New this



GEJA

GEJA

# IN LATITUDES



**Spread; The lovely town of Kotor. Inset left; From Russia, with love, baby. Inset above; the crowded beach at Ulcinj, Montenegro.**

year is an unlocked iPhone, which does pretty much everything but the dishes. Throw in a local SIM card, and you can Facebook your way along the coast at 3G speeds. The best is the Navionics app, which provides basic chart plotting and detailed charts of the entire Med for about \$18.

I know that data over cell towers are the way to go in the U.S. and Mexico, but they aren't as practical when there are as many national borders as there are here. For onboard Wifi, I picked up a Bad Boy Extreme, an outdoor weatherproof router/repeater made by a Canadian company. Run an Ethernet cable between it and your nav station, and you can surf from hotspots up to a few miles away. It's designed well and is powered by injecting 12 volts into the Ethernet cable. Unlike with remote Wifi, cable length is not an issue. The higher

the placement the better. I just wish I'd splurged on their secondary device, which would have turned my entire boat into her own Wifi zone.

Next up on my summer agenda are the Ionian islands of Greece, which I've been told are the busiest cruising grounds in Europe.

— andrew 07/15/1

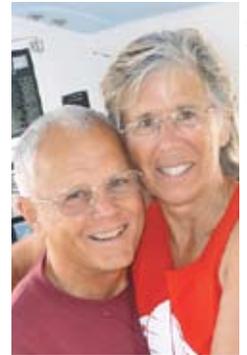
## **Cap Cat — Hughes 45 Wayne Hendryx and Carol Baggerly Mexico and Tahiti (Brisbane)**

One of the great things that happens when you go cruising is that you become friends with scores of other cruisers who later invite you to join them in other great parts of the world. So it was that Wayne and Carol recently flew to Tahiti to spend 12 days aboard Jim and Kent Milski's Schionning 49 *Sea Level*, which Jim completed from a kit in Vallejo. The two

couples were friends from Ha-Ha's and cruising in Mexico.

"We had a fabulous time with Jim and

Kent, and we really enjoyed the terrific Tahiti Rendezvous for Pacific Puddle Jump boats that was put on by Tahiti Tourism with huge help from Andy 'Mr. Puddle Jump' Turpin of *Latitude*," says Wayne. One of the most hilarious parts of our visit was when we were at this



**After a great visit with friends in Tahiti, Wayne and Carol are going with their cat.**

sandy spot on a reef off Moorea where all the tourists are brought to feed the 'domesticated' sting rays. Jim was the first in the chest-deep water, and in a few seconds a ray started to come right at him. It was with love, of course, but it was a little spooky because the ray was four feet across and just kept coming . . . right up Jim's chest and into his face! "I'm okay with this! I'm okay with this! I'm okay with this!" Jim kept repeating. We laughed like crazy, but before long the rest of us got into the act."

"Feeding the rays at that spot is a really popular tourist activity," Wayne continued. "It wouldn't be if the tourists knew what was going on beneath the surface. We were the only ones with masks, so we knew that just 40 feet away in the pass were countless numbers of eight- to ten-foot sharks! The big ones pretty much minded their own business, but before long the two- and three-footers were swimming with the rays around and between the legs of the tourists! If they had known, some of them surely

**Cal cat-ers on Moorea; From left, Steve and Manuela of 'Endless Summer', Kent and Jim of 'Sea Level' and Carol and Wayne of 'Cap Cat'.**



ALL PHOTOS COURTESY GEJA

LATTITUDE/NICK

COURTESY CAP CAT

# CHANGES

would have freaked.”

“We also had a great time on the Rendezvous Race from Tahiti to Moorea. We on *Sea Level* were in the wrong place at the start, so we fell quite a bit behind the rest of the fleet. But then the wind filled in strongly, and we took off. We hit speeds up to 19 knots under white sails alone, and were soon passing the typically overloaded cruising monohulls as

if they were standing still. In the end, there were two other cats, including Steve May and Manjuela aboard the Gualala-based Corsair 41 cat *Endless Summer*, a couple of other cruising friends from Mexico, and a big monohull battling for line honors. After it was over, all four of the skippers agreed that they should have reefed. But you know

**“Tahiti!” screamed the flower.**

how competitive sailors can get — particularly if you’d seen Steve in the banana race.

“Because of our visit with Jim and Kent, we’ve changed our cruising plans. We were going to cruise Mexico this winter and then make the easy sail to Hawaii in March to ease Carol into long ocean passages. But after being in French Polynesia, Carol said there was no reason to wait. So now we’ll do Mexico, but in March we’ll head to French Polynesia instead of Hawaii. But we’re doing a ton of work on *Cap Cat* before then.

“While family issues back home meant we’d only been able to spend about one of the last seven months on *Cap Cat* in Mexico, we did have a great time while we were there. For example, we had a

**Dave and Kim Griffith aboard their S&S 80 ‘Kialoa III’, one of the greatest American sailing yachts ever — but also a handful for two.**

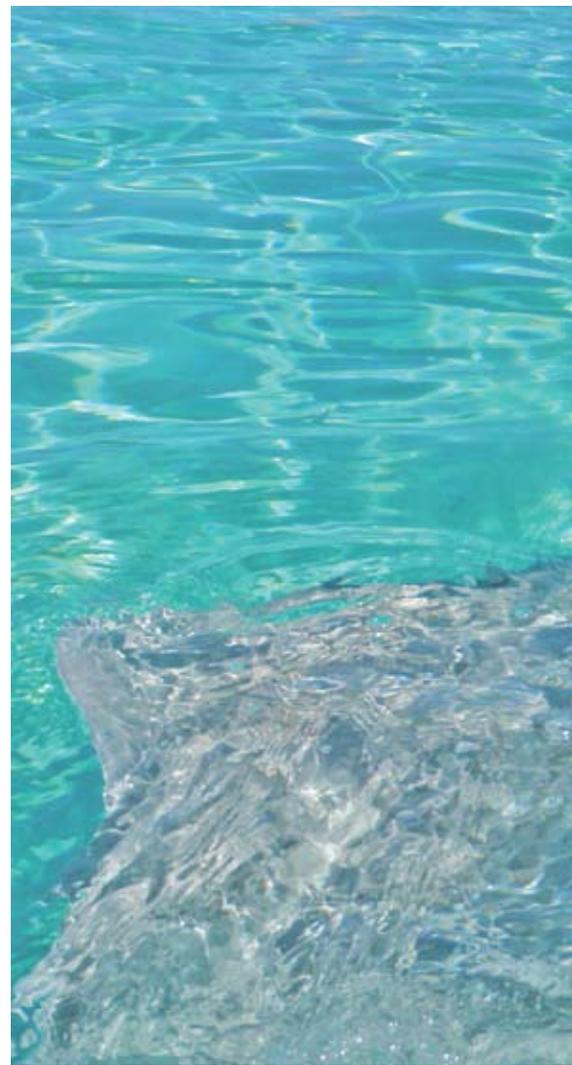
fabulous 400-or-so-mile trip from P.V. up to Caleta Partida off La Paz. We first got wind at Isla Isabella, so we put the sails up and were doing 8s and 10s. We pulled abeam of Mazatlan so quickly that we decided to just continue on across the Sea instead of stopping for the night. We close-reached across the Sea at about 12 knots. After dropping the hook at Muertos for the night, we woke up to a southerly — which isn’t uncommon in May — so we put the chute up and had a spinnaker run from there to Caleta Partida. It was our fastest and most fun trip ever from P.V. to Caleta Partida, and I’ve done a lot of them.

“Once at Caleta Partida, we pulled a great cruising couple over to the dark side. For when we got into Ensenada Grande, our favorite anchorage in those parts, we motored around, and swung by the legendary S&S 79 *Kialoa III* that was on the hook. She had been purchased about seven months before from Orange Coast College by Canadians Dave and Kim Griffith, and they were sitting on deck chairs beneath an awning really enjoying life. “You set a good example for the rest of us,” I shouted.

“The following day this really terrific couple had us over for cocktails, and we learned that Dave had been in the used car business — but not just any used cars. He specialized in buying used Rolls and Bentleys and sending them back to England. He worked his way up to owning a Rolls dealership and now, in his early ‘50s, was able to retire. We had so much fun with the couple that we invited them to join us on *Cap Cat* the next day for a trip up to dive with the sea lions. After our dive, the wind came up, so we set sail. That’s when Dave and Kim started going over to the dark side.

“To say these great folks were impressed with a catamaran would be an understatement. One reason is that, unlike *Kialoa*, *Cap Cat* doesn’t have 1.5-inch jib sheets, it doesn’t take 10 men to drop her main off at the sailmaker, and she doesn’t have a spinnaker pole — let alone a 35-foot one like *Kialoa*. In addition, *Cap Cat* doesn’t heel, an important consideration for Dave, who has had both hips replaced, and Kim, who was about to have a hip replaced in La Paz.

“A couple of days later, Dave and Kim told us that they’d put *Kialoa III*



up for sale and were in the market for a cruising cat. About this time Louis Kruk and Laura Willerton of the San Leandro-based Beneteau 42s7 *Cirque* showed up and joined us. Louis had raced all over the world aboard *Kialoa III*, so he regaled us with stories of the tragic Fastnet Race of ‘79, of sailing with King Juan Carlos of Spain, some big shot from Monaco, and stuff like that. Louis had a million *Kialoa* stories.

*Kialoa* is a handful for a cruising couple, but she’s still in good shape and still looks great. Kim says that when Dave walked down the dock to see her for the first time, he got that certain look in his eye. “You’re going to buy this boat, aren’t you?” she told him. “Probably,” he replied. I haven’t been without a boat in 40 years, and that’s the way I’ve bought all mine. I fall in love with them at first sight, buy them, and just deal with any problems later.

I’m not surprised the couple aren’t interested in a cruising cat. After all, of

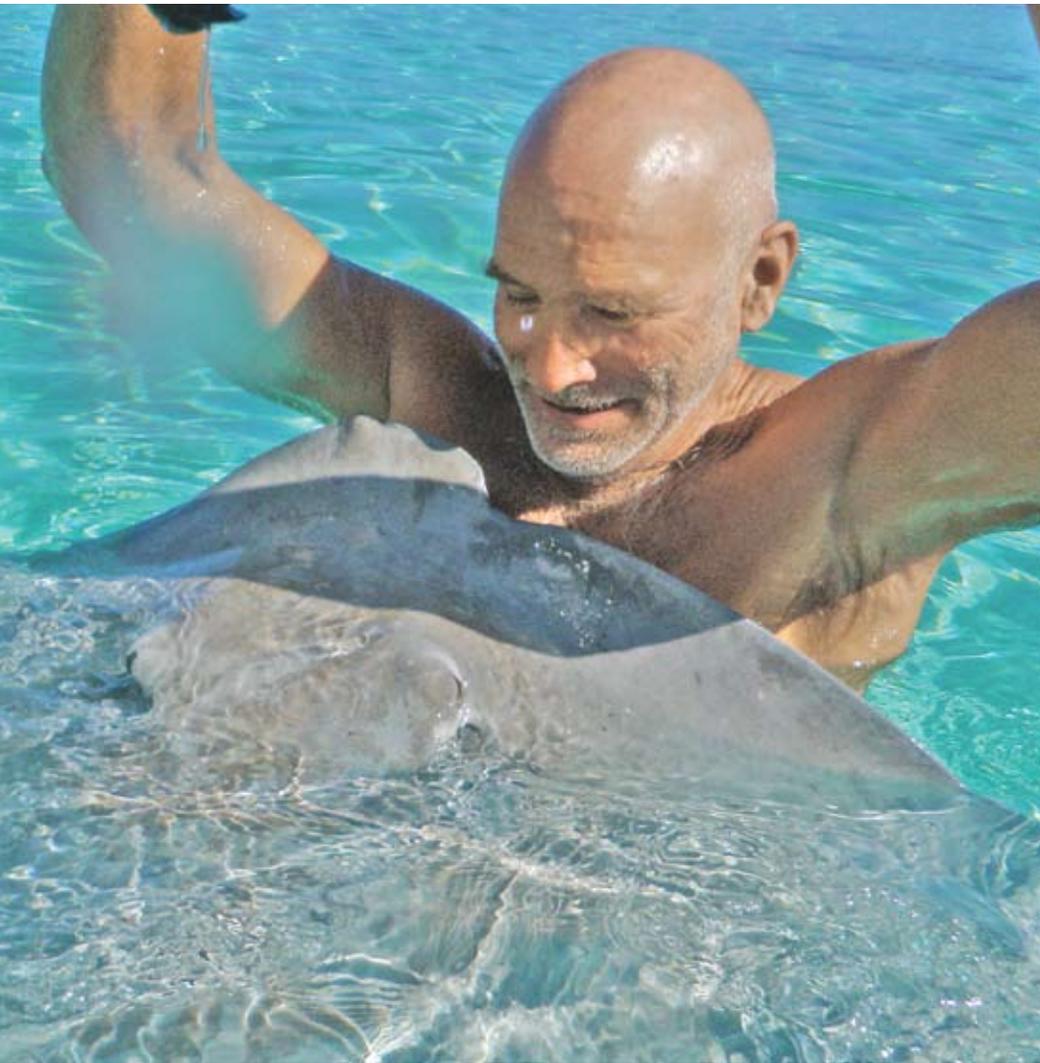
CAPRICORN CAT



LATTITUDE/NICK



# IN LATITUDES



COURTESY CAP CAT

**Inter-species fun at its finest! A wonderfully friendly sting ray fearlessly glides up to Jim Milski to lay a wet one on him.**

the 36 Puddle Jump boats that braved the strong weather to make it across to Moorea for the party, 12 of them were cats. And when we pulled into the police dock in San Diego after a windless Baja Bash in July, there were more cats than ever.”

— wayne 07/20/10

**Jesse's Girl — Cat/Morgan 440  
Jesse and Shanna Hibdon  
Cruising Mexico  
(Ex-Alameda / San Diego)**

After talking with Jesse and Shanna at the police dock in San Diego following their July Baja Bash, we were reminded of how adventurous, unpredictable, and comedic the cruising life can be. The couple moved aboard their boat at Marina Village in Alameda the day they bought her in '06, had an onboard party for 38, and have been living aboard ever

since. In '08, they decided to relocate to San Diego.

“I'd always wanted to do a Ha-Ha so bad,” says Shanna, “so even though we weren't going to be doing it ourselves, I was excited that we were going to be in San Diego and could enjoy the festivities of the Kick-Off Party. Two couples — Scott and Sue Rader of the Sausalito-based Catalina 42 *Suebee*, and Michael and Judy Stouffer of the Alameda-based Catalina *Milagro* — who are good friends of ours, were going to do the '08 Ha-Ha on *Suebee*. Well, on the Saturday before the Monday start, Michael went to see an eye doctor about an infection. The doctor told him it was possible he could lose vision in that eye if he did the Ha-Ha. So Michael and Judy were out and Scott and Sue needed crew. So I said, 'I'll go!' And I did.”

“That did it,” remembers Jesse. “Shanna kept calling

me to say what a good time she was having, so I decided right then that we'd be taking our boat down on the '09. And we did. In fact, we took the Stouffers as crew. And oh God, did we have a great time in Mexico! We spent eight months down there, and even though we didn't get south of Banderas Bay, the good times were really good, and the bad times weren't that bad at all.”

One of the most unpredictable things about cruising is how differently rules and laws are interpreted by Mexican officials. For example, the couple noted that, depending on what port you're checking in or out of, you can just call in your clearance, or you might be able to have a marina do it, or you might have to show up at the port captain's office.

Then there are the strange rules when clearing for the States from La Paz. “If you clear from La Paz to San Diego, says Jesse, “you have to have your boat inspected and pay \$100 per crewmember to get a health clearance. La Paz is the only port that requires this, so we just cleared out of Ensenada for the States instead.

“You'd think officials would require a health clearance from a crew when they were arriving in Mexico, not departing,” laughs Shanna.

When they got to Ensenada, the Customs guy demanded to know where the

**During the Ha-Ha in '09, Jesse and Shanna really got into the spirit of things, joining the band for a rousing version of 'La Bamba'.**



COURTESY JESSE'S GIRL



COURTESY JESSE'S GIRL

# CHANGES

other two people on the crew list were. As we've written previously, when you cruise in Mexico, the proof that you cleared in is your crew you had at your port of entry — even though crew will later leave or join the boat. Somewhat understandably, the Customs folks in Ensenada demanded to know where the other people on *Jesse's Girl's* crew list were. It took a while to get that straightened out.

While checking out of Ensenada, another official demanded to see a certificate proving that *Jesse's Girl* was insured — just as all the marinas had. Jesse told the official that the boat was insured, which she was, but that the proof was out on the boat. The official told him to bring it with him when he returned. Jesse did, but the official didn't ask to see it again.

If you think Mexican officials are out to harass cruisers, here's proof that they aren't. When Jesse and Shanna sailed up into the Sea of Cortez, they realized that their six-month tourist visas had almost expired. So they went to Immigration to get an extension. The official at Immigration told them not to worry; they didn't need an extension! Indeed, when they cleared out of Ensenada a couple of months later, no official said anything about their visas having expired two months before!

Before anyone starts to criticize the professionalism of Mexican officials, remember that U.S. officials aren't any more consistent. For when *Jesse's Girl* cleared in at the police dock in San Diego, two female Customs officers said the couple would have to destroy their **Judy and Michael, with his eye problems behind him, display their just-arrived-in-Cabo smiles following the '09 Ha-Ha on 'Jesse's Girl'.**

citrus fruits and, if they wanted to keep their eggs, would have to boil them right then. Mind you, these officers didn't say anything about having to confiscate meat or anything meat had touched, including packaging. And this was less than a week after different Customs officers on the very same police pock had told Doña de Mallorca of *Profligate* that not only did all meat products, and everything they had come in contact with, have to be confiscated, but would have to be incinerated at great expense.

Then came the matter of the annual \$27 Customs sticker. Jesse said he wasn't familiar with it. One of the Customs officers told him, "We never used to enforce the law requiring them, but we've started now." Funny, because we've had to buy one for *Profligate* every year.

Of course, if you want real unpredictability, there's the weather on the Baja Bash. "There were seven boats that got stuck in Bahia Santa Maria for 12 days," laughs Jesse. "I had to start making water for some of the other boats because they were running out."

"Then we started to run out of food," remembers Shanna. "We were down to rice and beans. So when we eventually made it to Turtle Bay, we bought most of the food in town. I walked out of a store with 22 bags of groceries," she laughs.

If you've done a Ha-Ha, you know how salubrious the weather is at Bahia Santa Maria in late October. Well, it's not like that in June or July. "It was cold," says Jesse, "so cold that we even had to wear jackets in the afternoons."

A few days after the food-buying binge in Turtle Bay, *Jesse's Girl* left the north anchorage at Cedros for Colnett a little bit after the Helena, Montana-based Columbia 50 *Bliss*. The 50 was for all intents and purposes being singlehanded by a really likeable fellow named Scott, who was new to sailing. Jesse and Shanna got to Colnett first, and later got a VHF call from Scott saying he was eight miles from Colnett and was having to sail to the anchorage because of engine problems. "Six hours later we got another call from Scott, saying he was still sailing, but now he was nine miles away! When he arrived in the wee hours, he dropped the hook next to a massive kelp bed. The next morning we towed him out of the kelp and into the anchorage.

Scott's being faced with plugged fuel filters and having had little



success sailing upwind, the next thing the Hibdons knew was that he had called BOAT/US, and they were sending a boat to tow him the 90 or so miles up to San Diego.

"Scott told us it was going to cost him \$1,500 out of pocket," remembers Shanna.

Do Jesse and Shanna ever want to do another season in Mexico?

"Oh yes!" says Shanna, "I want to go again this fall."

"We've got about 12 close friends who are going to do the Ha-Ha," says Jesse, "but I'm not sure we'll make it again this year. But when you cruise, every day is an adventure, so we sure want to go again in the future."

— richard 06/10/10

**Isis — Allied Princess 36  
Burke, Kacey and Quinn Stancill  
La Paz to Hilo, Hawaii  
(Seattle)**

When you're lucky enough to be able to do one of those things that's been

LATITUDE/NICK



**Customs said Shanna could keep her eggs — if she boiled them.**

COURTESY JESSE'S GIRL



# IN LATITUDES



LATTITUDE/NICK

**The Catalina/Morgan 440 isn't the sleekest design, but to the delight of Shanna and Jesse, she's very spacious both inside and out.**

on your 'list' for a long time, one of the challenges is reconciling the reality of the experience with the expectations you've built up. This reconciliation became one of the main themes of our passage from La Paz to Hilo. "This," Kacey would say a few times, "was not in the brochure."

This is not to say that sailing to Hawaii didn't live up to its billing. It was just different. For example, had anyone told me we'd be in fleece and foulies for the first 1,200 miles, I would have laughed at them. Or that we wouldn't see one whale the whole way. (We saw so many in Mexico that eventually Quinn wouldn't necessarily get out of his cabin to look at them.) Or that we'd finish our 27-day passage so happy, tranquil, and blissed-out that we didn't even bother to get off the boat for a whole day. We were perfectly content to savor the peaceful anchorage and the last pot of chili, and not having to get up to stand watch. (Plus,

we had to finish *Charlotte's Web*.)

In contrast with our expectations, we had fairly rough weather. A several-day gale was blowing on the outside of the Baja when we came around the tip at Cabo Falso, which was a bit of 'good news/bad news'. The good news was that we immediately started making 120-mile days where we'd expected to be scratching for any miles we could get in the light, fluky breezes off Mexico. The bad news was that while we tried to get our 'sea legs' (code for not barfing over the leeward rail every once in a while, and slowly breaking down under the lack of sleep), things were fairly chaotic on the boat. After all, we could see three distinct swells fighting with each other, the wind was a constant howl in the sails and rig-

ging, and a couple of times a minute the entire deck and cockpit would be drenched with the spray of a wave that smacked into our beam. Good fun. Oh yeah, and the little salty drip constantly working through the corner of the window over the sea berth added to it.

Over the middle couple weeks though, a couple of good things happened. One was that our bodies acclimated to being at sea. Like the poor folks living a couple feet away from the subway tracks, we were amazed to find ourselves sleeping through the cacophony. The twin miracles of ear-plugs and abject exhaustion helped. The other development was that the wind slowly abated and clocked around to the northeast — as it's supposed to do in the northeast trades. The wind was still what they call "reinforced" for the majority of our trip. As a result, we were amazed to find ourselves under deeply reefed jib, reefed mizzen and no main, yet making a consistent 6+ knots with little bursts of actual surfing. Who knew our 38-year-old girl — buried in a literal ton of provisions by my amazing wife, a descendant of Mormons, had it in her?

Further, with only about 1,000 miles to go, the conditions turned pretty sweet. For several days, we zipped along pretty comfortably, which allowed us to make a few loaves of bread, do some dishes, straighten things up, catch a beautiful mahi, and grab some quality sleep. And in addition to chatting to a nice Russian skipper on a ship en route from Korea to Panama, we read a dozen books with

**While Kacey wasn't in a smiling mood all the way across to Hawaii, cute little Quinn's spirits never flagged.**



LATTITUDE/RICHARD



COURTESY ISIS

# CHANGES

Quinn.

Oh yes, the Quinster. Even though we live with the guy, we were still astonished at his indomitable good spirits. To be fair, he does kind of get the VIP treatment around here. I mean, he's four, so he's not expected to do much beyond

keep his room safely stowed and not spill his soup. But still, his ability to keep a Zen groove on was unbelievable. More than once, he was the only one on the boat who managed to see the beauty of the situation. When at some point Kacey articulated a thought I was having — "I'm sick of this. I don't want to have to sail up to British Columbia after we get to Hawaii!" — Quinn's response was nice and calm. "Come on, Mom. This is just what we do."

Quinn was also the beneficiary of one of the most thoughtful gifts that any of us has ever seen. Chris and Emily, the kids on *Adios III*, who themselves are survivors of a transoceanic passage in their formative years, put together a Treasure Chest consisting of a month's worth of daily gifts. The gifts were cool things such as note pads, pens, superhero napkins, kits to make Mother's Day and Happy Birthday cards, spools of string, and the like. Opening these gifts gave Quinn something to look forward to when his parents were boring and also added structure to his day.

By the time we were closing on the Big Island, the wind went downright light. Thanks to the second-hand drifter we picked up from the great folks on *Eros* in La Paz, we were able to keep our boat bobbing forward. The last 250 miles were

*The last few miles into Hilo were slow — but they would have been slower if the Stancills hadn't picked up a used drifter in La Paz.*

nice and gentle, but a little hard to appreciate so late in the game. The last 16 miles into Hilo took almost 13 hours.

Ultimately, we found ourselves in Hilo, which we knew to be a true island paradise from previous visits. It would be hard to imagine a better blend of old Hawaii and stuff you want from the modern world after a month at sea. For example, it's a great town to find sushi or get a tattoo, but it's also a fine place for people watching after having not seen many people for so long.

Our plans are to go check out the volcano, soak in the warm ponds, load up at the farmer's market, and hit the sails again. We'd like to see Molokai, Lanai and Maui on our way to Honolulu, where we have several boat jobs on the punch list — such as rebedding the port above the sea berth. We'll then work over to Kauai and deal with tearing ourselves away from these incredible islands and sailing north. People say the biggest bummer of the next leg is that it gets colder every day.

As for our nearly 40-year-old boat, she's basically ready for the next leg, although a few things need to be refreshed. At least we're beginning to learn to stay in front of the maintenance, rather than respond to problems after something breaks or wears out. We did have to heave to for a couple hours on the way to re-sew a spot or two on the foot of the jib where the cover was fraying. The amount of work our old sails continue to do amazes us. From Cabo Falso to on the hook at Radio Bay, we ran the engine for a total of half an hour. Yes, we were powered by cloth pulling and pushing our boat through the water. After relying on your boat for so long, you can't help but develop a weird sort of personal attachment — with what we constantly remind ourselves is just a thing. But a thing that became our great friend.

During a nearly four-week ocean passage, you get a fair amount of time to just sit and think. It's a bit disappointing then not to have distilled any particular crystals of wisdom. Largely this trip seems to have reminded us about many of the things we already knew and believed. For example, Kacey talks about being struck by how happy she feels with just the basics of life. Such as the ability to eat dinner without dumping it all over the place. A good night's sleep. How all we

COURTESY ISIS



*The closer 'Isis' got to Hawaii, the lighter the winds and the more the smiles.*



really need is a place to sleep, a little warm food, and some quiet time with people we love. Quinn would add that ice cream is one of the basics of life.

— burke 07/05/10

## Cruise Notes:

There's an interesting trend in the sailboat market: **Aussies and Kiwis are coming to California to buy boats.** They figure they can buy them, take a year or two cruising them back home — and break even on the whole adventure. Patrick Bloomer of the Margaret River area south of Perth in Western Australia is one such guy, and he says he knows of six other Aussie boatbuyers who were doing the same thing six months ago.

Shopping online, Bloomer found a fully-equipped Ian Farrier 44 cat, the construction of which was supervised by Farrier himself in San Diego, for sale for \$250,000. What got him really keen on the deal is that the price had just been dropped to \$250,000 from \$380,000. Figuring it would be hard to lose on a four-year-old cat that had

COURTESY ISIS



# IN LATITUDES



LATITUDE/NICK

**Patrick Bloomer likes to think he still got a good deal on a California cat to take back to Western Oz, but he wouldn't buy sight unseen again.**

only been sailed 18 times and was fully equipped, he bought her sight unseen for \$220,000. While **Tiger** is a "beautiful ocean cat that really moves, and is structurally very sound," Bloomer now thinks buying a boat unseen is "not very bright."

"We've had problems with just about everything in getting *Tiger* sea safe," he explains. "The kick-up rudders weren't up to the job, so we had to build new ones. All the 12-volt stuff was really a mess. The engines needed to be realigned, but what's worse is that they are mounted right on the hulls so the whole boat vibrates like crazy when we run them. But worst of all, after sailing 100 miles in the direction of Hawaii, we discovered a major problem with the triad, which is where the upper shrouds and headstay meet on the rotating mast. We had to come back to San Diego and are having to take the rigging apart and go over it all. At least we didn't lose the

mast. We'd had the rig inspected once, but the problems couldn't be seen without taking the turnbuckles apart."

Despite having to pour a bunch of time and money into the cat — he gives a big thanks to the Newport Harbor YC for putting them up for a month — Bloomer thinks he still might break even. A big factor will be what the Aussie officials value the cat at when she arrives in Bundaberg. The U.S. and Australia have a duty-free trade agreement, but the Aussie government slaps a 10% GSC or sales tax on boats new to Australia.

Because of the months of delays, Bloomer doubts he'll be able to get *Tiger* back to Western Australia this year as planned, and will only make it to the East Coast. We talked a bit about sailing in Australia, and he said that, while Sydney is certainly the center of the action, catamarans are very popular on the Queensland Coast in areas protected by the Great Barrier Reef. The only problem is that once you get very far north of the Whitsunday Islands, the saltwater crocs and box jellyfish make it hazardous to go

into the water. And it remains hazardous all the way across the north part of the continent over to Broome, which is at about the same latitude as Townsville. Once south of there to Perth, it's often windy with big seas. No wonder so many Aussie sailors head north to Indonesia.

"I go up to Indonesia all the time," Bloomer told us. "It's perfect up there. I've always gone to surf because the waves are so great, but there is great sailing by West Timor to Bali. Once you get to Sumatra, however, it's light winds and you have to motor."

Bloomer isn't positive why boat prices are lower in the States, but figures it might have something to do with there being many more boats here than in New Zealand and Oz, as well as a recently favorable exchange rate. Whatever the reason, we're told that Seth and Elizabeth Hynes sold their Lagoon 380 **Honeymoon** at a premium in Australia compared to what they could have gotten in California. The San Francisco couple bought the boat on the East Coast of the U.S. in '08, cruised to Australia, but now have a little one — congrats to you! — and are living back in The City. Several other cruisers are mulling over sailing their cats to the Southern Hemisphere and putting them up for sale.

"I'm almost done with my round of good-byes through the islands of Tahiti," reports Liz Clark of the Santa Barbara-based Cal 40 **Swell**. "It's very sad to leave, but I'm excited to move on to new places." Alas, Liz didn't mention what new places she was headed to. If we're not mistaken, she just turned 30. Yikes,

**Liz Clark believes in nature and the natural life, so she eats healthful foods such as fruits and nuts, and lots of veggies. Shouldn't we all?**



JOHN CHOUT

**Bali, perfect for a surfer-in/sailin' high.**



COURTESY SWELL

# CHANGES

how time does fly!

Speaking as we were of Southeast Asia, we should report that the **Sail Indonesia Rally** started on July 26 with a bunch of U.S. boats in the 106-boat fleet. Among the familiar names are: **Convergence**, West Marine founder Randy Repass's Wylie 66 from Santa Cruz; **Esprit**, Charles, Catherine and Jaime MacWilliams' Kelly-Peterson 46 from Colorado; **La Palapa**, Roger and Tobé Hayward's Catalina/Morgan 440 from King Harbor; **Linda**, Steve and Linda Maggart's Bounty II from Elephant Butte, New Mexico; **Po 'Oino Roa**, Jerry and Kathy McGraw's Kelly-Peterson 44 from Newport Beach; **Scarlett O'Hara**, John and Renee Prentice's Serendipity 43 from San Diego; **Second Wind**, Bill Heumann and Marjorie Menz's C&C Landfall 48 from Juneau; **Sisiutl**, Bob Bechler's Gulfstar 41 from Portland; **Thumb's Up**, Ivan Orgee's Catalina 42 from Alameda; and **Victory Cat**, Tim Henning's Seawind 1160 from Anthem, Arizona. All of these boats but *Convergence* have done the Ha-Ha, and several have done two, three, or even four of



LA PALAPA

Seen here toasting the start of their circumnavigation, Tobé and Roger Hayward of 'La Palapa' joined the Sail Indonesia Rally last month.

them. Also interesting is that *Linda*, the fiberglass Rhodes Bounty II — sister-ship to the boat *Latitude* was founded on — was built in Sausalito 53 years ago! And they said fiberglass boats wouldn't

last.

The tragic facts are that Danish-born American sailor **Bo Kjaer-Olsen** bled to death after being shot in the leg last month by one of the five assailants who attempted to rob his 70-ft S&S schooner **Antares** while she was at anchor on the Rio Plantanal in Panama. The attack occurred at Baja Pipon, along a sparsely populated stretch of the river roughly eight miles south of the town of Pedregal, where *Antares* had been anchored for about six months. Kjaer-Olsen's son Zach was also shot, but survived, although he has a bullet lodged in his spine. Sujej Rodriquez, Zach's Panamanian wife, was badly beaten but also survived.

Panama, and the upriver city of Pedregal, have long been considered very safe by cruisers, so many began to wonder what might have been the cause of the attack. After researching the matter, reporter Don Winner of the widely read and well-respected online magazine *Panama Guide* is convinced that it was not a random attack. He believes

## DISCOVER WHAT CRUISERS HAVE LEARNED

To outfit your Blue Water Adventure, go to  
**DOWNWIND MARINE**  
The Cruiser's Chandlery, where you will find extensive experience and great value!

Official Sponsor  
2010  
BAJA  
HA-HA

## THREE STORES TO SERVE YOU

All with Online Convenience!



THE CRUISER'S CHANDLERY

[www.downwindmarine.com](http://www.downwindmarine.com)  
2804 Cañon Street  
San Diego, CA 92106  
(619) 224-2733  
(866) 289-0242



[www.sandiegomarine.com](http://www.sandiegomarine.com)  
2636 Shelter Island Drive  
San Diego  
(619) 223-7159  
(800) 336-SDMX  
Mexico 001-800-336-7369



[www.sailingsupply.com](http://www.sailingsupply.com)  
2822 Cañon Street  
San Diego, CA 92106  
(619) 225-9411  
(800) 532-3831

We are a great family of marine stores with even more service, websites, and resources to meet all of your boating needs.



- Mainsail and Jib reefing
- The only U.S. patented furling system for Cruising Spinnakers
- Manage all your sails safely from the cockpit!

**607.749.4599**

[www.sailcdi.com](http://www.sailcdi.com)

[sailcdi@verizon.net](mailto:sailcdi@verizon.net)

that Kjaer-Olsen — who was a longtime treasure diver — and his family were singled out because they were believed to have a sizeable quantity of 17th-century gold aboard their schooner. The picture Winner paints of Kjaer-Olsen's life is a colorful one: Born in Denmark, he immigrated with his family to South Africa, where he lived until the late '70s. A passionate outdoorsman, he grew up assisting game wardens in the wild, then later got heavily into scuba diving, rock climbing and exploring uncharted caverns — supposedly motivated by stories of hidden treasure. After falling in love with an American model and moving to Hawaii, he developed a highly successful aquaculture business in the islands. At some point Kjaer-Olsen found *Antares* for sale in California, and modified her to be a liveaboard boat equipped for diving expeditions.

According to Winner, Kjaer-Olsen had recently completed a salvage operation of a sunken treasure ship in Honduras. His take was reportedly about \$200,000 in Spanish gold. Winner thinks that it was

the belief that Kjaer-Olsen kept such valuables aboard, rather than locked up in a bank, that led to the attack. Because there is plenty of drug trafficking in and around Panama, others have speculated that drugs may have played a role in the attack. But longtime friends of Kjaer-Olsen are adamant that he would never have been involved in drugs, and say that tales of a large amount of gold being on *Antares* are complete nonsense, too. All we know for sure is that Kjaer-Olsen is dead, and that most cruisers continue to believe Panama is still a great and safe place to cruise.

For many years there wasn't much in the way of racing in the Sea of Cortez, not even the 'nothing serious' variety.



**We're not sure that Liz Clark would approve, but the main dish at the last Veleros de Baja event was this 150-lb pig.**

But thanks to the revived **Sea of Cortez Sailing Week** and, even more so, Bob McAlvain and others who created the **Veleros de Baja**, that's been changing. The Veleros group is working to put on a regatta a month during the season, and their next big event will be the **Governor's Cup** from Cabo to La Paz right

## Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise



Large, fenced, secure dry storage area

**Tahiti Customs policy has changed!**  
Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.

### Our Services |



Professional boatyard in the heart of Paradise

#### HAULOUT

- Marine Travelift 25 tons
- Marine railway 120 tons
- Storage in adjustable steel cradles
- Fenced Yard

#### PAINTING

- Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
- Brush, roller, spray

#### MECHANICAL WORK

- Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
- All brands

#### REPAIRS

- Electrical repairs
- Refrigeration installation & repair
- Fiberglass & woodwork
- Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

#### SAIL LOFT

- Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

#### STORE

- International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
- Spares
- Fill U.S. gas cylinders

#### DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina



A Subsidiary of  
The Moorings Yacht Charter, Ltd.

Raiatea Carenage will make sure  
paradise is everything you expected.

Call, write, or sail in . . . we're here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française

Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68

Web site: <http://www.raiatea.com/carenage> ~ email: [raiataecarenage@mail.pf](mailto:raiataecarenage@mail.pf)

# CHANGES

after the end of this year's Ha-Ha. That will be followed by a Christmas Regatta in December, a Full Moon Regatta in January, a Valentine's Regatta in February, a Carnival Regatta in March, and so forth. All except the Governor's Cup will be based out of La Paz, and most will be relatively short. The Veleros de Baja, the **Club Cruceros de La Paz**, and Sea of Cortez Sailing Week folks are happily working together to make sure the dates of their events don't conflict so everyone can participate in all the events. By the way, the dates of Sea of Cortez Sailing Week in '11 have been moved from the month of April to the month of May, and will follow **Loreto Fest**. Participants in past SOC's agreed that it would be a good idea to postpone the event so there would be more time for boats to make it up from the **Banderas Bay Regatta** in March — and because it's too damn cold for swimming in the Sea in April!

"Two years ago, I wrote *Latitude* regarding the rough treatment that some foreign yachtsmen were getting from Australian Customs officers, especially those located in Queensland," writes Miles Lewis of the Alamitos Bay-based



AUSSIE TIM

**Each tentacle of a box jellyfish has 500,000 harpoon-shaped needles, making them almost as dangerous as Aussie Customs officers.**

Ericson 39 **Miles Ahead**. "The problem was a result of yachties failing to comply with Australia's infamous 96-Hour Notification Rule. It was, and still is, physically impossible for most skippers

to communicate as required by the Notification Rule. In '07-'08, an American and a Dutch couple were each separated from tens of thousands of dollars in fines, court costs, and lawyer fees for violating the rule. Relations had become a bit more cordial between officials and cruisers since then. That is, until two weeks ago, when Customs nailed two sailors from New Zealand for \$2750 in fines and court costs. The pair had checked in with a Customs agent at Lord Howe Island while enroute to Brisbane, and thought that this covered the 96-Hour Notification requirement. Wrong! So all cruisers in that area should be aware of the situation."

From time to time over a period of about 10 years starting in the late '90s, we published cruising reports from Hawaii to Southeast Asia from Leslie King of Santa Fe, New Mexico-based Wilderness 40 **Tropicbird**. King would cruise for awhile, then come home for six months to two years, then cruise again for six months to a year. We regret to report that King passed away on June 15 as the result of a bizarre accident. He and

## SCHOONMAKER POINT MARINA

• IN SAUSALITO •



Call the Marina Office  
for more information

**415•331•5550**

**FAX 415•331•8523**

or check our web site at  
[www.schoonmakermarina.com](http://www.schoonmakermarina.com)

85 LIBERTY SHIP WAY, #205  
SAUSALITO, CA 94965



"Sausalito's Finest Marina"

**160 Berth Marina in one of the most beautiful spots on the Bay**

- Visitor berths • Guest moorage able to handle yachts up to 200 ft.
- Dry storage • Waterfront Offices • Three-ton Hoist • Windsurfing
- Deli • Beach • Rowing • Kayaking • Yacht clubs always welcome

Susan Moniotte, his significant other of seven years, had travelled to his boat in Thailand in February and, when they flew home on March 17, King was suffering from extreme jet-lag. So the next afternoon he took an Ambien to help him sleep. He ended up not only sleepwalking, but falling from the upper level of his condo to the brick floor below. King would spend 13 weeks in various ICU units before he passed on.

In much more pleasant news, the Pimentel family of Alameda — Rodney, Jane, R.J. and Leo — report they are now cruising Europe. While Rodney and fellow racers from Northern California took the family's Leopard 47 **Azure II** from the Caribbean to the Azores, the last leg from the Azores to Lagos, Portugal, was strictly a family affair. Jane found the last day of that leg to be pretty nasty, with winds to 35 knots, big seas, poor visibility and an endless stream of ships. "For Rodney, of course, it was just another day on the water," she sighs. The 3,439-mile Atlantic crossing was completed in two months' time, including stops at Bermuda and various islands in

the much-liked Azores. So far the Pimentels have visited Lisbon, Cadiz, Spain and Gibraltar. In fact, Rodney celebrated his 50th by climbing up the rock. As for Jane, just the thought that they are only a train ride away from Paris makes her feel warm and fuzzy. We know the feeling; it's a good one.

"We recently made our second trip from New Zealand to New Caledonia," report Steve and Dorothy Darden, former residents of Tiburon, "aboard our Morrelli & Melvin 52 catamaran **Adagio**." The first time was our maiden voyage in September '00, which was a peaceful passage. This year's voyage wasn't so peaceful, but major dramas were avoided because of typically adroit weather routing advice from Rick Shema of Hawaii. Rick has advised



COURTESY ADAGIO

**Among the lucky ones to have gotten out of New Zealand this season, the Dardens moved on to the beautiful waters of the Loyalty Islands.**

us for 10 years now, and we continue to feel that his professional weather expertise is a very high-return investment. This is especially Rick's enroute oversight, which on this passage rewarded us with a comfortable trip and, unlike some less fortunate boats, no serious gear breakage. Before leaving Opua, we'd

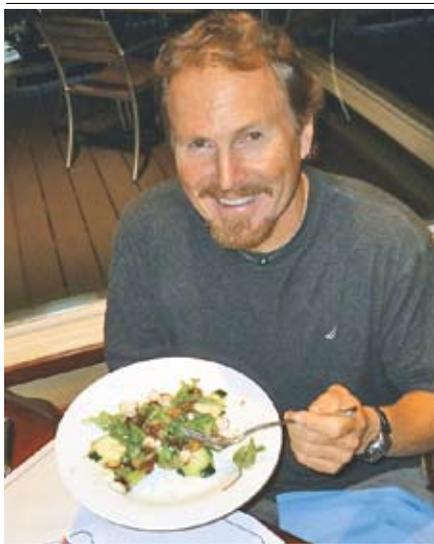
**Welcome to La Paz**  
**BAJA HA-HA**  
*Beach Party at Papas & Beer*  
**Beach Club**  
**THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 18TH**  
 mexican folk dancing  
 live music by jurassic rock  
 food & drinks from 4-7 pm  
 door prizes and much more  
 free for first fifty  
 2010 baja ha-ha participants  
 everyone welcome  
 www.visitlapaz.org

# CHANGES

estimated a 4.5-day passage to Noumea. We expected a low to form east of New Caledonia, and this was projected to track southeast, making a rhumb line course to New Caledonia viable. Thanks to being confident about our routing, we were the first yacht to clear out of Opua on June 14. As it turned out, our 4.5-day passage became a seven-day passage because the low moved farther west, and we wanted to sail clockwise around it for comfort and safety. But it worked out well."

The normal **South Pacific 'Milk Run'** consists of leaving Mexico in the spring, fooling around in the South Pacific until about October, then heading down to New Zealand for the Southern Hemisphere summer to get out of the tropical cyclone zone. After spending the southern hemisphere summer in New Zealand, in May or June the cruising fleet heads back up to the islands of the South Pacific for another season.

Well, according to Kurt Roll of San Diego, who crewed from Mexico to New Zealand aboard Dietmar Petutschnig and Suzanne Dubose's Las Vegas-based



**Kurt Roll liked his dinner salad. But what he really would have liked was to be able to sail 'Carinthia' back up to the South Pacific.**

Lagoon 440 cat **Carinthia**, and who was supposed to crew with them back up to Tonga and Fiji, it didn't work out that way this year. "Almost everybody was stuck in New Zealand for at least two months because of bad weather on the

often nasty route from New Zealand to the South Pacific," says Roll. "We were delayed so long that Dietmar, who really likes New Zealand, decided to buy a business there with another cruiser. So he put off the return trip to the South Pacific until next year. Roll says that a few boats did get out, but a couple of those that tried really got hammered. In fact, as soon as one cruiser got back to New Zealand, he put his boat up for sale." We'll have more on this and the *Carinthia's* travels in the next issue.

Shortly after the Fourth of July, while Seattle had temps in the 80s, and the East Coast was roasting in record 100-degree weather, **San Diego**, of all places, had the lowest high temperature — 59 degrees! — in the United States. It was so cold that girls on the beach were wearing fleece under their bikinis and ski hats. 'June Gloom,' of course, is the norm for all of coastal Southern California, but it's not supposed to last as long as it has this year. "I've lived here forever," says Chuck Driscoll of Driscoll Boatyard on Shelter Island where we

## TRAVELERS AND RACERS PACKAGE

\$179.

INCLUDES SUITE & SLIP!

COME TO THE BEST HOTEL AND MARINA IN ENSENADA, MEXICO

Dock in a 45' slip, stay in a standard suite and enjoy all the hotel services: Outdoor and indoor pools, Jacuzzis, SPA, sushi bar, international cuisine Restaurant, free wireless internet, Mexican-Art Store and much more.

**OFFER EXPIRES ON DECEMBER 31<sup>ST</sup>, 2010.**

**CALL TOLL FREE NOW TO RESERVE.**

FOLLOW US IN:

Rates shown are in USD. Additional taxes/fees or restrictions may apply.

HOTEL CORAL AND MARINA

1 (866) 302-0066 | VHF 71 | fito.espinosa@hotelcoral.com | www.hotelcoral.com

## Ventura Harbor Boatyard

A First Class Full Service Facility

(805) 654-1433

Official Sponsor

2010 BAJA HA-HA

Two Travelifts ~ Haul Outs to 160 Tons

Experienced Staff □ Competitive Rates

"Do-It-Yourselfers Welcome"

1415 Spinnaker Drive, Ventura, CA 93001

www.vhby.com

spent several weeks with **Profligate**, "and after the Fourth of July there is only supposed to be a light marine layer, one that burns off by noon. I can't remember it being this bad before." The good news for cruisers headed south is that the best weather months for coastal Southern California are August, September and October.

John and Carol Stubbs, along with their pit bull Hennesey and their colie mix Marley, arrived in California in June after a two-year cruise from Florida aboard their Lauderdale-based Morgan Out-Island 41 Digital. They had a number of adventures that we'll be reporting on next month, but the thing that really attracted our attention was their Jetty Express folding bike. Although John said they had bought the bike only two years before from West Marine in Florida, it was a mass of rust. In fact, all the spokes on the front wheel had rusted to oblivion. "I was going to take it to West Marine to see what they thought of it," said John, "but I'm too embarrassed." But since he'd paid \$100 for an extended warranty, we

encouraged him to take it back to to see what might happen. Apparently the bike was a little bit older than John had told us, and West Marine couldn't find any record of the purchase or the warranty. So as John had expected all along, his request for a refund was turned down.

It was only by following up on this story that we learned West Marine has changed its once extremely liberal return policy. Although many sailors many not realize it, as of June 1 you have to return things to West Marine within 30 days to get your money back. And you must have the receipt.

While we're sure some people are going to grouse about the dramatic tightening of the rules, it's not that surprising, as the policy has often been abused. We hate to say it, but we've known unscr-



**After more than two years of being on 'Digital' from Florida to California, the Jetty Express was no longer safe for riding at high speeds.**

pulous sailors who have 'bought' some foul weather gear or electronics for a particular event, used them, and then returned them for a full refund — as they had planned all along. And when a few cruisers came back from a season in Mexico, they'd go to West Marine and ask for refunds on products they had a receipt for — and products they claimed to have thrown away in Mexico.

Your secret paradise...

in  
*Nicaragua*

Located in a beautiful sheltered lagoon on the north Pacific coast of Nicaragua, Marina Puesta del Sol is your premier cruising destination in Central America.

*Marina Puesta del Sol*  
RESORT

Aserradores, Nicaragua ♦ 011 [from US and Canada] 505-880-0019  
mpuestadelsol@yahoo.com ♦ www.marinapuestadelsol.com ♦ USA 408-588-0017

Come to Mexico and repair your boat at

**OPEQUIMAR**  
MARINE CENTER CENTRO MARINO

**Puerto Vallarta**

**88-ton (max)  
Travelift!  
Length to 100'  
Width to 23'**

México AEROTRON www.aerotron.com RIVIERA NAYARIT El Paraíso del Pacífico Mexicano PUERTO VALLARTA Where Mexico Comes to Life

**www.opequimar.com**  
fuel dock • full service boatyard • brokerage • 88-ton Travelift

# CHANGES

As absurd as it sounds, West Marine even honored a few of those requests. It also our understanding that 90% of all electronics returned to West Marine are fully functional. Anyway, there's a new policy, and you've been warned.

It's no secret that our favorite island in the Caribbean, and probably the world, is St. Barth in the French West Indies. If you need to fly there to meet a boat, you fly to St. Martin on a big jet, then take a puddle jumper to St. Barth. Nick, our son, reports he recently watched a History Channel program called *The World's Most Extreme Airports*. We don't know the criteria they used for ranking airports, but St. Martin came in at #4 and St. Barth came in at #3. The funny thing is that this was after the runway at Queen Juliana Airport in St. Martin was substantially lengthened a few years ago so the Air France 747 pilots would stop hitting the cyclone fence on approach, and the folks at St. Barth greatly



**Think you can't meet a lovely lady while cruising? Eric of the Half Moon Bay-based Ericson 29 'Nanu' says differently. More next month.**

widened the gap between the hills and doubled the width of the runway. The latter allowed them to take down the sign on the main road that warned cars that landing airplanes had the right-of-way. To our knowledge, there has been only one fatal crash at St. Barth, and that was when a 19-passenger plane crashed

before the ridge as a result of an engine failure, killing all aboard, including a female sailor from the Bay Area. The History Channel says the second most extreme airport is one in Honduras, and the most extreme is the one at the base camp at Nepal.

Steve Black of the Cruising Rally Association, which for 20 years put on the Caribbean 1500 from Virginia to the British Virgins in November of each year, has announced that

the event is now becoming part of the World Cruising Club. That U.K.-based organization already runs the Atlantic Rally for Cruisers and the World ARC. Changes at this year's event include a Doublehanded Division, a division that ends the event at Marsh Harbor in the Bahamas, and an elimination of the fixed fee for crewmembers. This year's event starts on November 1.

No matter where you are cruising this summer, we'd love to hear from you. Write [richard@latitude38.com](mailto:richard@latitude38.com).

## JUST YOU AND THE SEA...

...and the jacuzzi, the 80-ft long pool, the surf, the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant Tres Marietas Islands

### Punta Mita Beachfront Condos

*Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!*

**1.415.599.5012**

[www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com](http://www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com)



# Combine Wind & Solar For Complete Power



## Introducing The All New SB3024i/iL DUO-Option

Finally a charge controller that can serve as both a solar charging unit and wind/hydro diversion controller at the same time.

Blue Sky Energy, Inc. manufactures a wide range of solar charge controllers. Visit our website for more information.

- Shown with optional digital display
- DUO-Option supports 20 amp diversion with software upgrade
- 40 amp diversion upgrade available with high current adapter module
- Diverts excess solar power to a useful purpose

800-493-7877 or 760-597-1642  
 2598 Fortune Way, Suite K, Vista, CA 92081 USA  
 E-mail: sales@blueskyenergyinc.com  
 Web: blueskyenergyinc.com



Blue Sky Energy Inc. gets rave reviews in Practical Sailor read the article at [blueskyenergyinc.com](http://blueskyenergyinc.com)

QUALITY....RELIABILITY....BLUE SKY ENERGY, CHANGING THE WAY SOLAR IS USED EVERYDAY

## KISSINGER CANVAS

Marine Canvas & Interiors  
 STEVEN KISSINGER  
**(925) 825-6734**  
 Covering the Entire Bay Area



- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

## DODGERS

Side handrails and window covers included.

### OPTIONS

Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery



## Lowrie Yacht Harbor INC.

In central Marin, convenient to Delta & Golden Gate  
 Family owned & operated since 1948

- **\$6.50** per foot – Best Rates this side of the Bay
- 25' - 65' Berths Available
- Surge and Wind Protected – Out of the Fog
- Convenient Location – Warm and Sunny
- Whole Foods & Trader Joe's Nearby
- Office Space Available

**(415) 454-7595**

40 Pt. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael, CA 94901  
 New Harbor Office Hours: M-F 9:30-4:30

Please read before submitting ad

# Classy CLASSIFIEDS

## Here's What To Do:

**Write your ad.** Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

**Count the words.** Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

**Mail your ad** with check or money order, deliver to our office; **OR, for the best - and most exposure - of your classified ad...**

**Submit your ad safely online** with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: **www.latitude38.com**

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

## PERSONAL ADS

1-40 Words.....\$40  
41-80 Words.....\$65  
81-120 Words....\$90  
Photo.....\$30

• Personal Advertising Only •  
No business or promo ads except Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op

**'Trying to Locate' Ads** are for those searching for lost boats/people - not shopping - and cost **\$10 for 20 words max**

**FREE Online Ads** are for a private party selling a boat for less than \$1,000 - or gear totalling under \$1,000. (One per person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit *Latitude 38* standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

## BUSINESS ADS

**\$70 for 40 Words Max**

• All promotional advertising •  
1 boat per broker per issue  
Logo OK, but no photos/reversals  
No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font  
Artwork subject to editor approval.  
Biz ads will not appear on website.

## DEADLINE

is **ALWAYS** the **18th at 5 pm**

for ad to appear in the next issue.

*Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.*

**Sorry, but...**

- No ads accepted by phone
- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

*Latitude 38* 15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941 Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

**WHAT'S IN A DEADLINE?** Our Classified Deadline has always been the 18th of the month, and it's still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it's not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you're much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There's no reason to wait for the last minute.

**24-FT SAN JUAN, 1978.** Brisbane Marina. Sealed bid auction. A sealed bid lien sale has been set for Monday, August, 30, 2010, at 10am. All sealed bids will be opened at that time and the vessel awarded to the highest bidder. Visa, MasterCard, cashier's check or money order will be accepted upon award of the highest bid, no later than the close of business at 5pm. For further information, or to view the boat, please contact the Brisbane Marina. Boat is sold as is, with no warranties. Brisbane Marina, 400 Sierra Point Parkway, Brisbane, CA, 94005. (650) 583-6975.

**20-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT FLICKA.** 1992. Presently cruising her in San Carlos, Mexico. \$40,000/obo. This little girl is in excellent condition, loaded and ready to take you anywhere. <http://picasaweb.google.com/sirena.jh/Dulcinea02?authkey=Gv1sRgCLWk1t-B3fXvCA&feat=email#>. (011-521) 622-120-1344 or email me for details at [randy.ramirez@sbcglobal.net](mailto:randy.ramirez@sbcglobal.net).



**20-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT FLICKA.** 1978. Lake Tahoe, CA. \$22,000/obo. Very good condition, 9.9hp Honda OB, roller furler, two headsails, two anchors, VHF, AM/FM/CD, sink, 2-burner stove, tandem axle trailer, can deliver on West Coast. Lots of extras. (775) 856-1214 or [brmckerny@att.net](mailto:brmckerny@att.net).

## DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS

**16-FT GRAND BANKS DORY.** \$2,900 or reasonable offer. Traditionally built Grand Banks dory in top condition. Needs nothing. Two pairs of varnished ash oars with sewn leathers. Full equipment. Motor well for small outboard. Will fit on any small trailer (about 145 lbs.) (510) 830-7982.



**23-FT DEHLER SPRINTA SPORT, 1981.** South Beach YC, SF. \$3,500. Dehler design by Van de Stadt, *Momentum* is an exciting racer/cruiser with rebuilt outboard, new Pineapple mainsail, Harken headfoil and berth covers. Fractional rig. <http://sites.google.com/site/sprintasport23>. (415) 683-3632 or [tanyak@gmail.com](mailto:tanyak@gmail.com).

**18-FT CAPRI, 1986.** Humboldt Bay, CA. \$3,800. Clean, complete & ready to sail. 2 adult & 2 small berths, Johnson 4hp outboard & trailer (needs paint). Unsinkable & self-righting cool boat! (707) 442-2496 or [ndwalk95521@yahoo.com](mailto:ndwalk95521@yahoo.com).

**J/24, 1978, FORT BRAGG, CA.** \$4,000. With useable sails. Two mains, 130%, 100%, 80%, spinnaker w/pole. No motor. Dual axle trailer included. Good condition with some minor fiberglass repairs needed. Needs bottom paint. Email for photos. [jnm@mcn.org](mailto:jnm@mcn.org) or (707) 813-7644.

**24-FT MELGES, 1999.** San Francisco. \$28,500. Hull #417. Lightly used and one of the fast 400 series boats. New: (1) boom, (2) top and bottom keel Delrins, (3) companionway launcher (complete), (4) reinforced stanchion elbows, (5) tiller, (6) Hutchinson lifelines, (7) spare forestay, (8) spare SS jib halyard, (9) bow sprit, (10) Mercury 4hp outboard. Comes complete with trailer, cover and a decent set of sails. Now is the time to grab this hot boat and start building up to some world class regattas on the West Coast, including the North Americans (San Francisco) in 2012 and Worlds (San Francisco) in 2013. Reduced from \$35,000 to \$28,500. [www.jamjam.com](http://www.jamjam.com). (415) 606-5766 or [nealruxton@gmail.com](mailto:nealruxton@gmail.com).



**21-FT CAL, 1970.** \$3,485. Swing keel, low trailer, new tires, 5 sails (main, jib, genoa, spin., drifter). 3.3 Merc OB, radio. Beautifully refinished by Peter Schoonmaker. Has won, and can win the short races. PHRF 264/268. Call (949) 837-5712.

**24-FT MELGES.** Alameda Boatyard. \$20,000. Hull #14. Race ready. Full boat covers. Contact Frank. (512) 750-5735 or [cabosportsfrank@yahoo.com](mailto:cabosportsfrank@yahoo.com).



Yacht Repair  
Design / Consulting  
Custom Interiors  
Exterior Joinery



## STEVE'S MARINE WOODWORK

60 C Libertyship Way, Sausalito  
[jonessail@aol.com](mailto:jonessail@aol.com) • (415) 332-2500

## N.E. MARINE TITLE

Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services  
Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions  
30 years experience of doing it right the first time

1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925



## NOR-CAL COMPASS

Adjustment • Sales

Authorized Compass Repair

Hal McCormack • [norcal.compass@verizon.net](mailto:norcal.compass@verizon.net) • Phone/Fax (415) 892-7177

## BOAT • LETTERING

[alphaboatsue@aol.com](mailto:alphaboatsue@aol.com) • (510) 599-1197 • [www.alphaboatgraphics.com](http://www.alphaboatgraphics.com)

Creative and durable lettering and artwork for your boat

**J/24, NIXON WAS COOL, \$8000.** Reduced. Multi-season SF Bay fleet champion. Fast, ready-to-go one-design racer, with dual-axle trailer. New North San Diego sails, outboard, TackTick, new standing rigging and boom. Details at website. [www.gybethejib.com/nixon](http://www.gybethejib.com/nixon). [chet\\_chauhan@yahoo.com](mailto:chet_chauhan@yahoo.com) or call (415) 595-2566.

## 25 TO 28 FEET



**28-FT PEARSON, 1976.** Berkeley. \$14,750. Great Bay boat. Complete refit since 2007. New items: jib and furling system, fresh water head, rigging, lifelines, thru hulls, refrigeration, plus.. 2005 mainsail, GPS, depth. Bottom job 2009. Pictures online. Go to: [www.firstamna.com/IBEX](http://www.firstamna.com/IBEX). (415) 205-0687 or (707) 363-3196.

**28-FT ISLANDER, 1977.** San Rafael. \$8,900. Turn-key ready Bay and Delta boat. Great sailing boat, very balanced. Six jibs, new Ullman main, wheel, Volvo diesel. Lines aft, easy to singlehand. Needs a new captain! Call for more info. (707) 478-7296 or [brill07@comcast.net](mailto:brill07@comcast.net).

**MACGREGOR 26X, 1999.** San Rafael. \$16,500. Immaculate condition. 50hp 4-stroke, roller furling jib, cockpit cushions, sun shade. VHF radio, depth finder, dual batteries, cockpit table. 22" wheel helm. Sail slugs, sail covers and much more. Trailer included. (415) 456-2644.

**26-FT PEARSON ARIEL, 1964.** Sausalito. \$Make offer. Full suit o' sails, 2-speed self-tailing Lewmars, all lines led aft, strong inboard. Stout Bay/ocean boat that sails great, and needs a little dolling up. Perfect beginner boat or cruiser with a few upgrades. Possible Sausalito slip transfer. (415) 225-4319.

**26-FT ISLANDER EXCALIBUR, 1966.** Berkeley. \$2,900. Great, responsive boat, barely used 4-stroke outboard, 2 jibs, one main, bottom job 2 years ago, ready for the Bay; great learning boat. Call with any questions or to schedule a visit. (510) 205-2148 or [stevesehon@gmail.com](mailto:stevesehon@gmail.com).

**28-FT BUCCANEER, 1979.** Phoenix. \$15,000/obo. Center cockpit, positive flotation, 6'2" headroom, aft cabin/double bed, inboard Volvo diesel, Autohelm wheel steering, GPS, depth gauge, radio, refrigerator, stove, solar panel, dinghy w/ OB. 2-axle trailer. Pictures on website. [www.rhmarx.com](http://www.rhmarx.com). (928) 684-9606 or [moondrifter@rhmarx.com](mailto:moondrifter@rhmarx.com).



**28-FT ISLANDER, 1984.** Emeryville. \$19,900. *Ridiculous.* Cruiser/racer in great condition. North main, Mylar/Kevlar genoa, jib halyard and sheets, lifelines and batteries, all 2008. Standing rigging replaced 2005. 2009 bottom, diver maintained. Wheel, Yanmar diesel. Roller furler, spinnaker pole, second jib, stereo, VHF, depth, knotmeter, new TackTick wind instrument, lazy jacks, new companionway and wheel covers. (510) 531-4204 or [RBF355@aol.com](mailto:RBF355@aol.com).



**25-FT SANTANA 525, 1980.** Lake Don Pedro, Fleming Meadows. \$3,000/obo. New North Sail mainsail, gennaker & rigging, 24 volt electric motor with solar panels for recharging. Excellent condition. (209) 575-2653 ext: 303, (209) 471-9968 or [mb@modestocpas.com](mailto:mb@modestocpas.com).



**25-FT OLSON, 1988.** Alameda. \$9,500. New 6hp Mercury OBM, whisker pole, VHF radio, 2 anchors, cockpit cushions, main, working jib, genoa, new mainsail cover, alcohol stove, 2 coolers, Porta-Potti. Lines led aft for easy singlehanding. Great shape. (510) 995-8852 or [tbstrand@comcast.net](mailto:tbstrand@comcast.net).

**25-FT O'DAY, 1984.** San Francisco Bay. \$11,500/obo. Excellent condition, 4-stroke Mercury, bottom painted 2008. Mainsail, genoa, jib and roller furling, wheel steering optional, depth sounder, compass, VHF, radio/stereo, BBQ, dinghy. EZLoad tandem trailer. <http://home.surewest.net/plaver/oday.html>. (916) 743-3399.



**MORGAN M27, 1972.** Benicia. \$3,500. Fiberglass sloop, Yanmar inboard diesel, tiller/pilot, propane heater, inverter, fridge, head, roller furling jib. (707) 249-9289 or [rstickley71@sbcglobal.net](mailto:rstickley71@sbcglobal.net).



**ERICSON 26+, 1984.** Richardson Bay Marina. \$9,900. Yanmar GM1 with new head, low hours. Harken roller jibs 85% and 125%, spinnaker, deep keel, tall rig. Lightly used only in SF Bay. (415) 902-5930 or [dirk.strasser@yahoo.com](mailto:dirk.strasser@yahoo.com).



**27-FT O'DAY, 1978.** San Rafael, CA. \$11,900. NOW 1K below NADA guides. Rare on West Coast. CLEAN turnkey race winner. Comfortable cruiser. Yanmar diesel. Dual AGM's inverter Martec folding prop. Dripless shaft seal. ProFurl AP with remote. Call (415) 269-3140 or [windride27@gmail.com](mailto:windride27@gmail.com).



**26-FT INTERNATIONAL FOLKBOAT, 1969.** Berkeley Marina. \$5,500. Recent bottom job and topside paint. New Pineapple main 2005, new standing rigging 2006. 2003 Nissan 6hp outboard. 406 EPIRB (due for battery change). 2 spinnys. Headsails rough but usable. This boat handles SF Bay well. The heavy full keel provides a nice smooth ride even in heavy chop. 2-time solo Transpac vet. Ready to sail. Nice upwind slip for sailing in/out may be transferred. [www.getandpost.com/reliance/index.php](http://www.getandpost.com/reliance/index.php). (408) 370-0151 or [support@getandpost.com](mailto:support@getandpost.com).

**26-FT MACGREGOR, 2001.** Lake Elsinore \$17,000/obo. Lightly used, well maintained, 26X with trailer. Extras include roller furling jib, sail covers, lifeline covers, illuminated compass, 25hp Honda outboard, bimini, cockpit table, trailer surge brakes, marine radio, stereo. (949) 697-2306 or [paulkillick@hotmail.com](mailto:paulkillick@hotmail.com).



**27-FT TARTAN, 1966.** San Diego. \$15,000. Pocket cruiser. Excellent condition. Same owner since 1974. Volvo Penta diesel, Fleming wind vane, radar, furling jib, propane, solar panel, wind-screen, dodger, lots more. Death forces sale. Photos on Craig's List. Go to <http://sandiego.craigslist.org>. (619) 804-0402.

## 29 TO 31 FEET



**30-FT CAPE DORY, 1982.** Morro Bay. \$30,000. Wonderful sea-kindly cutter. One of Carl Alberg's best designs. Volvo MD7A, VHF, radar, chartplotter, autopilot, depth meter, roller furling headsail, dodger, cockpit shade and more. Bought bigger boat - must sell. [bobjenkizziar@sbcglobal.net](mailto:bobjenkizziar@sbcglobal.net).

**30-FT NONSUCH, 1979.** Newport Beach. \$33,000. Possible Newport slip. Electric halyard winch, GPS, autopilot, VHF, LPG cabin heater, LPG water heater. Solar panel, solar vent, Volvo diesel and sail-drive. Extra sail and sailcover. New fixed propeller, dodger. Lots of gear and spares. Best priced Nonsuch in the country. (949) 675-1134 or [jeansliechty@gmail.com](mailto:jeansliechty@gmail.com).

**30-FT CATALINA, 1979.** Rio Vista. \$8,900. Good stiff Bay or Delta boat, roller furling, tiller, Atomic 4. (559) 284-2144 or [rduenne@aol.com](mailto:rduenne@aol.com).

**30-FT RAWSON, 1964.** \$6,000. It's all here, William Garden design, 6 ft. headroom, very heavy fiberglass cruising sloop with an easy starting, good running 27hp Yanmar diesel that just sips fuel. (530) 534-5245, (530) 333-3673 or [access1energy@gmail.com](mailto:access1energy@gmail.com).



## WOODRUM MARINE

Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

**Jack D. Scullion**  
Yacht Services  
[jdsyachts@att.net](mailto:jdsyachts@att.net)  
(510) 919-0001

Rigging

Electronics

Troubleshooting

Electrical Installations

We Gladly Install Gear You Provide

## CARPENTRY

Mobile cabinet shop  
Contact Lon Woodrum at:

**415-420-5970**

[www.woodrummarine.com](http://www.woodrummarine.com)

## NEILPRYDE



SAILS

## MikeMaurice @ YachtsDelivered.com

Power - 45 Years Experience - Sail  
Expert- No. Pacific/4Seasons & Bar Crossings  
China-Alaska + **1-503-310-7590** - Caribbean



## MARINE SURVEYS by Captain Alan Hugenot

Naval Architect • Yacht Delivery Skipper

Accredited Marine Surveyor (SAMS)

Bay or Delta • No Travel Charges • MC / VISA / AmEx  
[alan@captainhugenot.com](mailto:alan@captainhugenot.com) • (415) 531-6172

# VOLVO PENTA

ENGINES • PARTS • SERVICE

**1-800-326-5135**

We Ship Anywhere

Call us for your nearest Volvo Penta dealer 1-800-326-5135

**HELMUT'S**  
MARINE SERVICE INC  
AUTHORIZED POWER CENTER

(415) 453-1001  
FAX: (415) 453-8460  
www.helmutsmarine.com  
619 Canal Street  
San Rafael, CA 94901

**Bilge Steam Cleaning Oil Changes**

Professional service at your slip!!!



**MarineLube** 877 744-2244  
www.MarineLube.biz

Fuel Polishing Tank Cleaning



**QUALITY CUSTOM CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!**



**NOW 10% OFF**

**MAINSAILS  
MIZZENS  
STAYSAILS  
HEADSAILS  
SPINNAKERS  
SAILCOVERS  
STRONGTRACK**

(510) 521-2353 • leesailsnc@yahoo.com  
2021 Alaska Packer Pl. • Grand Marina • Alameda, CA 94501

**SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD SINCE 1947**

We are always looking out for you!

American Yacht Insurance for boats over 26 feet. We provide cover for any flag registration or navigation.



**PANTAENIUS**  
American Yacht Insurance

Germany • Great Britain • Monaco  
Denmark • Austria • Spain • Croatia  
Sweden • USA\*

500 Mamaroneck Avenue Suite 318  
Harrison, NY 10528  
Phone (914) 381-2066

Newport Shipyard  
One Washington Street  
Newport, RI 02840  
Phone (401) 619-1499

www.pantaenius.com

\*Pantaenius America Ltd. is a licensed insurance agent licensed in all 50 states. It is an independent corporation incorporated under the laws of New York and is a separate and distinct entity from any entity of the Pantaenius Group.

**30-FT WYLIECAT 2009** Redwood City, CA. \$79,500. The aft cabin version of the famous British motorsailer Fisher yachts. New Yanmar, new North sails. She is absolutely Bristol inside and out. For photos and complete information see website. www.will-shelton.com. (619) 616-9209 or csdales@yahoo.com.

**SOLD**



**30-FT FISHER/NORTHEASTER, 1976.** San Diego, CA. \$79,500. The aft cabin version of the famous British motorsailer Fisher yachts. New Yanmar, new North sails. She is absolutely Bristol inside and out. For photos and complete information see website. www.will-shelton.com. (619) 616-9209 or csdales@yahoo.com.

**30-FT FISHER/NORTHEASTER, 1976.** San Diego, CA. \$79,500. The aft cabin version of the famous British motorsailer Fisher yachts. New Yanmar, new North sails. She is absolutely Bristol inside and out. For photos and complete information see website. www.will-shelton.com. (619) 616-9209 or csdales@yahoo.com.

**30-FT C&C, 1975.** San Rafael. \$15,500. Fast. One of only 12 built by C&C. A perfect boat for individual or racing partnership and affordable way to compete in the local Bay Area racing scene. Rebuilt Volvo diesel. patlsailing@gmail.com.

**30-FT ISLANDER BAHAMA, 1981.** Fortman Marina, Alameda. \$18,000/obo. GPS, dodger furling jib. Strong del. engine. Clean boat. Good all around boat. Ext sails. Wheel steering. Getting old, need to sell. (209) 984-2085 or bkseeker@sbcglobal.net.



**NEWPORT 30 II, 1979.** San Francisco. \$17,000. Wheel steering, 16hp diesel, roller furling, main, 2 jibs, spinnaker all in VG condition. Autopilot, wind instruments, CNG SS stove, smart battery charger, inverter. Too much equipment to list. Email for list. SF Marina berth transferable. (415) 564-5209 or bswanson1@sbcglobal.net.

**30-FT RAWSON PILOTHOUSE, 1977.** Sacramento. \$9,500. World cruiser dry docked Sacramento. Perkins M-30, Furlex furling, JRC radar, hydraulic dual stations. A/B reefer. Longer list. Needs starter motor, some deck delam work and misc. electrical. Was in water December. (916) 216-9700.

**SANTANA 3030PC, 1982.** Ventura. \$27,000. Race or cruise. 2-cyl Yanmar 267hrs. New headliner/cabin sole/electrical panels. New rod rigging. Harken traveler/genoa leads. Harken roller furler, dodger, H/C pressure shower, CNG stove/oven. Full sail inventory. Too much to list. (805) 581-9220 or dnclaws@aol.com.



**30-FT ISLANDER MK II, 1971.** Moss Landing Harbor District. \$9,780. 4-cyl gas inboard (Palmer P60). Fiberglass hull w/teak trim. 3-burner alcohol stove/oven, BBQ. Depth/fishfinder, CB and VHF radio. Recent work: Sept '09 hauled out, tuned up, oil change, new head, replaced through hulls and zincs. Sails include spinnaker, 2 storm jibs, 100% & 130% genoa. Mahogany interior. 5 lifejackets, lots of extras. Sleeps 4 comfortably. Good solid boat. Ready to sail. Take over slip. (831) 915-6783, (831) 659-1921 or drbradcase@sbcglobal.net.

**SOLD**



**Repair, Restoration & New Construction**  
**(510) 522-2705**

**Fred Andersen Boat & Woodworks**

**STARBOARD YACHT DELIVERIES**

Over 50,000 sea miles • Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic  
USCG Master 100 GT STCW • Power & Sail

**Rick Whiting • (415) 740-2924 • captain\_rick@sbcglobal.net**



**ETCHELLS #520, 1981.** Seattle. \$8,000/obo. Ontario hull, quick boat ready to race. Excellent Ullman racing sails, Doyle spinn + many extra sails. 2008 rig refit and professional paint, faired Baitplate bottom. Nonstan quick-adjust shrouds, Windex, tiller extension, deck compass, dual bilge pumps, motor bracket, Honda outboard. Road-ready galvanized trailer. Priced for quick sale. Call or email for more details. (509) 548-4599 or hrjhome@nwi.net.

**30-FT BODEGA/GOLDEN GATE, 1977.** Key West, Florida. \$25,000. Gently circumnavigated and ready to go again. Sea-kindly Chuck Burns design, 6 sails, new oversize s.s. rigging, Monitor wind-vane, Volvo diesel with manuals and spare parts. Located in a legal live-aboard slip in Key West, Florida. Sail to Panama 16 to 22 days and you are on your way around. Asking \$25,000 for *Kiana* and \$25,000 for the slip. (305) 292-1950 or kiana4sail@gmail.com.



**30-FT LANCER, C&C DESIGN, 1980.** Marina Bay, Pt. Richmond, CA. \$30,000/obo. Fractional sloop, wheel steering, Yanmar 2QM15. Redecorated cabin. New navigation instruments, plotter, stereo, sails, safety lines, shrouds, dodger, wheel pilot and roller furling. (916) 487-5351 or barronsdesign@surewest.net.

## 32 TO 35 FEET

**34-FT HUNTER, 1984.** Sausalito, CA. \$29,000. If you can find a cruise-ready sailboat at this price, take it! This is a 34-ft sailboat that could leave for Mexico tomorrow. Just fill up the water and fuel and turn left after leaving the Golden Gate. Any takers? This is an excellent, first time boat that is rigged for singlehanded and operates well under all conditions. I love this boat, but I am now the owner of another boat, so it is time to sell. This Hunter is priced to move. Photos and a detailed description of the boat can be found at <http://witchdoctorsailboat.webs.com>. (415) 497-6116 or medicrene@yahoo.com.



**33-FT RANGER, 1975.** Santa Cruz. \$22,750. Great boat. New topside, paint, nonskid and refinished teak. Tall rig, PHRF 150, newly rebuilt 1GM10 Yanmar diesel, dripless stuffing box, dodger, new Raymarine GPS A50 chartplotter, new cushions, foredeck traveler for jib, 90, 150 and storm jibs, 3 reefs laid in, 8 winches, davits, reinforced stern, tons of extras, fast and comfortable. One year lower harbor slip available. Hawaii veteran. [www.elkhornyc.com/Tequila](http://www.elkhornyc.com/Tequila). (408) 828-0534.

**ERICSON 35+, 1983.** Emeryville, CA. \$51,500. Nicely maintained. Recent haul-out. Fairly new sails and hatches. Autohelm 6000 AP, diesel, fridge, furler, dodger, plotter, more. Please email me to get link to photos and more info. (925) 754-4560, (925) 642-7600 or pmchin47@hotmail.com.



**32-FT MARINER, 1971.** Sausalito. \$49,500. Bulletproof cruising ketch, delights the eye, ready to go. Back from Mexico; all new standing, some new running rigging, bottom job, masts painted, more, at KKMI July 2010; new batteries, BBQ, tanks; VHF, SSB, GPS, radar, autopilot, solar panels, wind generator, good sails; fiberglass cockpit cap; 6-3 headroom, beautiful joinery, Cold Machine, Force-10, watermaker, heater; 4-ft draft, Perkins 4-108, dual Racors, heavy ground tackle, windlass; custom canvas, shade; inflatable, 10hp outboard. [www.flickr.com/photos/52196443@N08](http://www.flickr.com/photos/52196443@N08). tom\_kucera@hotmail.com.

**35-FT ALBERG, \$25,000.** Beautiful and well maintained, ready for cruising. Loaded with gear. Radar, GPS, VHF, speed, depth, wind, 5 sails in good to excellent condition, hot-cold running water, Yanmar diesel, custom galley, frig/freezer and more. (510) 508-8384 or jhicks@exponent.com.

**32-FT ERICSON, 1969.** Owl Harbor, Isleton, CA. \$10,000. Well built and well maintained older boat. Atomic 4, autopilot, holding tank, VHF stereo, microwave, stove and barbecue on propane system, four sails. phillips.fred5@gmail.com or (209) 572-2934.

**33-FT HUNTER, 1979.** Vallejo Marina. \$10,500. Cherubini design, 2QM15 Yanmar diesel, autopilot, windlass, reefer, good sails, new bottom paint, roomy teak interior, heater, extra gear. Fun, easy sailing, great Bay boat. Mexico veteran, 2nd owner. (925) 942-0554 or bpdarawson@yahoo.com.

**32-FT ERICSON, 1974.** Redwood City. \$16,900. Betamarine 220hrs, Alpha 3000 autopilot, 100%, 125% UK tape drive new, roller furling, self-tailing winches, all lines led aft, dodger, SSB, depth and knot-meter 3 reef main, surveyed July 2009. (650) 575-2466 or PatTuna22@aol.com.

**32-FT PEARSON VANGUARD, 1964.** Ventura. \$8,000/obo. GPS, radar, wind generator, 85w solar panel, depth, autopilot, propane range, A/B refrig, strong diesel, dodger, bimini. Good rigging, sails. Needs painting, but completely sailable; used often. Med school forces sale. (805) 570-9883 or svdaedalus2005@yahoo.com.



**32-FT COLUMBIA 5.5 METER, 1966.** Marina Village, Alameda. \$6,900. 5-time national champion. Major refit 2005: Two kites, two jibs, main, carbon pole, custom cockpit cover, two compasses, berth on 5.5 row. Ready to race now. Adam. (804) 384-7859 or spodeb5@hotmail.com.

**34-FT SAN JUAN, 1984.** \$39,000. Price reduced. Fast comfortable, blue water cruiser, excellent condition. 6' headroom, galley, sleeps six, rod rigging. Roller furling headsail, 150% genoa, main, working jib. 3GMD Yanmar, Achilles dinghy, large bimini. Original owner. (510) 420-8956 or nino@access-print.com.



**32-FT CHRIS CRAFT CHEROKEE, 1968.** Redwood City Marina. \$12,000. Sturdy yet elegant S&S sailboat in great condition: VHF, GPS, radar, diesel engine, lots of spares and tools. For Bay sailing and ocean cruising. More info at <http://andrasehrensberger.blogspot.com>. (530) 902-7987 or aehrens@gmail.com.

**35-FT ERICSON, 1974.** Downtown Sausalito. \$33,500. Upwind slip with view of Angel Island from the cockpit, forest green canvas, dodger, roller furling, genmaker, D.S., K.M., VHF, GPS, Avon inflatable, Yanmar diesel-950 hrs. A very pretty boat. (707) 357-1309.



**33-FT HANS CHRISTIAN, 1980.** San Diego. \$119,000. Change of plans! Fully refitted for S. Pacific voyage. New Yanmar, electronics, watermaker, sails, rigging, batteries, solar, canvas, dinghy and spares. Loads of cruising gear. Ready to go. (619) 319-0136.

**35-FT SCHOCK, 1988.** Alameda, CA. \$25,000/obo. Most bang for the buck, racing or cruising! Yanmar 3GM30, low hours. New rod rigging. Spectra halyards. Schock approved strut upgrade. New heavy duty keel frames. New rudder & bearing. New bottom paint. 11 sails. She's ready to sail today! Contact Brad Sampson at either (831) 475-3917 or sompy@yahoo.com.



**34-FT C&C, 1979.** South Beach Harbor. \$29,500. Great sailboat in great shape. 90, 110, 150 jibs, flasher and main, YQ20M Yanmar diesel, 10-ft West Marine inflatable dinghy with 8hp Tohatsu. Complete survey on June 4, all items professionally repaired. She is an awesome lady and will make a great addition to your family. (207) 650-6855 or herbert.gillman@gmail.com.

**32-FT ARIES SLOOP, 1987.** \$24,000. 33hp diesel, electric anchor windlass, 25 & 35 CQR's, Monitor vane, self-tailing winches, reefer, autopilot, dodger, lead ballast. 2 each - 35gal black iron fuel tanks. Contact F. Quigley. (541) 497-0224.

**32-FT BENETEAU 10R, 2007.** Long Beach. \$125,000. Yanmar 20hp, Harken furler, main, jib, genoa, spinnaker, dodger, canvas, performance and comfort pacs, liferaft storage, multiple NKE electronics and repeaters, loaded, ready to go. Pictures: [www.quivercharters.com](http://www.quivercharters.com). (310) 809-2263.



**superwind.com**



**THIS COULD BE YOU...**  
Let the Classy Classified business ads work for you.  
Submit online at:  
[www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com)

## Ted's Marine Refrigeration

EPA CERTIFIED SINCE '96  
10 years experience, Mexico/US • New Systems, Design, Troubleshooting • Refit & Retrofit Icebox Construction • AC/DC Engine Drive, Holding Plates, Environmentally Friendly Refrigerants  
[a290anna@gmail.com](mailto:a290anna@gmail.com) • (408) 656-0549 • Available thru October

## MARINE SURVEYOR

Sharpe Surveying & Consulting. SAMS Accredited Marine Surveyor.  
Serving the San Francisco Bay and Delta.

[RSharpe@SharpeSurveying.com](mailto:RSharpe@SharpeSurveying.com) • (510) 337-0706

97% First Time Pass Rate • 100% Satisfied Students

# MARITIME INSTITUTE INCORPORATED



## Captain's License

Our NEXT  
**SAN RAFAEL**  
Class begins  
Oct. 18th

Official  
Sponsor  
2010  
BAJA  
HA-HA

Call Toll Free  
**888-262-8020**  
www.maritimeinstitute.com

### NEW! ONLINE COURSES

**32-FT FLYING TIGER 10M, 2007.** Alameda. \$50,000/obo. Hull #69 commissioned Fall 2007 at KKM1. No expense spared! Tack/Tick instruments: 3 displays and remote. Sails: OEM set + UK Halsey Matrix Twaron/Aramid Laminate jibs #1, #3, #4 (2008). Tohatsu 9.8 4-stroke outboard with water separator and new carburetor. Awlgrip black mast and boom. Phil's Foils tiller, Spinlock tiller extension. Blue Performance bags and organizers. Coast Guard equipment. Available separately trailer, more sails and more. (415) 754-3042 or rafft69@gmail.com.



**39-FT LANDFALL, 1975.** Alameda. \$25,000/obo. Bluewater, cruising, vet. Excellent opportunity to own one of the best designed cruising boats. Has radar, good sails, new mast/rigging. Boat is in need of some engine work and woodwork. Call Mark. Trade for Cessna 182. (510) 501-5046 or mkrajcar1@gmail.com.

**34-FT HUNTER 33.5T, 1991.** Point Richmond, CA. \$38,000. For sale by original owners; impeccably maintained. Full-battened main w/Dutchman flaking system, roller furling jib, autopilot, 27hp Yanmar, inflatable dinghy with outboard included. Photos and additional information at website. <http://ssmay2.blogspot.com>. [ssmay@mindspring.com](mailto:ssmay@mindspring.com).

**39-FT FREYA, 1978.** San Rafael. \$68,000. Ready for cruising! Builder: Gannon Yachts. Yanmar, Monitor windvane, dodger, Profurl, SSB. New in 2007: standing rigging, dodger, radar/chartplotter, Force 10 range, Spectra watermaker, fuel tanks and lines, batteries, galley range, cushions recovered. (415) 717-5815.

**32-FT WESTSAIL, 1973.** Santa Cruz Harbor. \$40,000/obo. New engine and sails, really want to sell this summer. See website for full details and photos. <http://es.ucc.edu/~crowe/westsail32>. (831) 818-5550 or christierowe@gmail.com.

**CAL 2-39, 1978.** San Diego. \$55,000. Great boat for racing/cruising. Major upgrades: Recent haulout/bottom paint, wiring overhaul, new fuel tank, new upholstery throughout, new windpoint instrument, rebuilt engine in 2003. Maintenance history and pictures available. (858) 484-0186 or vsnell@san.rr.com.



**33-FT HOBIE, 1984.** Alameda \$13,000. Fixed keel version. Fast and fun, this is a great short-handed performance boat. Harken roller furler, self-tacking jib, mainsail, lazy jacks, 6 other bags of sails, brand new bottom job. Custom cockpit well with custom outboard motor mount. Honda 4-stroke outboard - good condition, runs well. [sean@svendsens.com](mailto:sean@svendsens.com) or (415) 999-0509.



**38-FT CATALINA 380, 1998.** Alameda. \$99,000. Exceptionally clean inside and out. Well equipped. Professionally maintained. New bottom 01/10. Priced for quick sale. Call (209) 612-8128.

**34-FT HUNTER, 1983.** Stockton Sailing Club, Slip D-17. \$28,000. Top condition. Yanmar diesel, new canvas, autopilot, shower, AM/FM, GPS. Adj backstay, 110% jib, genoa and spinnaker. Call Jim. (916) 715-9861.



**36-FT MUMM RACING SLOOP, 1993.** Seattle. \$47,990. *Panama Red*. Set up for competitive racing, spirited cruising or day sailing. Accommodates eight. 18hp Yanmar. 21 bags of Quantum, Sobstad and Nuclear. Five kites and headsails for every condition. Fitted with telescopic bowsprit for asym kite. Fast bottom. Motivated two-boat owner!! (360) 981-3758 or robh@harbortnet.com.

### 36 TO 39 FEET

**37-FT RAFIKI, 1978.** Fortman Marina. \$49,500. Solid blue water cruiser or liveaboard. Newer LPU, wiring, fuel tanks, electronics, cushions. Diesel heater, new holding tank and lifelines, windlass, inverter, epoxy bottom. Offered below 2009 survey. [www.yachtworld.com/boats/1978/Rafiki--2093741/San-Francisco-Bay-area/CA/United-States](http://www.yachtworld.com/boats/1978/Rafiki--2093741/San-Francisco-Bay-area/CA/United-States). (510) 521-5400 or Fox@ebmud.com.



## Save Your Aft!

Using one of our 1900+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at [www.bottomsiders.com](http://www.bottomsiders.com)!

### BottomSiders

BottomSiders  
2305 Bay Avenue  
Hoquiam, WA 98550

Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633  
[cushions@bottomsiders.com](mailto:cushions@bottomsiders.com)  
Fax: 360-533-4474

## Mathiesen Marine

For all of your electronics and electrical needs

Sales & Installation of all major brands of marine electronics

Electrical system Troubleshooting & Repair to ABYC Standards

PC & Mac based navigation systems

Corrosion issues, Inverters, Battery banks

3300 Powell Street, Emeryville  
(510) 350-6622 [www.MathiesenMarine.com](http://www.MathiesenMarine.com)



## COMPUTER ABOARD?

CAPN & Digital Charts  
AIS • WiFi • Cellular Amps  
SatPhones: Iridium & Globalstar  
HF SSB Radio & Pactor Modems  
*Wireless E-mail*



### SeaTECH SYSTEMS™

800.444.2581 • 281.334.1174  
[info@sea-tech.com](mailto:info@sea-tech.com) • [www.sea-tech.com](http://www.sea-tech.com)

Call for Info on SeaTech Packages and CAPN Demo Disk

### OFFSHORE PASSAGEMAKING INSTRUCTION IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC

John & Amanda Neal are dedicated to providing hands-on, documented instruction aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46 *Mahina Tiare III*, drawing on their combined 502,000 miles and 66 years of experience.

[www.mahina.com](http://www.mahina.com) • (360) 378-6131

*Going Somewhere?* Mexico • Caribbean • South Pacific

Stop by our office and take a bundle of *Latitude 38* along with you.

We promise you'll be a hero for sharing them with other cruisers!

Latitude 38 • 15 Locust Ave • Mill Valley, CA • (415) 383-8200 • Open M-F 9-5

**37-FT GULFSTAR, 1978.** Berkeley Marina. \$30,000. Great boat to sail, roomy, comfortable and very stable. Extensive rehab in 2002, new standing and running rigging, thru-hull fittings, roller furling, head and holding tank and more. (619) 244-2144 or jimhumphrey@cox.net.

**BENETEAU 36.7, 2005.** Port Angeles, WA. \$140,000/obo. Beautiful 36.7, all cruising amenities. Shows as new, see pics and details at website: <http://beneateau367forsale.com>. (360) 452-1110, (360) 460-1014 or bill@cpifiber.com. (54 West Misty Ln. Port Angeles, WA 98362).



**38-FT KETTENBURG, 1956.** 3 Available. "Nice boat!", "Beautiful boat!", "Gorgeous boat!" heard many times from other boaters during every sail. Enjoy character, admiration, and fantastic sailing while sustaining the heritage. Details at: [www.sailk38.com](http://www.sailk38.com). (916) 847-9064 or steve@paradigmpilgrim.com.

**37-FT CREALOCK CUTTER, 1980.** Monterey. \$55,000. Ballenger tabernacled mast. New Yanmar w/saildrive, radar, GPS, easy access to all systems, 70gal diesel, 3 watertight bulkheads. Not in yacht condition, needs finish work. Great little sailing ship. Price firm. ddatpbio@gmail.com.

**36-FT HUNTER 356, 2003.** Alameda. \$92,900. Beautiful boat. Very spacious interior. New bottom paint. Save thousands over buying through a brokerage. See all details and photos on the listed web page. <http://web.mac.com/laynegalloway>. (801) 419-4100 or laynegalloway@msn.com.



**36-FT ISLANDER, 1975.** Clipper - Sausalito. \$25,500. Great partnership boat for cruising or racing! Fully race equipped including 2 spinnakers, extra winches and halyards, hydraulic backstay and boomvang. Roller furling jib and recent mast re-build for \$11K. Recently rebuilt Atomic 4 gas engine. Start having fun on the Bay! Contact Dick Keenan at (415) 378-9830 or dick.keenan@gmail.com, or Desmond Hayes at 415-644-5981 or dhayes@treanllc.com.

**36-FT UNION - CUTTER RIGGED, 1986.** Oregon. \$110,000. Beautiful documented sailboat w/large salon and separate shower. New Isuzu diesel engine ('03 - 200 hrs). Full cockpit enclosure. Great liveaboard. Consider partial trade for West Coast property/condo. More at [www.ablboats.com/details.php?id=81027](http://www.ablboats.com/details.php?id=81027). Email: [suzieandpete@msn.com](mailto:suzieandpete@msn.com).

**38-FT HUGHES, 1970.** Monterey, CA. \$21,000/obo. Canadian built S&S design. Sound hull, low hours on nearly new diesel engine. Sails nicely, needs TLC & newer/upgraded equipment. (831) 915-4984 or coffina@sbcglobal.net.

**36-FT CATALINA, 1983.** Alameda. \$44,950. New dodger, main, wheel, canvas, furler, fuel tank, shaft, radar, GPS, jib, interior cushions, head, standing rigging. Bimini, inverter, Autohelm, 4 batteries, VHF, cockpit cushions, stern seats, shower, refrigerator, sleeps 7, diesel 2670 hrs, pressurized water, excellent condition. (510) 731-4259 or jandersonwj@sbcglobal.net.

**39-FT NAUTOR'S SWAN 391-041, 1986.** Puerto Vallarta, Mexico. \$149,000. 39'10" LOA, designed by Ron Holland. Excellent condition with low engine hours. Major re-fit 2007-2010 with new standing & running rigging, batteries & charging, windlass, etc. VHF, SSB, WfX, B&G instruments. Email [ilalovic@hotmail.com](mailto:ilalovic@hotmail.com).

**36-FT ISLANDER, 1979.** Sausalito Yacht Harbor. \$42,000. Well maintained, bottom paint '09, new main '04, rebuilt jib, new dodger '08, new cabin upholstery. Mast, boom, stripes, deck painted '03, Autohelm, Westerbeke diesel. Great location at S.Y.H. Slip A-37. (707) 255-5649.



**36-FT UNIQUE CASCADE CUSTOM.** 1984. Kemah, TX. \$48,500. Sailed extensively the East & West Coast of the U.S. and the Western Caribbean/Central America. Cruise ready. [http://web.me.com/runningaground/Betties\\_specs](http://web.me.com/runningaground/Betties_specs). (877) 275-8156.

**37-FT RAFIKI, 1978.** Long Beach. \$65,000. Beautiful cutter rig with all furling stay and jib. New interior, updated electronic, Link 2000, no teak decks, too many extras, decks, dodger, fresh varnish. Great shape, 1350 hrs, many complements! Moving up. (310) 251-8860 or bbfalcon@yahoo.com.



**37-FT HUNTER, 1982.** Hidden Harbor, Rio Vista. \$29,900. Cutter rigged, Cherubini designed, Yanmar diesel, dodger, autopilot, lines aft, cruise vet, Achilles dinghy with dinghy tow system, 18hp Johnson. Hauled 5/09, new rigging 6/09. [www.mysailboatforsale.com](http://www.mysailboatforsale.com). (775) 721-5221 or wh2ojake@yahoo.com.

**38-FT CATALINA 380, 2000.** East Bay. \$129,000. Well equipped cruiser in excellent condition. 2 solar panels. ICOM SSB and ICOM VHF, AM/FM/CD. 2 GPS chartplotters, radar, autopilot, electric windlass, CQR, Fortress and Delta anchors with rode. Electric halyard winch, self tailing Lewmar winches, Dutchman mainsail, roller furling jib, 135% genoa, 100% jib, asymmetric spinnaker, MaxProp, 100 amp. alternator, 40hp Yanmar diesel with 1700 hours, aft centerline queen bed and V-berth both with inner spring mattresses, flat screen TV, LED interior lights, microwave, refrigerator and freezer, full cockpit cushions, dodger, bimini and shade canvas, zinc saver, bottom paint 2009. 90 gal. water, 35 gal. fuel, 30 gal. holding tank, dinghy with outboard. (916) 373-9801 or (602) 421-9964.

## 40 TO 50 FEET

**46-FT PETERSON/FORMOSA, 1979.** West Marin. \$90,000. Center cockpit cutter. Rebuilt (850 hrs.) 80hp Ford Lehman. Newer rigging, chain plates, wiring, & fuel tanks. Monitor vane, solar panels, wind gen, watermaker, SSB, GPS chartplotter, radar, electric windlass. (415) 663-9225.



**435 BENETEAU, 1985.** Marina del Rey. \$129,000. A rare pedigree French export. Open checkbook refit and maintenance. Huge equipment list. Tall rig. 12 ST Lewmar's, Harken, low-time Perkins, all B&G's w/pilot, custom panel, Furuno radar/GPS. Perfect teak decks. Huge aft stateroom. Navtec and Quantum, etc. Swan looks-Frers speed. Sistership in book *World's Best Sailboats*. Timeless beauty. Turnkey. Email [berniefried@gmail.com](mailto:berniefried@gmail.com) or call (310) 666-4546, (310) 550-0742.

**40-FT CHALLENGER, 1974.** Emeryville, CA. \$55,000/obo. Great offshore cruiser/liveaboard. Radar, GPS, autopilot, new roller furling and mainsail. Two private staterooms, 1 head, Norcold standup reefer/freezer, 55hp Perkins. Full dodger with canvas enclosure, dinghy on davits. (530) 228-1827 or [lorenchristopher@sbcglobal.net](mailto:lorenchristopher@sbcglobal.net).



**45-FT SPARKMAN & STEPHENS.** Seafarer yawl, 1962. San Francisco. \$75,000. Yacht *Soltura*. Built in Holland in 1962 of hand-laid fiberglass. Seven Seafarer 45's were built, and their high quality of construction is evident. Great size for the Bay, Delta and Pacific. Sea-kindly and easily handled by two people. Contact Jerry. (415) 435-3513 or [ggrumsey@yahoo.com](mailto:ggrumsey@yahoo.com).



**50-FT HOLLMAN CUTTER, 1989.** Marina Bay YH, Richmond, CA. \$189,900. Major refit '03 from keel to masthead, LPU, barrier, rigging all redone. All sails furling from cockpit for safety, easily single- or doublehanded. SSB, autopilot, VHF, GPS, Elec windlass w 300' chain, lrg chart table, lrg galley, reefer w/sep freezer, two staterooms, two heads. 280 water, 85 diesel. Strong, fast, cruising cutter w/ NO TEAK. Bottom paint 4/15/10. Call or email for more info. (520) 906-4351 or [franke2u@aol.com](mailto:franke2u@aol.com).



**40-FT PETERSON, 1980.** Sunroad, San Diego. \$49,000. Doug Peterson design offshore blue water racer/cruiser. We bought the boat in 2003 in San Diego and sailed her to France. After 1 year of refit and several regattas in the Mediterranean, we came back across the Atlantic (2007), making the crossing in 13 days. She has an open plan design with space to sleep 8-10 crew. Ideal for someone looking to do some racing, but also with serious offshore capability. (619) 573-3525 or [mark.richards@gmail.com](mailto:mark.richards@gmail.com).

**40-FT CALIBER LRC, 1998.** Mazatlan. \$209,975. Well cared for and fully equipped with electrical and electronic gear. Rare on the West Coast. This is a great cruising boat. Will be in Mexico through the summer. Email for details. (916) 806-6181 or [mmcn@jps.net](mailto:mmcn@jps.net).

### SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES • RIGGING ONLY

Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, and much more.

~ ~ ~ Problem solving and discount mail order are our specialties ~ ~ ~  
[www.riggingonly.com](http://www.riggingonly.com) • (508) 992-0434 • email: [sail@riggingonly.com](mailto:sail@riggingonly.com)

### Latitude 38 Crew Party

Come to our Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, Wednesday, September 8, at Encinal YC in Alameda, 6-9 pm. Free for 2010 Baja Ha-Ha skippers and first mates; \$7 for everyone else. See [www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com) for details.



### PROFESSIONAL DELIVERY CAPTAINS

San Diego based, USCG Master 100 GT. Sail and power. ASA-certified instructional deliveries. Pacific Mexico and Baja Bash specialists. [davidbrotherton@yahoo.com](mailto:davidbrotherton@yahoo.com) • [www.boatdeliverycaptain.org](http://www.boatdeliverycaptain.org) • (619) 913-7834 •

### COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK

Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement  
 Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting  
 References Available • Reasonable Rates • Call (415) 331-6718

weatherguy.com

## Worldwide Marine Forecasts Cruising, Racing & Commercial

Packages Starting at \$65.00 USD

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free  
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)  
(808) 254-2525 (Office)  
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)



970 N Kalaheo Ave  
Suite C-104  
Kailua, Hawaii 96734  
info@weatherguy.com

www.weatherguy.com



### MARINE BATTERIES LIFELINE

...the heart of your system®

Available at the following local marine chandleries and service distributors:

#### ALAMEDA

- Alameda Prop & Machine
- Fortman Marina Store
- The Boatyard at Grand Marina
- Star Marine
- Svendsen's Chandlery

#### BENICIA

- Cruising Seas Services

#### MARTINEZ

- Diablo Marine

#### OAKLAND

- Golden State Diesel
- Outboard Motor Shop

#### OAKLEY

- Big Break Marina

#### RICHMOND

- Swedish Marine
- Bay Marine

#### SAUSALITO

- Sausalito Marine



AMERICAN BATTERY • Hayward, CA • (510) 259-1150



**40-FT PASSPORT, 1985.** Anacortes, WA. \$169,000. I am the original owner that had this boat custom built with many extra features, such as insulated hull, removable headliner, and much more. Beautifully maintained, over \$100,000 spent to restore her to near Bristol condition, including full Sterling paint, bright work, refinishing the teak decks, bottom paint, Raymarine instruments, engine work, plumbing, and much more. Included is a 10-ft RIB dinghy with a 4hp Tohatsu 4-stroke engine. <http://passport40-windborne.com>. (206) 295-2049 or 1985passport40@gmail.com.



**50-FT HERRESHOFF CARIBBEAN.** 1978. Napa Marine. \$199,500. 14.5' beam, 6' draft, Perkins 6-354, radar/AP/SSB-Ham, VHF, Probe, 6-person raft, spares, tools, dinghy/motor. Fresh interior refinish. Not a fire sale. Serious inquiries only. [www.sailboatlistings.com](http://www.sailboatlistings.com). (707) 834-4798.

**J/41, 1985.** Spindrift Marina, Isleton. \$29,000. Set up to cruise or race, V-berth, propane stove, teak interior, refrigerator, Harken furler, 4 kw radar, 2 autopilots. Has been to Canada and 2 years in Mexico. (530) 432-1234, (530) 320-4762 or mightywings@sbcglobal.net.

**40-FT CHALLENGER SAIL KETCH #27.** Sausalito, CA. \$32,000/obo. Glass hull, Perkins 410-7, maybe 600 hrs on rebuild. New tank holding, diesel, grey. Air Breeze w/5 8-D gel cells. Six aluminum propane bottles with custom built racks. Too much to list, call for details. Needs some work. (415) 370-0805.



**47-FT CUSTOM STEEL BOAT, 1990.** Lankawai, Thailand. \$120,000. The Pearl Hunter is for sale, this rebuilt, custom steel schooner has storage for more than 30 surfboards, an ice box with a capacity of 1000lbs, watermaker, custom hatches, stainless steel railings, custom dodger, watertight bulkhead, brand new stove and interior. Ready to sail to the Mentawai Islands or sail around the world. The hull has been almost completely rebuilt, water tanks rebuilt, hydraulic fishing reel. Recent survey and haul out. (808) 203-7262 or kritt@hotmail.com.

**47-FT CUSTOM FIBERGLASS CUTTER.** 2004. Coos Bay, OR. \$499,000. Price reduced. Blue water high latitude cruising sailboat, two helms, one enclosed, sleeps six, premium equipment, electronics, 85HP diesel, 4.2KW generator, workshop, 200+ fuel and water, refrigeration, washing machine, insulated. Pictures: [www.hysopp.com/boat](http://www.hysopp.com/boat). (541) 888-5688.



**CATALINA 42 MK II, 2000.** Kemah, TX. \$174,400. Proven, turn-key luxurious liveboard/cruiser. Ten Ten is a three-cabin model which was professionally optimized for extensive liveboard/cruising. The port aft stateroom is a nav area/office/communications room. Includes watermaker, generator, A/C, dinghy/15hp OB/davits, solar, SSB, washer/dryer, additional freezer, Tempur-Pedic mattress, VacuFlush head, asymmetrical spinnaker, storm sails, and much more. Owners sailed from SF to TX via Panama Canal 2005-2009. [www.sailblogs.com/member/svtenten](http://www.sailblogs.com/member/svtenten). (530) 514-0356, (530) 514-2098 or cynthia@canterburycabins.com.

**50-FT FD-12, 1981.** Mexico. Unsinkable 50-ft cutter, AK/Mexico/SoPac vet. Superb galley in pilothouse: generous counter space, good daylight & view. Berths for 5-6 in 2 staterooms forward and master stateroom aft (privacy for parents w/ children or guests). [www.svdaydreamer.com](http://www.svdaydreamer.com). (928) 717-8812.



**44-FT TARTAN 4400, 2003.** Channel Island Harbor \$429,000. Hull #1, 'Tartini Time' has been well cared for and optioned. Green LP hull, recent bottom paint. Call/email for options list and visit [youtube.com](http://youtube.com), search Tartan 4400, our actual boat! [amjohn@sbcglobal.net](mailto:amjohn@sbcglobal.net) or (530) 318-0730.

**40-FT HC CHRISTINA, 1988.** Peninsula. \$129,000. Nice, sails beautifully, modern underbody, new bottom paint, Yanmar 4JHHTE. New holding tank, ST winches, anchors, Cape Horn, watermaker, older electronics, plans changed - too big for day sailor. (650) 563-9686 or HCchristina40@gmail.com.

**42-FT TAYANA, 1988.** Sausalito. \$129,500. Must sell due to financial crisis! Beautiful cutter rigged cruising/liveboard sailboat with all the amenities. New fuel tanks, upholstery, jib, running rigging, etc. Full specifications and pictures available. (530) 848-0285 or donandmandy@hotmail.com.



## MORE ENERGY!

### KEEP BATTERIES CHARGED!

- KISS wind generators
- Solar panels and MORE

### USE BATTERIES EFFICIENTLY!

- LED lights
- Engel fridge/freezers
- Wonder Wash and more



www.svhotwire.com 727.943.0424

**MARINA DE LA PAZ FULL SERVICE MARINA**  
S.A. DE C.V.

Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff

All new hardwood docks • Wireless Internet  
Dinghy landing with potable water  
New protective piling & sheetpile breakwaters • And more!

TEL: 01152 612 122 1646  
email: [marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx](mailto:marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx)  
[www.marinelapaz.com](http://www.marinelapaz.com)

Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000, Baja California Sur, Mexico

## 51 FEET & OVER



**51-FT STEEL KETCH.** Super World Cruiser, Ventura. \$119,900. 51' overall, 44' on deck, 40' at water line, Beam 12'11", Draft 5'10". Ford Lehman, 80hp diesel engines with low hours. *Felicity* has radar, AP, dodger, inverter, furling jib and genoa, Bristol condition paint and varnish, mahogany interior with many other features. Built in Holland with the finest quality of steel construction, and has been professionally maintained by her owners for the past 25 years. This is a stout, well-built offshore cruiser. She has a draft of less than six feet and 250 gallons of fresh water capacity. Email for more information and pictures. Market Value: \$165,000. NOW: \$119,900. Replacement cost exceeds 1 million dollars. (805) 290-6119, (805) 650-8888, ext:133 or dennis@survivalsystems.com.



**65-FT FREEDOM, 1981.** Berkeley Marina, L Dock. \$65,000. Fiberglass/balsa core, 200hp Volvo Penta diesel, about 100hr. 3-carbon fiber mast, sail plan not finished, bottom keep-up in-good shape, boat needs work. This is one big boat! 18-ft beam, lots of headroom. (510) 701-5846 or ronwmail@yahoo.com.

## CLASSIC BOATS

**25-FT CHEOY LEE VERTUE, 1956.** Alameda. \$12,500. #138, Laurent Giles' masterpiece, 9000 lbs. of solid craftsmanship. Copper riveted teak planking. Newer epoxy/plywood deck. Low hour 12hp Westerbeke diesel. Ready2sail! Vertue info at <http://vertueowners.org.uk>. (707) 832-6223 or casejames@fastmail.fm.

**25-FT RHODES MERIDIAN, 1961.** San Rafael Yacht Harbor. \$4,200. Offshore ocean classic. 6 ft. headroom. New sails. Covers and self furling jib. 3hp and 10hp. Built in Holland. Neat sailing, pretty good shape. (415) 305-8061 or jbarney20@comcast.net.

## MULTIHULLS

**34-FT GEMINI 105MC, 2005.** Redwood City, CA. \$155,000. Screecher, heater, hammock seat, microwave, Furuno NavNet/GPS/radar/target tracking/fish-finder, Prosigne2000W inverter/charger, 200AH gel batteries, 9-ft RIB/8hp Honda 4-stroke, Fortress F28, Honda EU2000 generator, new upholstery and bottom June 2009. Much more! loon.asea@yahoo.com.



**40-FT SEARUNNER, 1979.** Blaine, WA. \$80,000. Among best in class. Well designed, constructed, maintained, equipped. Veteran of five-year cruise 2001-2006. Refit and survey 2007. Sleeps six, 15 sails, 30hp diesel, radar, autopilot, windvane, watermaker, SSB radio, solar panels, wind gen, life raft, new paint. Awesome cruising boat. More at <http://searunner40seafire.wordpress.com>. (360) 756-5004 or svseafire@yahoo.com.

**24-FT CORSAIR, 1999.** Benicia, CA. \$39,000/obo. Modified (taller mast) F24 trailerable trimaran. New main and nets. 2 furling screechers and furling spinnaker. Furling jib. Set up for singlehanding. (707) 746-5192, (510) 964-9000 or tpdavis@yahoo.com.



**34-FT GEMINI, 2000.** Ventura Harbor. \$123,000. The Gemini catamaran is a very capable and comfortable off-shore cruiser. Three staterooms-sleeps 8. New engine, new bottom paint. Ideal for entertaining, coastal cruising, and longer passages. Many upgrades, email for details, dick.mahoney@gmail.com or call (805) 217-3939.

**F-24, 1995, LONG BEACH, CA.** \$32,000/obo. F-24 trimaran for sale in good condition with AirDock. No trailer. Might consider partnership. Please contact by email: wwaterhouse@gmail.com.



**38-FT LAGOON 380, 2003.** San Diego. \$249,000. (2) Yanmar 3GM30's. Loaded example of the most popular cruising cat, ever! Crazy fast downwind - sailing flat! No "rolly" anchorages! Just returned from Florida-Caribbean-Mexico cruise. Most versatile 4-cabin version (sleeps 8, or more commonly 4 singles. Remember, you can convert a cabin for storage much easier than a locker to sleeping!) All the cruising "toys": solar panels, wind generator, watermaker, inverter, Sirius stereo, DVD-TV, SSB w/Pactor modem, (2) Raymarine color displays w/radar, chartplotter & AIS. Raritan (2) electric heads. The perfect cruiser? Perhaps. Too much to list here. Check website for more! [www.YoungerGirl.org](http://www.YoungerGirl.org). (503) 320-9859 or CapitanoMarco@Yahoo.com.

**34-FT GEMINI 105M, 2000.** Pt. Richmond. \$119,500. Hull #660. World's most popular catamaran, comfortable cruise equipped with 3 headsails, traveler, davits, and more. 14' beam fits standard berths. Send email for list of equipment. Will consider trade down. (510) 367-0500 or jadawallis@hotmail.com.



**43-FT CATANA 431, 1999.** Alameda. \$399,000. Sail the Bay, Mexico, or the world safe, comfortable, fast and in style! Well maintained, new North jib, big stick carbon rig, bow sprit and everything you need for cruising. See more at [www.onourboat.com/tramuntana](http://www.onourboat.com/tramuntana). Email cat431sf@gmail.com.

**39-FT FARRIER F-36, 2010.** Newark, CA. \$95,000/obo. The hulls of this F-36 (extended to 39' w/Farriers' permission) are cedar core. The 6' long cockpit and interior panels are foam/glass w/interior panels upgraded with cherrywood or figured anigre veneers. The floats are done including hardware, hatches and 2 part L.P. paint. Designer specs have been followed throughout. Crossarms, rudder and daggerboard needed for construction completion. Save years and money with purchase. Email for photos memmerc@hotmial.com or call Howard for info, (925) 785-1617.

## POWER & HOUSEBOATS

**25-FT ALBIN, 1975.** Near Rio Vista. \$12,500/asking. Swedish-built cabin cruiser, aft cabin, sleeps 4. Includes sailing rig. Nice, clean well-equipped boat. 36hp Volvo-Penta diesel, new marine toilet with holding tank. (916) 966-2249.



**65-FT WOOD CLASSIC, 1939.** Heavy built ex-trawler. GMC 12V-71, 21-kw generator. Full electronics. Lots of equipment. Ready to go. Would make great conversion. Will consider any reasonable offer. More pics/details: (707) 964-5423 or ancona@mcn.org.

**54-FT SAGAR 16 METER BARGE, 2002.** Central France. \$290,000. Custom built for all navigable waterways. 2 brms, 2 bath. Complete inventory for comfortable cruising. See website for photos and complete inventory. Sagar has a two year waiting list for new build. Owner financing. <http://web.me.com/cbroussard/Acadia/Welcome.html>. Email pat1083@sbcglobal.net.

**28-FT PROTECTOR, 2001.** Lake Tahoe. Beautiful center console Protector, 99% fresh water use. Two 225hp Yamahas, under 400 hours. Teak sole. Rear seat, GPS/chartplotter, VHF. Excellent condition and very fast. (530) 583-4000, (530) 518-8500 or GD@DorlandProperties.com.



**36-FT SLEEKRAFT COMMODORE.** 1984. North Lake Tahoe, NV. \$15,000. Includes triple-axle trailer, new 454 CI engines. Very clean and well maintained. Will deliver if requested. Contact Jim at [j.costalupes@sbcglobal.net](mailto:j.costalupes@sbcglobal.net) or call. (775) 742-1004 or (775) 831-5827.

**43.5-FT LABELLE TRAWLER.** Sausalito. \$145,000/obo. 360 view side tie adjacent to open space. Diesels w/500 hours, 7.5 Onan. Roomy glass-enclosed sundeck. Full canvas. X-large custom galley. Master has walkaround queen, tub + private guest stateroom with large bed, head. Outstanding workmanship/condition. May finance, rent or trade. (415) 999-5626.



**CPT**  
AUTOPILOT

**Get the Reliable, Powerful Wheel Pilot**

Quiet & Dependable • Affordable • Built for Immersion  
Easy Owner Installation • Low Power Consumption

831-687-0541

[www.cptautopilot.com](http://www.cptautopilot.com)

*Latitude 38 eBooks*

FREE ★ AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE ★

[www.latitude38.com/ebooks.html](http://www.latitude38.com/ebooks.html)

**MULTIHULL YACHT DESIGNER • MARINE SURVEYOR**

John R. Marples, CMS • Certified, National Association of Marine Surveyors  
Multihull Design Specialist • Pleasure and Commercial  
Design office for Jim Brown Searunner, Seaclipper & Constant Camber Multihulls  
[www.searunner.com](http://www.searunner.com) • (707) 343-1378 • [marplesmarine@comcast.net](mailto:marplesmarine@comcast.net)

boat bottom scrubbing & more . . .

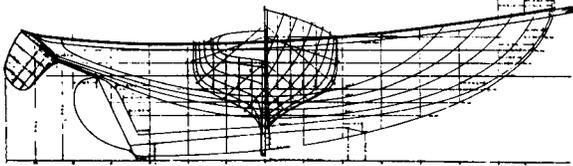
415.331.7215 [william@gotzinc.com](mailto:william@gotzinc.com) [www.gotzinc.com](http://www.gotzinc.com)

## ATLANTIC 57 CATAMARAN™



THE ORIGINAL PILOTHOUSE CATAMARAN  
 o Designed for easy shorthanded cruising  
 o Spectacular windward performance  
 o Cored epoxy/glass/carbon construction

**CHRIS WHITE DESIGNS**  
 TEL: 508-636-6111  
 www.chriswhitedesigns.com



## MAKELA BOATWORKS

Family owned since 1948

**Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration**

19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437

**(707) 964-3963**

email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com



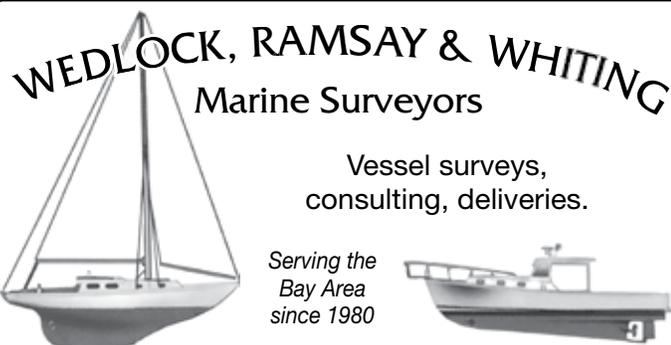
*A Sailor's  
 Consignment  
 Chandlery*

Official  
 Sponsor  
 2010  
 BAJA  
 HA-HA

**510-769-4858**

Located at Grand Marina

www.bluepelicanmarine.com



Marine Surveyors

Vessel surveys,  
 consulting, deliveries.

Serving the  
 Bay Area  
 since 1980

www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com

**(415) 505-3494**

## PARTNERSHIPS

### 36-FT GREAT ISLANDER FREEPORT.

1981 Sausalito. \$15,000 for 25%. Sail away! 25% equity for Islander Freeport. Downtown Sausalito berthing/easy access to Bay. Pathfinder diesel. New rigging & BTM paint. Professionally maintained. Great partners! (408) 230-7502, (415) 388-3156 or marywand@covad.net.

### J/105 SAILBOAT PARTNERSHIP.

San Francisco. Great opportunity to get into a J/105! Risk, Hull #196. Current owners looking for a 3rd partner. Boat is in excellent condition for racing and cruising with all the gear to accommodate both. Professionally maintained and is one of the best J/105's on the Bay in terms of condition and gear. Interested parties only. Buy in and monthly can be flexible and very low financing also available. Call or email. (415) 297-0794 or jfwoodley@yahoo.com.



### CATALINA 30 SHARE. ONLY ONE

SHARE LEFT. Sausalito. \$270/month. Docked in the best marina in the Bay, w/ parking just steps to boat, 5 minutes to Bay sailing. Many upgrades: wheel/diesel/newer performance mast/spars, furling, MaxProp, GPS, spinnaker, new cushions. Share \$270 month for 7 days max/month. Photo is sistership. (415) 332-5442 or Leeloves2sail@hotmail.com.

### BENETEAU 361 2002 SIMCHA.

San Francisco. 1/4 non-equity in Beneteau 361 partnership. Bristol condition, all electronics, roller furled jib and main, superb location (SF Marina West Basin). Flexible 4 weekdays + 2 weekend days/month. \$360/month plus deposit. (415) 771-0741 or bob@tandlersf.com.

### BENETEAU 393 PARTNERSHIP.

Sausalito. \$500. Clean, well maintained fast cruiser. Upgraded interior, winches, prop, diesel, full electronics, classic main, fully equipped. Qtr usage non-equity; may consider 1/8 or equity arrangement or sale. http://marigotgroup.com/strider. Call (415) 332-4401, (415) 331-4900 or 393@marigotgroup.com.

### NON-EQUITY SHARE IN SAILBOAT.

Wanted, Alameda. \$TBD. Just sold my Ranger sloop. Now looking for a 29-30' boat. Prefer an Alameda-based boat on the Estuary. Ideal boat would have wheel, diesel, roller furling, and a self tacking jib. cleblang@pacbell.net.



**BENETEAU 350, 1989.** South Beach Marina, San Francisco. \$17,000. 1/3 partnership for sale, boat in good condition, haul out this year. New sail and bimini covers. Great location, must see. Two complete sets of sails. Furling jib. (925) 640-4226 or r.d.green1@comcast.net.

### J/105 FRACTIONAL OWNERSHIP.

Alameda. \$525/month. Available for day sailing/club racing. Loaded with options, immaculate condition. Monthly fee for full ownership privileges, zero hassle. Call (408) 218-4370, (650) 533-5336 or stevecrawf@gmail.com.

### 45-FT OCEAN ALEXANDER.

Partnership. Pier 39, San Francisco. \$100,000. Selling 50% equity. Well maintained in long term subleased slip at Pier 39 Marina, San Francisco. Email for additional details/commitments regarding partnership. fantasyrsox@aol.com.

### SAGA 409 SAILBOAT PARTNERSHIP.

Belvedere, CA \$150,000. 25% equity interest in new Saga 409 cruising sloop berthed at San Francisco Yacht Club. Semi-custom Tony Castro design built by Westerly Marine. Dual staterooms, separate stall shower, Vacuflush, Garmin chartplotter, flat screen TV, stereo, microwave, wine cellar. Spectra full-batten main with Doyle Stack Pack and lazy jacks, roller furling jib, electric halyard/mainsheet winch, Yanmar diesel, 3-blade folding prop, much more. Fast, easy to sail, great for entertaining. (415) 298-2080 or george@kiwi-properties.com.



### OFFSHORE/COASTAL Passagemaking

Instruction. Build passagemaking and cruising skills. Captain ref. w/combined 85 years experience. Limited sailing experience OK, eagerness to get involved, understanding you're on an adventure, safety of the boat and your fellow crew members comes first. More info at: www.cruisingexpeditions.com. Call (805) 481-4567.

### SailTime: The Hassle Free Alternative to Boat Ownership



Join SailTime for a non-equity membership on our 2011 Hunter 36 – no hidden fees – just \$695 a month.

www.SailTime.com • (415) 869-2861

### Offshore/Coast Passagemaking Mexico 2010-11 • Leg 1-Baja Ha-Ha

Learn passagemaking and cruising skills from sailing veteran: daily hands on participation in instruction material, sailing drills and safety checks. Captain references w/combined 85 years experience. 805-481-4567

Instruction / Itinerary / Package Details • www.cruisingexpeditions.com



**PLAN YOUR MEXICAN GETAWAY NOW.** at the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the biggest infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, great fishing, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While uncrowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one- or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. To reserve, call Doña de Mallorca, (415) 599-5012. See details: [www.puntamitamibeachfrontcondos.com](http://www.puntamitamibeachfrontcondos.com).



**VALLARTA CATAMARAN CHARTER.** Puerto Vallarta. Low season rates! Come sail with us on famous *HumuHumu* in perfect Banderas Bay conditions. Full day, Long Weekend or Costa Alegre Discovery Cruise. Vallarta has it all! [www.catpv.com](http://www.catpv.com). (760) 681-7825, (760) 975-5850 or [info@catpv.com](mailto:info@catpv.com).



**CHARTER DIRECT & SAVE \$\$\$\$.** Owner's time available for discount charter. Beautiful Robertson & Caine 4600 cat, *Hope*, featured in *Latitude 38*. Based in beautiful Belize. Book direct and save big bucks. [pettyd@comcast.net](mailto:pettyd@comcast.net).

**SAILBOAT CHARTER - SEA OF CORTEZ.** 7D/7N (bareboat or skippered), mini vacations, adventure sails. Experienced skipper/instructor. Discover the beauty of La Paz and the Sea of Cortez. Explore desert islands, swim with sea lions on a real cruising sailboat. [www.charter-baja.com](http://www.charter-baja.com). Email [charterbaja@yahoo.com.mx](mailto:charterbaja@yahoo.com.mx).

## TRADE

**MOVING TO CARIBBEAN!** Arizona. \$400,000. Looking to trade/sell 3+ year old successful cigar lounge/business worth \$400K in Arizona for a 38' or larger sailboat. Ready to start new chapter in our lives. Serious inquiries only. [www.BigSticksFineCigars.com](http://www.BigSticksFineCigars.com). (602) 810-1665 or [trade@bigsticksfinecigars.com](mailto:trade@bigsticksfinecigars.com).

**SAILING MONTEREY: TRADE FOR** boat work and/or slip. \$Negotiable. Trade sailing with or w/o lessons. Crealock 37 in Monterey for boat work and/or slip fees. [ddatpbio@gmail.com](mailto:ddatpbio@gmail.com).

## WANTED

**HIGH QUALITY, FAST DESIGN SAILBOAT.** 19- to 24-ft, with trailer or deliver to local SoCal lake. Details: PO Box 748, Palm Springs, 92263 or call Nick. (760) 251-8474.

## GEAR

**PUR 40E WATERMAKER.** Redwood City. \$2,400. New watermaker, never installed. 40 gph, 25lbs. Full original box. (415) 234-4402 or [john@earthlink.net](mailto:john@earthlink.net).

**SAILBOAT GEAR.** Carbon fiber rudder from Andrews 56; \$3,800. 1.5oz asym spin with sock from SC50; \$750. Martec 2-blade folding prop 20x20 x 1.25 RH; \$350. 3-blade fixed prop 17x13 x 1.25 RH; \$75. (408) 891-9646 or [d\\_sallows@msn.com](mailto:d_sallows@msn.com).

**16" 3-BLADE FEATHERING PROP** for 36- to 42-ft sailboats. Alameda. \$1,700. PYI 16" 3-blade feathering/reversing prop. Excellent for cruising saving over half a knot from fixed props. Sells new for \$3,050. (208) 407-6505 or Doug. [swanson@earthlink.net](mailto:swanson@earthlink.net).

**UNIVERSAL M25XPB 26HP DIESEL** inboard. Seattle area. \$5,000. Like new-149 hours. Currently installed in my sailboat in Winslow Wharf Marina (Bainbridge Island). Come see it run. Includes prop, shaft, panel, fuel filter, cooling system, throttle/shift control. \$5,000 FIRM or trade toward 30'+ 5th wheel/travel trailer. (360) 643-9113 or [jn5289@yahoo.com](mailto:jn5289@yahoo.com).

**BENETEAU 323 JIB & MAIN SAILS.** Marina Village Yacht Harbor. See descriptions. 116 jib & semi full batten main by Neil Pryde, Dacron, approximately 2 seasons; \$1,250. 95 jib and full batten mainsail by Quantum, Dacron, approximately 2 seasons; \$2,250. \$5K+ brand new. (415) 810-2030.



**NORTH SAILS MELGES 24 SPINNAKER.** Power Zone reacher. Scotts Valley, CA. \$2,000. All blue. Purchased in May '06, used once to win Delta Ditch race. Sold boat, sail no longer needed. New, this sail is around \$3,500. [timh@cruzio.com](http://timh@cruzio.com).

**74-FT MAST.** designed for catamaran. Best offer. (415) 269-5165.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**MARITIME DAY CELEBRATION.** 300 Napa Street, Sausalito. Galilee Harbor 30th Anniversary. Saturday, August 7. Flea Market, food, music, boat raffle. For info contact Galilee Harbor. [www.galileeharbor.org](http://www.galileeharbor.org). (415) 332-8554.

**PRIVATE CATAMARAN CHARTER.** Unique opportunity to sail with experienced bluewater world cruisers aboard a high performance and immaculate Chris White Atlantic 42 sailing catamaran. [www.DKsail.com](http://www.DKsail.com).

## TRAILERS



**SAILBOAT TRAILER.** Sonoma County. \$4,500. Three-axle sailboat trailer for keel boat. 10,000# plus capacity. 10 adjustable pads & straps. New condition. (707) 869-0453 or [schoonwake@gmail.com](mailto:schoonwake@gmail.com).

## CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS

**SINGLE SKIPPERS AND CREW.** of all abilities are invited to join the Single Sailors Association. Membership includes daysailing, raft-ups, invaluable onboard training, social events. Meetings held 2nd Thursday, Ballena Bay Yacht Club, [www.bbvc.org](http://www.bbvc.org). Social; 6:30 pm. Meeting; 7:30 pm. Guests welcome. More at website. [www.singlesailors.org](http://www.singlesailors.org). (510) 233-1064.

**PSPYC SEEKS NEW MEMBERS.** No initiation fee! Cost is often less than many marinas. Family Membership includes open bar, BBQ and galley at any time. Woodshop is available for projects. Not a "Blue Blazer" club. We cook and enjoy a dinner the 2nd Friday each month - guests welcome! 700 West Cutting, Point Richmond, next to KKMI, the property is secure and marina warm and calm. Open house and free BBQ, Saturday, August 14. Call Letty or check website for more information. [www.pspyc.org](http://www.pspyc.org). (916) 595-7287 or [lkrus@ucdavis.edu](mailto:lkrus@ucdavis.edu).

**AEOLIAN YACHT CLUB.** Membership Drive. Alameda. Initiation fee reduced to \$100 for August! Peaceful setting near Bay Farm Bridge. Attractive slip fees & dues; berths available. Private land, full workshop, tools, kitchen, bar, and social events. One hundred plus years of character; no suit and tie required! Active sailors and kayakers wanted. Twitter: AeolianYC. Facebook: Aeolian Yacht Club. [www.aeolianyc.com/membershipapplication.htm](http://www.aeolianyc.com/membershipapplication.htm). (510) 523-2586, (916) 849-5715 or [aeolianyc@aol.com](mailto:aeolianyc@aol.com).

## PROPERTY SALE/RENT

**BEAUTIFUL BOATING COMMUNITY** home on Whidbey Island. Oak Harbor, WA. \$329,000. High-quality, 1 Level 3BR, 2-3/4 bath, DBL garage, 1900+SF! Fabulous water & mountain views. Community dock-6 mo. free moorage! See link for lots of pix! [www.windermere.com/tid292640](http://www.windermere.com/tid292640). (360) 969-1869 or [rahak@gte.net](mailto:rahak@gte.net).



**WORKING WATERFRONT OFFICE(S).** Pt. Richmond. \$1,000/month. Timberwharf Office(s): Overlooking Santa Fe Canal and the KKMI Marina. 1,000 square feet, easily divided. Includes two private restrooms. \$1,000 per month plus utilities. Contact Paul Kaplan: [www.kkmi.com](http://www.kkmi.com). (510) 235-5564 or [paul@kkmi.com](mailto:paul@kkmi.com).

**LAST OF ITS KIND!** Brickyard Cove building lot. Pt. Richmond. \$595,000. The last deepwater lot with both full San Francisco skyline views and protected water, for your dream home and dock. Some pilings in place, plans available. Last chance! (510) 367-0500 or [jadawallis@hotmail.com](mailto:jadawallis@hotmail.com).



**AFFORDABLE LIVING IN TONGA.** "Safe-Haven, Retirement, 2nd Home". Private island ocean-view lots US\$4,950 each (not a typo)! Escape congested California and live your South Pacific island paradise dreams. Protected lagoon living aboard, while building a "Cocoma Village" home. [www.tongaislandproperties.com](http://www.tongaislandproperties.com). Email [jg@TongaislandProperties.com](mailto:jg@TongaislandProperties.com) or (619) 347-2294.

## MARINE ENGINE CO.

Complete Engine Services • Gas & Diesel  
30 Years Experience • Reasonable Rates  
Tune-Ups • Oil Changes • Engine Rebuilding, etc.

(415) 332-0455

## WHILE YOU'RE AWAY YOUR ANIMALS CAN PLAY

And you can know they are warm, safe, and being looked after.

KITTY COTTAGE  
Cageless cat boarding

Insured through PSA, LLC.

C-and-S-California.com

DOGGIEVENTURE  
A doggie daycare on the go!

magnetic signal flags!

pirate poetry!

check it out!

[WWW.OCEANPOETRYDESIGNS.COM](http://WWW.OCEANPOETRYDESIGNS.COM)



## YOGA FOR SAILORS ON THE SAN RAFAEL WATERFRONT

Small group classes Wednesdays 9:00-9:45 a.m.;  
Tuesdays & Thursdays 6:30-8:00 p.m. First class free  
when you mention this ad! See [www.bowyooga.com](http://www.bowyooga.com).  
[yogaforu2009@gmail.com](mailto:yogaforu2009@gmail.com), (415) 785-4530, (510) 333-8846



**"YOUR DESTINATION FOR A FULL SERVICE MARINA"**

**Clipper Yacht Harbor**

**800 SLIPS 20-60 FT**

- Dry Storage Available
- Fuel Dock
- Salty's Bait & Tackle
- Sport Fishing
- Restaurant
- Launch Ramp
- Pump Out
- Laundry Facility
- Private Restrooms and Showers
- West Marine
- KKMI Boat Yard
- Guest Slips Available

**310 Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965  
(415) 332-3500 ▪ www.clipperyacht.com**

**Marine Diesel Specialists  
AT YOUR SLIP!**



30 years experience • Universal/Westerbeke dealers  
Repairs/Tune-ups all models • Engine Surveys, Instruction

**BAY MARINE DIESEL 510-435-8870**

**baymarinediesel@comcast.net**

**Mobile Marine Navigation  
Installations and Marine  
Electrical Work**

**Vessel  
Electric**

*Serving all  
corners of the Bay:  
North, South, East –  
and San Francisco!*

**Raymarine  
certified installer**

Millitech Marine AIS **NAVPOD**

**Brian Theobald • (415) 424-2204 • vesselelectric@yahoo.com**

**KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER**

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour. These are unused U.S. government surplus.

Reconditioned by Katadyn **\$950.**  
Compare to factory new price: \$1,995.

For more information or to place an order, please call one of our sales reps.

**Equipment Parts Sales**  
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279  
Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110



**VACATION BY THE BAY.** Tiburon condo, 2 bdms/1 bath. Close to sailing & other Bayside recreation, SF, wine country, beaches, bike path, hiking. Community pool, high-speed wi-fi, washer/dryer. \$595/week or \$350 for 3 nights, + deposit. Available first week of Oct. www.digsville.com/listing\_photos.asp?id=34. Contact Chris. (415) 383-8200 ext:103 or chris@latitude38.com.



**BERTHS & SLIPS**

**50-FT PRIME SLIP PIER 39, SF.** \$46,000. F-Dock, Slip 11, east side. Protected from wind. Close to gangway, showers and marina office. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. scorch@tempest-edge.com or (559) 355-6572.

**36' BOAT SLIP PIER 39 MARINA.** San Francisco. \$14,950. "B" Dock, Slip #31. Close to showers and marina office. Perfect for weekend boaters. (561) 866-7743 or v.vonbaillou@me.com.



**PRIVATE BERTH 40-FT.** Sandmound Slough, Delta. Terms negotiable, depending on use and size boat. Berth for rent on private dock with FULL bathroom. Very quiet setting, no neighbors across the water. For boats up to 40-ft, power or sail. Draft over 5ft 6 not advisable, power/water at the dock. Plenty of secure parking. Liveaboard possible. (415) 310-3194 or effrats@gmail.com.

**CREW**

**CAPTAINS, FIRST OFFICERS & CREW.** Rendezvous Charters is hiring ships crew and licensed masters to sail our 80 passenger schooner, *Bay Lady*. Part time or full time. Excellent wages/benefits. Mid-week and weekend work available, flexible schedule! Want to enjoy your job? Building your sea time? Join this rapidly growing company! GREAT PEOPLE, fun company. Email resume to staff@spinnaker-sailing.com, or call Abby (415) 543-7333.

**EXPERIENCED CIRCUMNAVIGATOR.** - schooner - seeks select crew from Mediterranean to Brazil. Legs are: (1) Corsica-France-Spain-Morocco-Gibraltar (2) Gibraltar-Canaries-Brazilian Islands-Bahia (Salvador) Brazil. Legs are 4-6 weeks, October to December 22. Must participate fully and share expenses. Call Mike Johnson at (505) 466-6326, or email Claire at clairehorn@comcast.net.

**SAILING TIME FOR MAINTENANCE** work. Richmond. Have 35-ft sloop that needs more use and upkeep than I have time for. Looking for experienced handyman/sailor for exchange of sailing time for general boat maintenance work. Must have good credentials and references. grant@de-water.com.

**JOB OPPORTUNITIES**

**FULL-TIME BOATWRIGHT NEEDED.** Must have experience with boat systems such as steering, thru hulls/valves, head systems and plumbing, 12 volt systems, transducer installation, rigging work, splicing and winch servicing. Must also be willing to paint bottoms. Sailing experience a plus. Salary commensurate with experience. Email for application: office@baymarineboatworks.com. No calls please.

**SAILING INSTRUCTOR.** Sausalito. Be part of the fastest growing school on the Bay. Starting at \$20/hr with other sailing related benefits. MUST have USCG License and significant sailing experience. Teaching experience a big plus. Apply in person and bring copies of license and resume. Modern Sailing School. 2310 Marinship Way, Sausalito.

**ADMIN - CUSTOMER ASSISTANT.** Sausalito. Be part of the fastest growing club on the Bay. This is a part-time position that has the potential to be full-time. We need a team player that MUST work weekends and MUST have some sailing experience. Successful applicant will start at \$13/hr plus other sailing related benefits. Apply in person and bring resume if possible. Modern Sailing Club. (415) 331-8250 - 2310 Marinship Way, Sausalito.

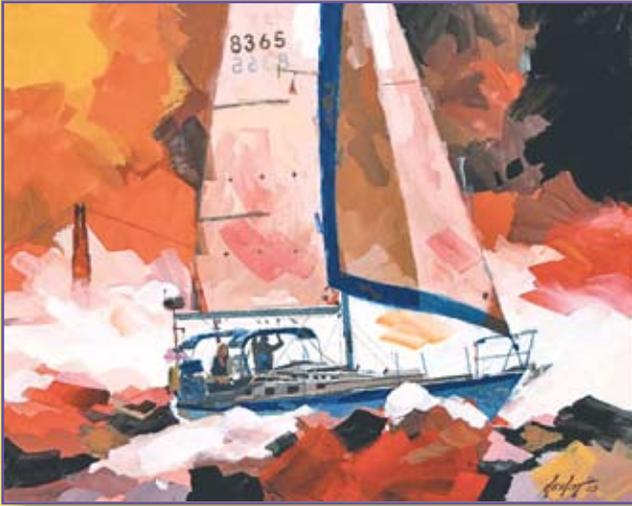
**SAILING INSTRUCTORS WANTED.** Sausalito. Award winning sailing school, Club Nautique, is seeking friendly instructors with solid boating and people skills for part-time teaching, specifically in our Sausalito location. We have the newest fleet on the Bay and the most active Coastal Program in the nation. Advance your skills, work with professional staff and have fun on the water. Includes boat use privileges and membership benefits. Licensed captains email: schooldirector@clubnautique.net or call: (800) 343-7245.

**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**

**SAILS! SAILS! SAILS! SAILS!** Major Hong Kong Sailmaker's California sales office/territory. Well established moneymaker. Low overhead Grand Marina office. Owner retiring. Will train. Sailing experience a must. Ideal for semi-retired sailor/sailorette! \$11K terms available. A fun job! (510) 521-2353 or salty1938@yahoo.com.

**MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR BOAT.** Spinnaker Sailing in Redwood City has openings in our charter fleet for 2 late model sailboats 32-40 ft. Your boat will make money while not being used. http://spinnakersailing.com. Call Rich. (650) 363-1390 or rich@spinnakersailing.com.





*Dreams into Reality*

**dewitt**

Commemorate your  
 'Dreams into Reality'!  
 Commission Jim DeWitt to  
 paint your treasured times.

**DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing**

121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 236-1401 ☐ (800) 758-4291

[www.jimdewitt.com](http://www.jimdewitt.com) • [www.dewittgalleryandframing.com](http://www.dewittgalleryandframing.com)

Wednesday-Saturday 11:00-7:00 ☐ Sunday 9:30-5:30

**HAWAII**

**LONG TERM DRY STORAGE**

*Clear Customs at our dock*

**GENTRY'S  
 KONA MARINA**

**HONOKOHAU HARBOR**

156°1'30" W  
 19°40'20" N

TOLL FREE **888-458-7896**

[www.gentryskonamarina.com](http://www.gentryskonamarina.com)

The friendliest boyard in Hawaii

*Mexico Summer Savings*

**ENJOY MARINA EL CID at just \$.30/ft. day**



*Complete, modern amenities  
 in the heart of Mexico's lush  
 tropical coastline.*

[www.elcid.com](http://www.elcid.com)

011-52 (669) 916-3468

[gcevallos@marinaelcidmazatlan.com](mailto:gcevallos@marinaelcidmazatlan.com)

*The Cruiser's Home in Mexico*



**DIESEL FUEL  
 FILTERING**



*Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks*

Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel. Includes internal tank washdown. Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.

*Since 1989. Fully insured. Your berth or boat yard.*

**(510) 521-6797 Fax: (510) 521-3309**

[www.dieselfuelfilterings.com](http://www.dieselfuelfilterings.com)

*Latitude 38*

**MEXICO-ONLY CREW LIST  
 & BAJA HA-HA PARTY**

**ENCINAL YACHT CLUB, Alameda  
 Wednesday, September 8, 6-9pm**

**FREE for 2010 Baja Ha-Ha Skippers & First Mates only  
 Everyone else pays \$7 at the door (exact change very helpful)**

Apertivos • Name Tags • Guest Experts • Door Prizes • No Host Bar

[www.latitude38.com](http://www.latitude38.com) • **(415) 383-8200**

# Donate your Boat

**Cars, Trucks, RVs, & Real Estate**

We handle all DMV & Smog  
Running or Not

**Tax Deduction**

**BLUEWATER NETWORK** | **800-324-7432**

"Proceeds help **Bluewater Network** reduce greenhouse gases, clean up our air and water, and protect marine mammals and wildlife."



**1,000 Used Sails**  
Listed at  
[minneysyachtsurplus.com](http://minneysyachtsurplus.com)

**We Buy Good Used Sails  
and Marine Equipment**

**MINNEY'S YACHT SURPLUS**

**1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA**

**949-548-4192 • [minneys@aol.com](mailto:minneys@aol.com)**

**"We keep boating affordable!"**

## Ryan's Marine

*Specializing in Marine Electrical Services  
for Your Boat*

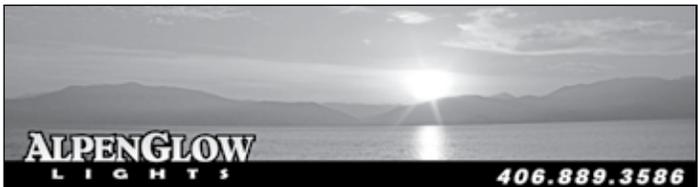
- Electrical system installations from inverters to electronics packages
- Troubleshooting of existing systems
- Dealer for the complete Balmar product line
- Head and holding tank installations



**(510) 385-3842**

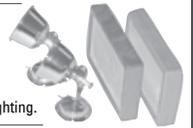
Ryan Schofield  
Owner since 1997

email:  
[rssailor@yahoo.com](mailto:rssailor@yahoo.com)



**Hand Crafted, High-Efficiency Area Light  
LED Swivel Reading Light in Chrome or Titanium Finish**

Alpenglow Lights use the latest compact fluorescent and LED technology for unmatched efficiency and light quality. The attractive wood fixture is available in different wood choices. Dual power allows choice of bright light or gentle glow, and two levels of red. Prismatic lens designed for wide-angle illumination. Website provides helpful information on selecting cabin lighting.



Alpenglow Lights, LLC, P. O. Box 415, Eureka, MT 59917  
[alpenglowlights@gmail.com](mailto:alpenglowlights@gmail.com) • [www.alpenglowlights.com](http://www.alpenglowlights.com)

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AB Marine..... 24	Berkeley Marine Center ..... 124	CYOA Yacht Charters..... 131	Golden State Diesel Marine ..... 167	List Marine Enterprises ..... 71
ABC Diving..... 167	Beta Marine Engines..... 69	Davis Instruments..... 49	Grand Marina ..... 2	Loch Lomond Marina ..... 126
Adventure Cat Charters ..... 135	Blue Pelican ..... 162	Defender Industries..... 64	Hansen Rigging ..... 63	Lowrie Yacht Harbor ..... 153
Afterguard Sailing Academy..... 132	Blue Sky Energy ..... 153	Department of Boating & Waterways ..... 43	Helm's Yacht Brokers ..... 168	Makela Boatworks..... 162
All Islander Rendezvous ..... 64	Blue Water Yacht Insurance ..... 46	DeWitt Studio ..... 165	Helmut's Marine Service..... 156	Marina Bay Yacht Harbor .... 93
Almar Marinas ..... 47	Bluewater Network..... 166	Diesel Fuel Filtering ..... 165	Heritage Marine Insurance..... 8	Marina de la Paz ..... 160
Alpenglow Marine Lights ... 166	Boat US..... 59	Downwind Marine..... 146	Hogin Sails..... 36	Marina El Cid ..... 165
American Battery ..... 160	Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The..... 21	Doyle Sails ..... 13	Hood Sails..... 35	Marina Puesta Del Sol ..... 151
Bacon Sails & Marine Supplies..... 58	Bottom Siders..... 158	Easom Rigging..... 127	Hotel Coral & Marina ..... 150	Marina Riviera Nayarit..... 38
Baja Ha-Ha Beach Party .... 149	Bradley Real Estate..... 61	Emery Cove Yacht Harbor ..... 55	Hotwire Enterprises..... 160	Marina Village..... 15
Baja Ha-Ha Sponsors ..... 107,108,109	Brion Toss Yacht Riggers..... 57	Emeryville Marina ..... 117	Hydrovane..... 57	Marine Lube ..... 156
Ballenger Spars..... 60	Brisbane Marina ..... 67	Encinal Yacht Club..... 68	Kissinger Canvas..... 153	Marine Outboard Company..... 22
Bay Area Boat Works ..... 69	BVI Yacht Charters..... 131	Equipment Parts Sales..... 164	KKMI - Brokerage..... 169	Mariner's General Insurance..... 98
Bay Island Yachts ..... 12	CDI/Cruising Design ..... 146	Essex Credit Corp..... 32	KKMI - Full Service Boatyard..... 172	Maritime Institute..... 158
Bay Marine Boatworks..... 33	City Yachts..... 9	Farallone Yacht Sales..... 10,11	Landing School, The ..... 67	Marotta Yachts ..... 170
Bay Marine Diesel ..... 164	Clipper Yacht Harbor..... 164	Flying Cloud Yachts ..... 168	Larry R. Mayne Yacht & Ship Broker..... 44	Martyr Anodes..... 59
Bayside Canvas ..... 65	Coast Marine ..... 132	Fortman Marina ..... 52	Lee Sails ..... 156	Mathiesen Marine ..... 158
Bellhaven Yacht Sales & Charters ..... 132	Corinthian Yacht Club..... 59	Garhauer Marine ..... 39	Leukemia Cup ..... 125	Mazatlan Marine Center/ La Paz Yachts ..... 14
Berkeley Marina..... 37	Cover Craft..... 67	Gentry's Kona Marina ..... 165	Lewmar Marine..... 42	McDermott Costa Insurance..... 49
	Coyote Point Marina..... 31	Gianola Canvas Products... 135	Lifeline Batteries ..... 71	
	Cruising Yachts ..... 7	Gill ..... 61		

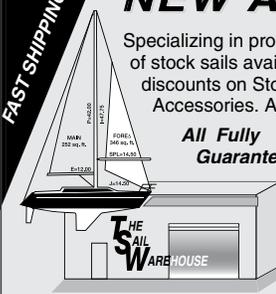
**FAST SHIPPING!**

## NEW AND USED SAILS!

Specializing in production boats and featuring the largest selection of stock sails available anywhere! Save with warehouse volume discounts on Stock Sails, Custom Sails, Sail Covers, Furlers and Accessories. All top Quality.

**All Fully Guaranteed!**

- Full Batten Mains
- Furling Genoa's
- Storm Jibs
- Trysails
- Furling Units
- Custom Canvas
- Used Sails



**THE SAIL WAREHOUSE**

Ph. (831) 646-5346 www.thesailwarehouse.com

**UPGRADE • REPAIR • REPLACEMENT**



## Sausalito Marine

Electrical Shop "The Project Place"

300 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965  
(415) 332-9030

**OFFICIAL SPONSOR AND MARINE ELECTRICIANS FOR 2010 PACIFIC CUP**

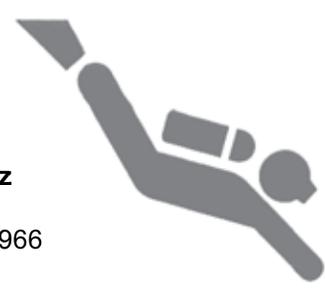
**WEST COAST FACTORY-AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER FOR LEWMAR**

*Best price on Lewmar anchoring products.*

www.sausalitomarine.com • info@sausalitomarine.com

## ABC DIVING

Hull Cleaning • Zinc Replacement • Light Salvage

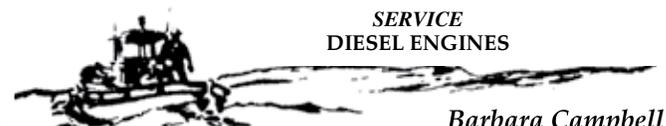


**Brian Hernandez**  
P.O. Box 1402  
Sausalito, CA 94966  
(415) 283-7860  
bmh07@hotmail.com

## GOLDEN STATE DIESEL MARINE

**PARTS**  
YANMAR • UNIVERSAL • WESTERBEKE  
PERKINS • ISUZU • PATHFINDER • ATOMIC 4

**SERVICE**  
DIESEL ENGINES



*Barbara Campbell*

351 EMBARCADERO OAKLAND, CA 94606 **(510) 465-1093**

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

McGinnis Insurance..... 99	Pacific Rigging..... 58	Sausalito Yacht Club -	Ullman Sails..... 92	West Marine..... 25,26,28
Mettec, Inc..... 60	Pacific Yacht Imports..... 6	Women Skippers Regatta.. 55	Vallejo Marina..... 135	West Marine - Rigging..... 48
Milltech Marine Inc..... 30	Pantaenius America, Inc. ... 156	Scanmar International ..... 68	Ventura Harbor Boatyard... 150	Westwind Precision Details... 51
Minney's Yacht Surplus ..... 166	Passage Yachts..... 5	Schaefer Marine ..... 63	Vessel Electric..... 164	Whale Point Marine Supply . 56
Modern Sailing School & Club..... 27	Pier 39 Marina ..... 133	Schoonmaker Point Marina ..... 148	Voyager Marine..... 53	White, Chris Designs ..... 162
Mr. Pete..... 45	Pineapple Sails ..... 3	Seashine..... 66	Warmington Homes ..... 34	Wichard, Inc..... 54
Napa Valley Marina..... 20	Punta Mita Beachfront Condos ..... 152	Seatech ..... 158	Weatherguy.com..... 160	Wooden Boat Foundation .... 53
Norpac Yachts ..... 171	Quantum Pacific..... 19	Shadetree Fabric Shelter ..... 62	Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting Marine Surveyors..... 162	Yachtfinders/Windseakers ..... 8
North Beach Marine Canvas..... 51	Quickline..... 63	South Beach Harbor ..... 50		
North Direct Sails..... 62	Raiatea Carenage Services..... 147	South Beach Riggers..... 51		
North Sails - San Francisco.. 29	Richardson Bay Marina ..... 70	South Beach Yacht Club ..... 53		
NW Yacht Brokers Association ..... 65	Rooster Sails ..... 65	Spud Point Marina ..... 57		
Opequimar Marine Center ..... 151	Ryan's Marine..... 166	Starbuck Canvas ..... 8		
Orange Coast College..... 41	Sail California..... 16,17	Svendsen's Boat Works ..... 23		
Outboard Motor Shop..... 61	Sail Hasty Heart..... 130	Svendsen's Marine ..... 40		
Owl Harbor Marina ..... 106	Sail Warehouse, The ..... 167	Swedish Marine ..... 55		
Oyster Cove Marina..... 134	Sailrite Kits ..... 18	Tauranga Boat Sales..... 168		
Oyster Point Marina..... 71	Sal's Inflatable Services..... 99	The Dinghy Doctor ..... 69		
Pacific Crest Canvas..... 49	San Francisco Boat Works ... 99	TMM Yacht Charters ..... 130		
	Sausalito Marine Electrical Shop ..... 167	Tradewinds Sailing School ... 66		
		Trident Funding ..... 4		
		UK-Halsey Sails ..... 70		





# Flying Cloud Yachts



**Hans Christian**

**GEMINI**

Sail • BROKERS • Power

6400 Marina Drive  
Long Beach, CA 90803

www.yachtworld.com/fcyachts  
flyingcloud@verizon.net

Phone (562) 594-9716  
Fax (562) 594-0710



31' & 36' MARINERS Inquire



46' HYLAS, '06 \$595,000

## TWO CATALINA 380s



2001 Hard Dodger,  
LOADED! \$140,000  
1998 Real nice! \$115,000



43' TASWELL, '89 \$259,000



36' HUNTER, '05 ~~\$124,900~~ \$119,500



37' RANGER \$19,900



38' HANS CHRISTIAN, '86 \$149,500



IRWIN 42, '77 \$59,500



47' GILS CATAMARAN, '02 \$395,000



GEMINI CATAMARANS, 4 from \$49,900



42' CATALINA, '93 ~~\$118,000~~ \$109,000

APPROX. 100 LISTINGS ON OUR WEB SITE: [www.flyingcloudyachts.com](http://www.flyingcloudyachts.com)

## 2001 Andrews Transpac 52 V5 (Victoria 5)

*Transpac? Mexico? Go racing at speed on V5!*

- Exceptional condition; new canting keel & rudder
- Fresh North Sails Wardrobe
- Impressive Recent Race Record
- Proven rugged, lightweight composite construction
- Lying New Zealand – Ready to race tomorrow!

*Flexible Purchase Options Available including:*

- Racing/training in New Zealand • Shipping worldwide
- ALL REASONABLE OFFERS CONSIDERED!

Contact Owners Agent Brian Kent today  
at [brian@taurangaboatsales.co.nz](mailto:brian@taurangaboatsales.co.nz) or  
+647 575 0512 (New Zealand)

**TAURANGA  
BOATS SALES**  
NEW ZEALAND

[www.taurangaboatsales.co.nz](http://www.taurangaboatsales.co.nz)

## M U L T I H U L L S



**CHRIS WHITE  
HAMMERHEAD 54, 1996**  
\$400,000



**PDQ 32 ALTAIR**  
Two boats from  
\$139,000.



**36' SEAWIND 1000XL, 2001**  
Two boats from  
\$169,000.



**CORSAIR 28AC,  
1998**  
\$59,000



Dealer for Seawind Catamarans  
and Corsair Trimarans

SEAWIND 1160 ..... Call  
 CORSAIR 24 MkII ..... \$34,000  
 GEMINI 105M..... \$124,000  
 CORSAIR SPRINT 750 .. 2 from \$49,500  
 CORSAIR 31, 1998..... \$105,000

[www.helmsyacht.com](http://www.helmsyacht.com) • (510) 865-2511

**(510) 236-6633 • fax: (510) 231-2355**  
**yachtsales@kkmi.com • www.kkmi.com**  
**530 W. Cutting Blvd., Pt. Richmond, CA 94804**

**LIST WITH US!**  
 Ask us about our  
**Maritime Protection  
 Program to find out  
 what a warranty can  
 do for the sale of  
 your yacht!**



**Hinckley Bermuda 40 MkII Yawl CB (1968)**  
 Bill Tripp design B-40 is highly regarded for her classic beauty, superb workmanship and many quality details. New sails, dodger, intelligently updated. Excellent condition.  
 Asking **\$147,000**



**Nelson Marek Custom**  
 A 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently repowered. Immaculate throughout and in perfect condition.  
**\$1,500,000**



**Little Harbor 51 (1996)**  
 Very comfortable Ted Hood designed pilot-house with full stand-up headroom and 360° visibility. Set up for shorthanded sailing and superbly maintained by an experienced owner.  
 Asking **\$619,000**



**Swan 45 (2003)**  
 Race or cruise. *Rancho Deluxe* won her class in the TransPac and was second twice in the Big Boat Series. This boat has all the gear to go cruising and is in perfect condition.  
**\$625,000**



**Swan 40 (1996)**  
 Frers design, exceptionally well maintained, 2-cabin performance cruiser. Awlgrip Flag Blue hull, comprehensive sail inventory, and full in-slip cover.  
 Asking **\$299,000**



**Baltic 42 DP (1984)** Since 1973, Baltic Yachts of Finland have been building fine pedigree yachts with the philosophy that a comfortable, safe, long distance cruising boat should have very good sailing and performance characteristics. Doug Peterson design, superbly maintained, hull #29 of 30. Asking **\$165,000**



**DeVries 86' Motor Vessel (1949/1999)**  
 'Elegant', 'Exceptional', 'Exquisite' are just a few words that easily characterize this vessel. *MV Far Niente* clearly defines the term 'Classic Motor Yacht'.  
 Asking **\$1,950,000**



**Jarvis Newman 36 (1978)**  
 Classic flybridge 'lobster boat' of Maine build quality. Single engine (160 hours), queen V-berth with enclosed head. Excellent condition, well maintained and lightly used.  
 Asking **\$129,000**



**Santa Cruz 52 (1993)**  
 Beautiful, fast cruiser, set up for short-handed sailing. Maintained to very high standards, the hull has been repainted in stunning red with new bottom paint.  
 Asking **\$490,000**



# Marotta Yachts of Sausalito

Brokers of Fine Sail and Motor Yachts

415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com • www.marottayachts.com

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**58' HATTERAS MOTORYACHT, 1973** Once the flagship of the Hatteras fleet, the 58 is a Jack Hargrave-designed classic with lines as attractive today as 30 years ago. Three staterooms, galley down, enclosed aft deck, extensively updated. **\$198,000/offers**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**41' SCEPTRE RAISED CABINTOP CUTTER, 1985** Professionally maintained local boat shows VERY nicely inside and out. Leisure Furl in-boom system w/Hood main, Harken roller furler and 105% Hood jib, updated electronics, more. **\$195,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**40' BENEteau FIRST 40.7, 2003** The First 40.7 combines the excitement of a sleek racer with all the comforts of a luxurious cruiser. This one is a well-equipped beauty that shows new inside and out. She's the deep version (preferable for the Bay). **\$179,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**43' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1978** Classic offered for sale by original owner. New teak decks (this was a \$40,000 job alone!), Awlgrippd hull, updated interior, optional larger diesel and Telstar performance keel. **\$169,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**38' HANS CHRISTIAN, 1984** Bristol example of a classic Hans Christian with new dodger and canvas, professionally maintained brightwork, sails & machinery in fine shape. Transferable Sausalito berth. **\$124,000/Offers**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**37' HUNTER 376, 1999** Very spacious, light and airy, this vessel shows as new; must see to appreciate. Out-of-country owners motivated; offers encouraged. Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip can be arranged. **\$97,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**48' C&C LANDFALL CUTTER, 1980** Landfall is C&C's first large boat w/emphasis on cruising. This one is a spacious 3-cabin, 2-head cutter that's VERY competitively priced and lying in a transferable Sausalito slip. Motivated owner is encouraging offers. **\$89,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**32' CATALINA 320, 1998** Very clean (down below shows as new) and well fit out (charplotter, AP, heat/AC, dodger, bimini, etc.) deep draft model that's competitively priced and lying in a transferable Sausalito slip – a nice turn key package! **\$79,000**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**41' MORGAN OUT ISLAND, 1979** Center cockpit ketch. Never cruised and fresh water kept, she shows much newer than actual age. Note all new stainless steel ports. **\$64,000**, offers encouraged.

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**38' INGRID SLOOP, 1984** Clean, never cruised, one owner example of this classic John Atkins design. A modern adaptation of pilot boats designed by Colin Archer for North Sea conditions, the Ingrid is the gold standard for capable cruisers. **\$59,000/Offers**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**30' NONSUCH ULTRA, 1987** Professionally maintained, the interior is flawless and the exterior comes close. Note the transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip with great view. **\$49,700**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**40' CHALLENGER KETCH, 1973** Recently Awlgrippd in beautiful Flag Blue, renewed brightwork, incredibly spacious below with 6'5" headroom. **\$49,500**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**38' MORGAN, 1981** Morgans are well known for quality construction and seaworthiness; high D/L ratio of 265 and long fin keel provide a comfortable ride in the Bay's boisterous conditions. Very clean in and out, with recent, dark blue Awlgrip. **\$49,500**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**36' ISLANDER, 1977** The Islander 36 is one of the most successful boats from the 'classic plastic' era and this is a fine example that's well priced by a realistic owner. Diesel, dodger, roller furling, and wheel steering. **\$43,900**

See at: [www.marottayachts.com](http://www.marottayachts.com)



**35' PEARSON SLOOP, 1981** Built in Rhode Island to typical Pearson standards, this is one of the last 35s built and has been a local boat since 1983. In very nice shape, priced right and lying in a transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. A nice package! **\$35,000**

at 100 BAY STREET • SAUSALITO • CALIFORNIA 94965 since 1946

# NORPAC YACHTS

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801  
(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202  
email: info@norpacyachts.com

**THIS IS THE BEST SEASON OF THE YEAR!**  
**NOW** is the time for NORPAC to help **SELL YOURS**

FOR MORE  
SEE OUR  
**norpacyachts.com**  
WEBSITE



**133' CAR FERRY** Conversion: Office/Studio. Ultra spacious. Fully operational. Set up for very comfortable living and working. Ice Class, built in Norway. Fine condition. Absolutely unique and VERY cool. Rare opportunity. **\$375,000**



**PERFORMANCE**  
**40' X-YACHTS X-119 SLOOP.** Famous Danish builder, racer-cruiser one design by Neils Jeppesen. Loaded with gear, radar, new Volvo Penta diesel in 2000 and MORE! Proven ocean winner in Melbourne-Osaka Race. Asking **\$109,000**



**LIKE NEW!**  
**CALYPSEAUX** is a beautiful **39' BENETEAU 393** Slp. Light use; presents as near-new. Dsl, dodger, 2 private stms, 2 heads w/showers, furling, self-tailers, new genny, main, Pryde 95 & 150 jibs, wheel/pedestal, pulpits, inverter, full galley mid-ship, conv't settee/ship's table, ++. **\$149,950**



**NORSEMAN 447** Cutter design by Perry. 44'7" + center cockpit, dsl, watermaker, genset, solar, radar, wheel, aft S/R w/double, 2 heads, AP, furling, self-tending, dodger, bimini & MORE! Asking **\$229,950**



**41' CT-41.** Exquisite example of this revered Garden design w/many custom features. Fiberglass, big dsl, teak deck, cabin heat & fireplace, tiled shower & head, gorgeous interior, alum. spars, full galley, refrigeration & much MORE! MUST SEE... Asking **\$78,950**



**GENTLEMEN'S CLUB AFLOAT**  
Established and unique SF Bay charter business featuring exotic dancers (girls and/or guys for ladies and/or gentlemen), liquor service, comfortable and spacious charter yacht w/tasteful traditional styling/decor. COI for 49 passengers. Turnkey operation; owner retiring. Asking **\$295,000/pos. seller financing.**



**36' ISLANDER** Slp. Well respected and outstandingly popular Alan Gurney design. Wheel steering, dsl, full dbl lineflms w/pulpits, modified fin w/skeg-hung rudder, self-tailers, rigged for short-handed sailing, furling, well laid out and comfortable down below. New trans, dodger and MORE! Asking **\$44,950**



**REDUCED!**  
**38' GRAND BAHAMA** flybridge express cruiser. Exceptionally clean, twin dsl, 2 helms, galley, enclosed head w/shower, more! Great value, asking **\$35,950**



**36' STEEL HARTOG KETCH.** Robust bluewater cruising doubled-ender, 1985. Low hours diesel, radar genset, air conditioning, watermaker, RIB and outboard, O/S liferaft, vane, wheel, pulpits, 2x course lifelines and MORE! GREAT BARGAIN on a go anywhere cruiser! Asking **\$49,950**



**BERTHED IN SAUSALITO**  
**101' STEEL TUG** in downtown Sausalito. This great YTB is operational, a fantastic opportunity with loads of potential! Bring your imagination, she's awesome, highly desirable & a fabulous value. Asking **\$44,950**

## Visit us at BEAUTIFUL & FRIENDLY Brickyard Cove Marina

- SAIL**
- 100' MEGA SLOOP Custom Offshore Performance Cruiser. Comfort & luxury, spacious, sleeps 17, loaded and near new. GREAT CHARTER POTENTIAL!!! Asking 975,000
  - 58' ALDEN Boothbay Ketch. Center PH cockpit, aft S/R, dsl, heavy glass, world cruiser. AWESOME! Asking 268,950
  - 38' INGRID Ketch by Atkins. Great extra STOUT BLUE WATER CRUISER. Glass double-ender, refit & upgraded, vane, diesel, furling, RADAR & MORE! Asking 51,950
  - 38' CLASSIC English Ketch by Reg Freeman. Breathtaking beauty. **Reduced by 25,000!** Asking 99,950
  - 38' HERRESHOFF CAT Ketch. 1985. Glass, diesel, easy bluewater sailing. 54,950
  - 38' MORGAN SLOOP. Diesel, furling, 2 spinn & lots of sails. Radar, GPS/plot, dink with OB. Cruise ready & MORE! Asking 44,950
  - 37' HUNTER CHERIBINI Ctr. Dsl, dodger, cruise equipped, Mex. vet. NICE! Asking 34,900
  - 36' COLUMBIA. Clean and nice. Yanmar diesel, shower, wheel, dodger and more! Very reliable and FUN! **REDUCED!** Try 14,995
  - 33+ ROYAL HUISMAN ALUMINUM Cutter by Alan Gurney; World class builder and designer. Yanmar diesel, new standing rig, nav station, liferaft & MORE! Family emergency forces 50% PRICE SLASH. Must sell NOW! This is way too cheap for this vessel! Asking 19,250
  - 32' GULF P/H by Wm. Garden. Diesel, F/G and MORE. Asking 13,950
  - 32' ARIES Sloop. Double-ender by Tom Gilmer, F/G, dsl, bluewater cruiser... Asking 22,950
  - 30' STEEL Slocum's Spray replica by Roberts. Dsl, new, unfinished project... 14,900/Offers
  - 30' TRIMARAN by Augnaught. Folding, trailerable pocket cruiser. **REDUCED.** Asking 29,500
  - 24' MELGES class racer with trailer and outboard. Fast and fair. Asking 17,950
- POWER**
- 130' CAMCRAFT Passenger Ship. Certified for 33 passengers overnight. Booked for the season. Virtual turnkey: Money and opportunity, working PNW. 2,200,000
  - 100' Steel HIGH ENDURANCE ADVENTURE/CHARTER SHIP in Panama. Turnkey operation. A great opportunity! MOTIVATED! Asking 1,500,000
  - 62' ELCO 1926 CLASSIC MOTORYACHT. Twin dsl, gorgeous, elegant, comfortable. GREAT LIVEBOARD CRUISER. Must see! Offers encouraged! 148,950
  - 56' HOLIDAY MANSION Cruising Catamaran HOUSEBOAT. High-end custom interior, twins and MORE! **Motivated seller has reduced her to** 42,950/offers
  - 50' TRUMPY TRAWLER, Long range, great layout, 671 N-Series diesel. Needs TLC. A great boat! 44,950/offers
  - 48' DUTCH CANAL Barge. Beautiful & comfortable **Sausalito liveboard.** Steel, diesel. **MUST BE SEEN!** Asking 219,000
  - 45' STEPHENS 1929 classic. Beautiful Gatsby-era motoryacht waiting to transport you back to the days of yachting in the grand style. 75,000
  - 43' MATTHEWS, '65, diesel. A gem! Loaded and beautiful. Asking 69,450
  - 43' CLASSIC CALLIS 1923 Custom Express Cruiser. PRICE SLASHED by more than 2,300! An incredible BARGAIN! Asking 199,000
  - 42' GRAND BANKS Tvl. Aft cabin, F/B, Onan, twin dsls, radar. Excellent. 121,000
  - 36' SEA RAY 360 aft cabin fly bridge express. Twins. Nice & a GREAT VALUE. Asking 34,950
  - 34' CLASSIC LAKE UNION DREAMBOAT. We have TWO; a Blanchard and a Rathfon. Starting at a BARGAIN. 17,500 Asking
  - 28' BAYLINER 2850 FLYBRIDGE SEDAN. New VOLVO/GM 300hp V8, economical & 30+MPH reported. Just completely refurbished & refitted to exceptional condition. Asking 19,950
  - 27' FARALLON Pilothouse, '86. F/G, twin 51 V8s, fast and seaworthy. Just detailed and very nice. Asking 51,950
  - 22' ALUMINUM PLEASURE TUG. Bufflehead live/cruise. Loaded. Asking 108,250



**REDUCED!**  
**64' SCHOONER (78' LOA).** 1971. Excellent condition. Cummins dsl. Exquisite teak construction, fully fitted out for world cruising. Genset, 10 berths. Beautiful, spacious, seakindly and comfortable. Too much to describe. A fantastic vessel, incredible opportunity, rare find, and fabulous value. **MUST SEE!** Asking **\$248,950**



**57' BOWMAN** Ketch. An AWESOME vessel completely equipped for world cruising. **TOO MUCH TO LIST;** must be seen. Has circumnavigated and also completed the Northwest Passage east to west. Seaworthy, comfortable and roomy, this is your ultimate bluewater cruising yacht. Asking **\$219,950**



**44' STEEL** Canoestern cutter by Geo. Buhler/Fred Lagier & Sons. John Deere diesel. Stout steel construction. Awesome bluewater cruiser built to go to sea and stay there. Radar, GPS, etc. Here's your world beater! Asking **\$89,995**



**REDUCED!**  
**49' CUSTOM** Cold-Molded Ketch by Reliant. Beautiful Hankerson design. Powerful and seaworthy bluewater cruiser in great shape. Built '91. Yanmar diesel, furling, self-tailers, aux. genset, full galley, full electronics and MORE! **MUST BE SEEN.** Asking **\$119,950**

**CALL (510) 232-7200 OR FREE (877) 444-5087**  
**OR CALL GLENN DIRECT AT (415) 637-1181**  
**FOR INFORMATION & INSPECTION APPOINTMENTS**



*Your Complete Maritime  
Service Centers*

## **PT RICHMOND**

*services including:*

**ENGINE SERVICE  
ELECTRICAL  
RIGGING  
& MORE**

## **SAUSALITO**

*now scheduling for:*

**BOTTOM WORK  
FIBERGLASS  
PAINTING  
WELDING**

**2** KKMI Boatyards  
to serve Bay Area  
boaters. For updates  
about progress at the  
Sausalito facility email  
[clippersubscribe@kkmi.com](mailto:clippersubscribe@kkmi.com)

*"I have used several boatyards in the Bay Area over the years and KKMI is heads above the rest. Having a project manager and staff that communicates what they are doing, meeting project time lines, making suggestions and continually keeping you aware of budget, all while doing great work, made this my best experience by far. They pay attention to the small details that really matter to you as a boat owner."  
Mark Tucker, Hans Christian 33 "Sabbatical"*